Ref. No. SNSL/2018/GL/001 Date: 20th November, 2018

The Registrar,
National Electric Power Regulatory Authority
NEPRA Towers, Sector G-5/1, Islamabad

Subject: APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF GENERATION LICENSE OF 50 MW SOLAR PV PROJECT IN NOWSHERA-KPK, PAKISTAN

Dear Sir,

I, Mohammed Nasir Aku being the duly authorized representative of **Nowshera 50MWp PV Project, KPK- Pakistan** by Board Resolution dated 15th of November hereby apply to National Electric Power Authority for the Grant of Generation License to **Nowshera 50MWp PV Project, KPK- Pakistan** pursuant to section 15 of the Regulation of Generation, Transmission and Distribution of Electric Power Act, 1997.

I certify that the documents-in-support attached with this application are prepared and submitted in conformity with the provisions of the National Electric Power Regulatory Authority Licensing (Application and Modification Procedure) Regulations, 1999 and undertake to abide by the terms and provisions of the above-said regulations. I further undertake and confirm that the information provided in the attached documents-in-support is true and correct to the best of my knowledge in belief.

A BANK DRAFT in sum of Rupees **325,952** being the non-refundable license application fee calculated in accordance with Schedule II to the National Electric Power Regulatory Authority Licensing (Application and Modification Procedure) Regulations, 1999, is also attached herewith.

The application is filed in triplicate with all annexures appended with each set of the application.

Sincerely,

Mohammed Nasir Aku
Director
Nowshera 50MWp PV Project, KPK- Pakistan

siddiqsons

EXTRACT OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED HELD AT 10:00 AM IN KARACHI

BOARD RESOLUTIONS:

The following resolutions were discussed in detail by the Board and approved unanimously:

"**RESOLVED THAT** SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED (a company incorporated under the laws of Pakistan with its registered office located at 27th floor, Ocean Tower, G-3, Main Clifton Road, Karachi) (the **Company**) be and is hereby authorized to submit an application for the grant of a generation license (including any modifications thereto) by National Electric Power Regulatory Authority in respect of its 50 MW solar power generation project to be located at Nowshera (the **Project**) and in relation thereto, enter into and execute all required documents, make all filings and pay all applicable fees, in each case, of any nature whatsoever, as required**"**.

"**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** in respect of submitting an application for the generation license (including any modifications thereto) to National Electric Power Regulatory Authority, **MR. MOHAMMED NASIR AKU AS DIRECTOR** be and are hereby empowered and authorized for and on behalf of the Company to:

(i) review, execute, submit, and deliver the generation license application (including any modifications thereto) for the generation license any related documentation required by National Electric Power Regulatory Authority for the grant of the generation license, including any contracts, affidavits, statements, documents, powers of attorney, letters, forms, applications, deeds, guarantees, undertakings, approvals, memoranda, amendments, letters, communications, notices, certificates, requests, statements and any other instruments of any nature whatsoever;

(ii) represent the Company in all negotiations, representations, presentations, hearings, conferences and/or meetings of any nature whatsoever with any entity (including, but in no manner limited to National Electric Power Regulatory Authority, any private parties, companies, partnerships, individuals, governmental and/or semi-governmental authorities and agencies, ministries, boards, departments, regulatory authorities and/or any other entity of any nature whatsoever);

(iii) sign and execute the necessary documentation, pay the necessary fees, appear before the National Electric Power Regulatory Authority as needed, and do all acts necessary for completion and processing of the generation license application (including any modifications thereto) and procuring the generation license;

(iv) appoint or nominate any one or more officers of the Company or any other person or persons, singly or jointly, in their discretion to make communicate with, make presentations to and attend the National Electric Power Regulatory Authority hearings; and

(vi) do all such acts, matters and things as may be necessary for carrying out the purposes aforesaid and giving full effect to the above resolutions/resolution".

"**AND FURTHER RESOLVED THAT MR. MOHAMMED NASIR AKU AS DIRECTOR** be and is hereby authorized to delegate all or any of the above powers in respect of the foregoing to any other officials of the Company as deemed appropriate."

....

MR. REDA EL CHAAR
DIRECTOR
SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

A008321

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OF PAKISTAN

COMPANY REGISTRATION OFFICE, KARACHI

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

[Under section 32 of the Companies Ordinance, 1984 (XLVII of 1984)]

Corporate Universal Identification No. **0098044**

I hereby certify that **SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED** is this day incorporated under the Companies Ordinance, 1984 (XLVII of 1984) and that the company is **limited by shares.**

Given under my hand at **Karachi** this **Twenty Sixth** day of **February,** Two **Thousand** and **Sixteen.**

Incorporation fee Rs. **7,000/=** only

(Sidney Custodio Pereira)
Additional Registrar of Companies
Karachi

Certified to be True Copy
6/4/5
Joint Registrar of Companies

THE COMPANIES ORDINANCE, 1984

--: o : --

(COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES)

--: o : -

Memorandum of Association

of

SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

I. The name of the Company is "**SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED**".

II. The Registered Office of the Company will be situated in the Province of Sindh.

III. The objects for which the Company is established are to do all or any of the following:

1. To design, finance, insure, build, establish, own, operate, maintain, manage electric power generating plants for the generation, supply & transmission of electric power and in relation thereto, to establish, fix, carry out and maintain without limitation, any ancillary works, cables, wires, meter, lines, interconnect facilities, grid stations, transmission facilities, civil, electrical and mechanical works.

2. To carry out a feasibility study for and to carry on the business of power generation and in relation thereto, to generate, accumulate, transmit, distribute and sell electric power anywhere in Pakistan, to the public sector, including the Water and Power Development Authority, National Transmission and Dispatch Company, Government and Government bodies, and the private sector subject to any permission required under the Law.

3. To manufacture, purchase, import or otherwise acquire, construct, own, process, operate and maintain buildings, apparatus, fixtures, fittings, plants, machinery, materials, and things as may be necessary, incidental to or convenient in connection with power generating plant for the generation of electric power and or in connection with supply, transmission and distribution of electric power.

4. To enter into any agreement or agreements with any government or other authority, supreme, municipal, local or otherwise, that may seem conducive to all or any of the objects of the Company and/or to obtain from such government or authority including the State Bank of Pakistan or National Electric Power Regulatory Authority (NEPRA) any rights, concessions or privileges, licenses which the Company may think desirable to obtain and to carry out, exercise and comply with any such arrangements, rights, privileges, concessions and licenses.

5. To buy, sell, manufacture, repair, alter, improve, exchange or let out, import. export and deal in all works legally permitted, plant, machinery, engines, tanks, cylinders, valves, regulators, testing equipment, tools, utensils, appliances, cookers, stoves, heaters, apparatus, products, materials, substances, raw materials, chemicals, natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, fuel oil, coal, lubricants, articles and things and to manufacture, experiment with, render marketable and deal in all products legally permitted, incidental to or obtained in the business carried on by the Company.

6. To purchase, take on lease or tenancy or in exchange, hire, take options over or otherwise acquire for any estate or interest whatsoever and to hold, develop, work, cultivate, deal with and turn to account concessions, grants, decrees, licenses, privileges, claims, options, leases, property, real or personal or rights or powers of any kind which may appear to be necessary or convenient for the business of the Company but not to act as a leasing company or property developer.

7. To sell, exchange, mortgage, let on royalty or tribute, grant licenses, easements, options and other rights over and in any manner deal with or dispose of the Company's property or any part thereof for such consideration as may be thought fit and in particular for stocks, shares or securities of any company but in any event not to act as an investment company or leasing company.

8. To establish laboratories and to employ and promote scientific research and invention, patronize such invention and enter into manufacture in collaboration with outside parties for transfer of technology from abroad and to promote transfer of technology from Pakistan abroad, and to carry on business in all other allied fields permissible by law.

9. To invest and deal with any moneys of the Company not immediately for the time being required for any of the purposes of the Company in such investments as may be thought proper and to hold, sell or otherwise deal with such investments but in any event not to act as an investment company.

10. For the purposes of the business of the Company only, to advance money upon such terms as the Company may approve, and to guarantee the obligations and contracts of customers and others but not to act as a banking company.

11. To apply for, purchase or otherwise acquire and protect, prolong and renew whether in Pakistan or elsewhere any patents, patent rights, brevets d'invention, trademarks, design licenses, protections, concessions and the like conferring any exclusive or non-exclusive or limited right to use any secret or other information as to any invention, process or privilege which may seem capable of being used for any of the purposes of the Company, or the acquisition of which may seem calculated directly or indirectly to benefit the Company and to use, exercise, develop, manufacture under grant, licenses, privileges in respect of, or otherwise turn to account the property, rights and information so acquired and to carry on any business in any way connected therewith.

12. To get insured against losses, damages, risks, accidents and liabilities of all kinds which may affect the company whether in respect of its contracts, agreements, advances or securities or in respect of servants or employees of the company, or in respect of property belonging to or leased to or hired by the company, either by setting apart funds of the company or by effecting such insurance and in later case to pay the premium thereon.

13. To train personnel and workers, in Pakistan and/or abroad, to obtain technical proficiency in various specialties connected with the business of the Company.

14. To undertake and execute any project the undertaking whereof may seem desirable, and either gratuitously or otherwise.

15. To procure the Company to be registered or recognized in any foreign country or place.

16. To acquire and undertake all or any part of the business, property, goodwill and liabilities of any person or company carrying on any business which the Company is authorized to carry on or possessed of property suitable for the purposes of the Company.

17. To adopt such means of making known the business and/or services of the Company as may seem expedient and in particular by advertising in the press, or in the other media or by way of participation in exhibitions.

18. For the purposes of the Company, to purchase, manage, acquire by lease, mortgage, dispose of, sell, exchange, turn to account any part of the property and rights of the Company.

19. To employ or appoint any persons, experts, consultants, advisers, contractors (including O&M contractors), brokers other than insurance brokers and stock brokers in connection with the business of the Company.

20. To pay for any property or rights acquired by the Company, either in cash or fully paid shares or by the issue of securities, or partly in one mode and partly in another and generally on such terms as may be determined.

21. Only in connection with the business of the Company to open and operate any current, overdraft, loan, fixed or savings bank accounts of the Company, and draw, make, accept, discount, endorse, execute and issue promissory notes, bills of exchange, bills of lading and other negotiable or transferable instruments or securities and to deposit money, securities or property with any person, firm or company and on any terms with or without security and to advance money to the Company's executives, officers and employees/agents/customers and others having dealings with the company but in any event not to act as an investment, banking or finance company.

22. In connection with the business of the Company only, to give guarantees and indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by this Company but in any event not to act as an investment, banking or finance company.

23. In connection with the business of the Company only, to borrow and where required, to secure the payment of money in such manner as the Company shall think fit and in particular by the creation of mortgages and charges over the (present and future) property, assets and/or undertaking of the Company and/or by issue of debentures, participation term certificates, term finance certificates and other securities charged upon all or any of the Company's property both present and future, and to purchase, redeem and pay off any such securities.

24. To lawfully raise moneys in such manner as the Company shall think fit and in particular by the issue of such securities, bonds and instruments payable to bearer or otherwise, and either permanent or redeemable or repayable convertible into shares and collaterally to secure the repayment of any such moneys so raised or any such securities or instruments of the Company by means of a trust deed or otherwise.

25. To take, or otherwise acquire, and hold shares in any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this Company or carrying on any business capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit this Company but in any event not to act as an investment company.

26. To issue all or any part of the original or enhanced share capital of the Company at par or at a premium or discount subject to any permission required under the law.

27. To enter into partnership or into any agreement or agreements for sharing profits, union of interests, cooperation, joint venture, reciprocal concession and/or facilities with any person or company whether or not having objects similar to those of this Company but in any event not to act as managing agents.

28. So far as is permissible in law, to offer stock option schemes to employees, to grant funds, donations, annuities, pensions, allowances, gratuities, bonuses to any employees or Directors or employees of the Company or any dependent thereof or to any charitable, religious, social, scientific, educational, industrial institutions or organization and to establish provident, gratuity and/or superannuation funds for the benefit of present or ex-employees or Directors or former directors of the Company

29. To pay all or any costs charges and expenses preliminary and incidental to the promotion, formation, establishment and registration of the Company and to pay any development costs incurred (whether before or after the incorporation of the Company) by the sponsors of the Company in connection with any project of the Company.

30. To pay brokerage or commission to any person or persons in consideration of his/their subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditionally, for any shares or debentures of the Company, or for procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions whether absolute or conditional for the same which brokerage or commission may be paid either in cash or shares of the Company, credited as fully paid up, but not to act as an insurance agents and insurance brokers.

31. To distribute any of the Company's property among the members in the event of winding up of the Company.

32. To amalgamate, consolidate, or merge, either in whole or in part, with or into any other companies, associations, firms or persons carrying on any trade or business of a similar nature to that which this Company is authorized to carry on.

33. To resolve, settle disputes by negotiation, conciliation, mediation, arbitration, litigation or other means, judicial or extra judicial, and to enter in compromise agreement with creditors, members and any other persons in respect of a difference or dispute with them and to exercise the power to sue and be sued and to initial or oppose all actions, steps, proceedings or application which may seem calculated directly or indirectly to benefit or prejudice, as the case may be, the interest of the Company or of its members.

34. To do all or any of the things herein in any part of the world either as principals, agents, contractors or otherwise, and either alone or in conjunction with others but in any event not to act as managing agents.

35. To provide engineering, construction, consultancy and design services and radio and other communication systems and services, and any facilities, equipment and installations whether related to such services and systems or otherwise.

36. To carry on any other business whether manufacturing or otherwise that may seem to the Company capable of being conveniently carried on in connection with the above objects or calculated directly or indirectly to enhance the value of or render profitable any of the Company's property or rights or which it may be advisable to undertake with a view to improving , developing, rendering or turning to account any property real or personal belonging to the Company or in which the Company may be interested and to do all or any of the above things either as principals, agents, contractors or otherwise, and either alone or in conjunction with others and either by or through agents, sub-contractors, trustees or otherwise, and to do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects but in any event not to act as managing agents.

37. To do all and everything necessary, suitable or proper or incidental or conducive to the accomplishment of any of the purposes or the attainment of any of the objects or the furtherance of any of the powers hereinbefore set forth either alone or in association with other corporate bodies, firms or individuals or with any Government authority or public or quasi-public authority or any other authority and to do every other act or thing incidental or impertinent to or arising out of or connected with the business or powers of the Company or part thereof, provided the same be lawful.

38. It is expressly declared that all the powers expressed therein are to be cumulative but in no case unless the context expressly so requires is the generality of any one sub-clause to be narrowed or restricted by the name of the Company or by the particularity of expression in the same sub-clause or by the application of any rule of construction such as the ejusdem generis rule, and accordingly none of such sub-clauses or the objects therein specified or the power thereby conferred shall be deemed subsidiary or auxiliary merely to the objects mentioned in any other sub-clause of this clause, and the Company shall have full power to exercise all or any of the powers conferred by any part of this clause in any part of the world.

39. IT IS HEREBY UNDERTAKEN that the Company shall not engage in the banking business, business of a finance, investment, leasing or insurance company, or as a Modaraba Management Company, or the business of land development or a managing agent or any unlawful business and that nothing in the objects clause shall be construed to entitle it to engage in such business.

40. AND that none of such-clauses or the objects therein specified or the powers thereby conferred shall be or be deemed to be subsidiary or ancillary or ancillary merely to the objects mentioned in any of the other sub clause of this clause or any of them but the Company have full power to exercise all or any of the power conferred by any part of this clause in any part of the world, notwithstanding that the business undertaking property rights or acts proposed to be transacted, acquired, dealt with or performed do not fall within the objects of the earlier or any other sub-clauses of this clause or any of them.

41. It is hereby undertaken that the Company shall not engage in banking business or Forex, illegal brokerage, or any business of investment company or non-banking finance company or insurance or leasing or business of managing agency or in any unlawful business and that nothing contained in the object clauses shall be so construed to entitle it to engage in such business directly or indirectly and the Company shall not launch multi-level marketing (MLM), Pyramid and Ponzi schemes.

Notwithstanding anything stated in any object clause, the company shall obtain such other approval or license from Competent Authority, as may be required under any law or the time being in force, to undertake a particular business.

IV. The liability of the Members is limited.

V. The authorized capital of the Company is Rs.10,000,000 (Rupees: Ten Million Only) divided into 1,000,000 (One Million Shares only) shares of Rs.10 (Rupees Ten only) each, with power of the Company, specifically, to increase the authorized share capital to include a further issue including of preference shares and generally, to increase or reduce the capital and to divide the shares in the capital for the time being into several classes in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Ordinance, 1984 and any rules made there-under, and to attach thereto respectively such preferential, deferred, qualified or special rights, privileges or conditions as may be determined by or in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company for the time being, and to vary, modify or abrogate any such rights, privileges or conditions in such manner as may for the time being be provided by the Articles of Association of the Company in accordance with law.

We, the several persons whose name and addresses are subscribed below, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this Memorandum of Association, and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the Capital of the Company indicated herein below against our respective names:

S. No.	Name & Surname (Present & Former) / Father / Husband Names In Full Block Letters.	NIC No. (In Case Of Foreigner, Passport No.)	Nationality With Any Former Nationality And Occupation	Residential Address In Full	Number Of Shares Taken By Each Subscriber	Signature of the Subscriber
1	Mr. Abdur Rahim S/O Muhammad Tariq Rafi	42201-0409988-5	PAKISTAN Business	House No. 34-H-1, Block-6, PE.C.H.S., Karachi.	25,000 (Twenty Five Thousand Shares)	
2	Mrs. Anum Abdur Rahim W/O Abdur Rahim.	42201-8648714-6	PAKISTAN Business	House No. 34-H-1, Block-6, PE.C.H.S., Karachi.	24,999 (Twenty Four Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety Nine Shares)	
3	Mr. Muhammad Ahmed S/O Haji Ibrahim	42101-1426211-1	PAKISTAN Business	House No. A-189/17, Rahimabad, Federal B Area, Azizabad, Karachi.	1 (One Share)	
				Total Number of Shares.	50,000 (Fifty Thousand Shares)	

Dated the 22nd day of February 2016
Witness to above signatures.
Name: National Institutional Facilitation Technologies (Pvt.) Ltd.
Nationality: Pakistani
Address: 5th Floor, AWT Plaza, I. I. Chundrigar Road, Karachi

Certified to be True Copy
13/4/15

THE COMPANIES ORDINANCE, 1984

--: o : --

(COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES)

--: o : -

Articles of Association

of

SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

I. PRELIMINARY

1. TABLE "A" Not to Apply

The regulations in Table 'A' in the First Schedule to the Companies Ordinance, 1984 shall not apply to the Company except so far as the same are repeated or contained in these articles.

2. DEFINITIONS

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms used in these articles shall have the meanings set out below:

(a) **"Articles"** mean these articles of association of the company as originally framed or as from time to time altered by in accordance with the law.

(b) "**Board**" means the group of directors in a meeting duly called and constituted or, as the case may be, the directors assembled at a board.

(c) "**Book and paper**", "book or paper" or "books of account" mean accounts, deeds, vouchers, writings and documents, maintained on paper or computer network, floppy, diskette, magnetic cartridge tape, CD-Rom or any other computer readable media;

(d) "**Buy-back of shares rules**" mean the Companies (Buy-Back of Shares) Rules, 1999 or any modification or re-enactment thereof.

(e) "**Company**" means **Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited**.

(f) "**Central depository**" means a central depository as defined in clause (ca) of section 2 of the Securities and Exchange Ordinance, 1969 (XVII of 1969) and registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan under section 32 A of the said ordinance.

(g) "**Central Depositories Act**" means the Central Depository Act, 1997 or any modification or re-enactment thereof.

(h) "**Central Depository Regulations**" mean the central depository company of Pakistan limited regulations made pursuant to section 35(1) of the Central Depository Act, 1997 or any modification or re-enactment thereof.

(i) "**Central Depository Register**" means a computerized electronic register maintained by a central depository in respect of book-entry securities.

(j) "**Code**" means the code of corporate governance.

(k) "**Commission**" means the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan Act, 1997.

(l) "**Directors**" mean the directors for the time being of the company including alternate directors and, subsequently elected pursuant to Companies Ordinance, 1984 or as the case may be, the directors assembled at a board.

(m) "**Dividend**" includes cash dividend, dividend in species and bonus shares.

(n) "**Electronic**" includes electrical, digital, magnetic, optical, bio-metric, electro-chemical, wireless or electromagnetic technology.

(o) "**Electronic transactions ordinance**" means the Electronic Transactions Ordinance, 2002 or any modification or re-enactment thereof.

(p) "**In Person**" includes attendance and/or voting at a meeting, personally or by video or telephone-conference or other facility whereby all the participants of the meeting can hear and / or see each other unless expressly stated otherwise by the directors.

(q) "**Instrument of transfer**" includes transfer deeds and any record of transfer of book-entry securities in the central depository register, provided by the central depositories act and the central depository regulations.

(r) "**Issue of capital rules**" means Companies (issue of capital) Rules, 1996 or any modification or re-enactment thereof.

(s) "**Listing requirements**" mean the listing regulations of the stock exchanges.

(t) "**Member**" means a person whose name is for the time being entered in the register of members by virtue of his being a subscriber to the memorandum of association of the company or of his holding by allotment or otherwise any share, scrip or other security which gives him a voting right in the company including but not limited to the account holders of a central depository.

(u) "**Memorandum**" means the memorandum of association of the company as originally framed or as from time to time altered in accordance with law.

(v) "**Month**" means calendar month according to the English calendar.

(w) "**Office**" means the registered office for the time being of the company.

(x) "**Ordinance**" means the Companies Ordinance, 1984 or any modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

(y) "**Preference shares**"/ not being ordinary shares mean preference shares whether redeemable or irredeemable, cumulative or otherwise with the rights, privileges and conditions attaching thereto as are provided by the articles.

(z) "**Preference shareholders**"/ not being ordinary shareholders mean, in relation to the Company, every person to whom the company has allotted, or who becomes the holder of such shares and whose name is entered in the register of members.

(aa) "**Proxy**" includes an attorney duly constituted under a power of attorney.

(ab) "**Record**" includes, in addition to a written or printed form, any disc, tape, sound-track, film or other device in which sounds and / or other data is embodied so as to be capable (with or without the aid of some other instrument or machine) of being reproduced there from in audible, legible or visual form.

(ac) "**Register**" means, unless the context otherwise requires, the register of members and include the register of debenture-holders or holders of other securities maintained on paper or computer network, floppy, diskette, magnetic cartridge tape, CD-Rom or any other computer readable media; to be kept pursuant to section 147 of the ordinance and / or central depository register under the central depositories act and the central depository regulations.

(ad) "**Registrar**" means a registrar, defined in section 2 (1) (31), performing the duty of registration of companies under the ordinance.

(ae) "**Regulations**" mean the rules of governance of the company made by the board from time to time.

(af) "**Seal**" means the common or official seal of the company.

(ag) "**Section**" means section of the ordinance.

(ah) "**Share Capital Rules**" mean the companies' Share Capital (Variation in Rights and Privileges) Rules, 2000.

(ai) "**Sign**" **and** "**Signature**" unless otherwise provided in these articles, include respectively lithography, printing facsimile, "advanced electronic signature" which is capable of establishing the authenticity and integrity of an electronic document, as defined by section 2(e) of the electronic transactions ordinance, and names impressed with a rubber or other kind of stamp.

(aj) "**Special Resolution**" means the special resolution of the company as defined in section 2(1) (36) of the ordinance.

(ak) "**Stock Exchanges**" mean the Islamabad, Lahore and Karachi stock exchanges and such other stock exchanges as may be established in Pakistan.

3. **INTERPRETATION**

In these articles, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the singular includes the plural and vice versa and words denoting any gender shall include all genders;

(b) references to any act, ordinance, legislation, the code, the listing requirements, rules or regulations or any provision of the same shall be a reference to that act, ordinance, legislation, the code, the listing requirements, rules or regulations or provisions, as amended, re-promulgated or superseded from time to time;

(c) the terms "include" or "Including" shall mean include or including without limitation;

(d) Expressions referring to writing shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including references to printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, including but not limited to, electronic transmission such as facsimile, and electronic mail or any other electronic process, as prescribed by section 3 of the electronic transactions ordinance.

(e) words importing persons shall include bodies corporate; and

(f) words and expressions contained in these articles shall bear the same meaning as in the ordinance.

REGISTERED OFFICE

4. The registered office of the company shall be in the Province of Sindh as the directors shall from time to time appoint.

PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY

5. The company is a public limited company within the meanings of section 2(1), Clause (30) of the Companies Ordinance, 1984.

BUSINESS

6. All branches or kind of business which the company is either expressly or by implication authorized to undertake may be undertaken by the directors at such time or times as they shall think fit, and further may be allowed by them to be in abeyance, whether such branch or kind of business may have been actually commenced or not, so long as the directors may deem it expedient not to commence or proceed with such branch or kind of business.

II. CAPITAL

SHARES

7. The minimum Subscription upon which the Directors may proceed to make First Allotment is fixed at Rs.500,000/- (Rupees: Five Hundred Thousand Only).

8. The Authorized Capital of the Company is Rs.10,000,000/- (Rupees Ten Million Only) divided into 1,000,000 (One Million Only) (ordinary shares of Rs.10/= each, but the Company may from time to time by a Special Resolution increase, consolidate, sub-divide, reduce or otherwise re-organize the share capital of the Company, subject to the provisions of Section 92 of the Companies Ordinance, 1984

9. Subject to section 90 of the ordinance and any rules in that regard made under the ordinance, and without prejudice to any special rights previously conferred on the holders of any existing shares or class of shares, any share in the company may be issued with different rights, restrictions and privileges, including but not limited to the following as may be approved by the company by special resolution:

(1) different voting rights; voting rights disproportionate to the paid-up value of share held; voting rights for specific purposes only; or no voting rights at all;

(2) different rights for entitlement of dividend, right shares or bonus shares or entitlement to receive the notices and to attend the general meetings;

(3) rights and privileges for indefinite period, for a limited specified period or for such periods as may from time to time be determined by the company;

(4) different manner and mode of redemption, including redemption in accordance with the provisions of these articles, subject to sections 85 and 95 (4) of the ordinance, including but not limited to, by way of conversion into shares with such rights and privileges as determined by the company in the manner and mode provided in these articles; and

(5) Different rights and privileges for listing or non-listing of any class of shares.

10. Subject to section 95(4)(a) of the ordinance and any rules in that regard made under the ordinance, the company may issue shares which are to be redeemed or any other redeemable security, on such terms and in such manner as may be provided in the said section and rules.

11. Subject to provisions of the ordinance and these articles and subject to any special rights or privileges for the time being attached to any issued shares, the shares in the capital of the company for the time being, including any new shares resulting from an increase in the authorized capital, shall be under the control of the directors who may allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons (subject to article 43), on such terms and conditions, and with such rights and privileges annexed thereto as the resolution creating the same shall direct, and if no direction be given, as the directors shall determine and at such times and in such manner as the directors think fit, either at par or at a premium or subject to section 84 of the ordinance at a discount, with power to the directors to give any person the right to call for and be allotted shares of any class of the company at par or at a premium or, subject as aforesaid, at a discount, such option being exercisable at such time, and for such consideration as the directors think fit. Provided that the shares in the capital of the company shall always be issued as fully paid shares and no shares shall be issued as partly paid shares. The directors shall, as regards any allotment of shares, duly comply with such of the provisions of sections 67 to 73, the central depositories act, the central depository regulations, the issue of capital rules and the share capital rules, as may be applicable to the company.

12. The directors may allot and issue shares in the capital of the company as payment or part payment for any property sold or transferred, or for services rendered, to the company in the ordinary course of its business, and shares so allotted shall be issued as and shall be deemed to be fully paid shares.

13. The board shall, as regards any allotment of shares, duly comply with such provisions of sections 67 to 73 of the ordinance as may be applicable.

14. The company may at any time pay a commission to any person for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any shares, debentures or debenture stock in the company or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any shares, debentures or debenture stock in the company; Provided, that, if the commission in respect of shares shall be paid or payable out of capital, the statutory requirements and conditions shall be observed and complied with, and the amount or rate of commission shall not exceed such percentage on the shares, debentures or debenture stock in each case subscribed or to be subscribed, as may be determined by the board subject to any limits required by law. The commission may be paid or satisfied, either wholly or partly, in cash or in shares, debentures or debenture stock. The company may also on any issue of shares pay such brokerage fees as may be lawful; Provided that such brokerage fees shall not exceed such percentage of the shares, debentures or debenture stock paid-up as may be determined by the board, subject to any limits required by law.

15. Subject to section 95A of the ordinance and any rules in that regard made under the ordinance, the company may purchase its own shares on such terms and in such manner as may be provided in the said section and rules.

16. Except as permitted in the ordinance and any rules in that regard made under the ordinance, no part of the funds of the company shall be employed in the purchase of its own shares or in giving, whether directly or indirectly and whether by means of a loan, guarantee, security or otherwise, any financial assistance for the purpose of or in connection with a purchase made or to be made by any person of or any shares in the company.

17. Except as required by law, no person shall be recognized by the company as holding any share upon any trust, and the company shall not be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognize (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share or any interest in any fractional part of a share or (except only as by these Articles or by law otherwise provided or under an order of a court of competent jurisdiction) any other rights in respect of any share except any absolute right to the entirely thereof in the registered an absolute right to the entirely thereof in the registered holder.

18. Save as herein otherwise provided, the company shall be entitled to treat the registered holder of any share as the absolute owner thereof and accordingly shall not, except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as by statute required, be bound to recognize (even when having notice thereof) any benami, equitable, contingent, future, partial or other claim or right to or interest in such share on the part of any other person.

19. Shares may be registered in the name of any person(s) any limited company or other corporate body. Not more than four persons shall be registered as joint-holders of any share.

20. If any share or shares stand in the names of two or more persons, the person first named in the register shall, as regards receipt of dividend or bonus or service of notices and all or any other matters connected with the company except voting at the meeting and the transfer of shares, be deemed the sole holder.

RIGHTS PRIVILEGES AND CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO SHARES

21. As regards income, the profits which the company may determine to distribute in respect of any financial year or other period for which the accounts shall be made up, shall be applied in the following order of priority;

(1) In paying the holders of the preferences shares, the right to a cumulative preferential dividend as determined by the board on the capital paid up thereon payable as regards each financial year out of the profits of the company resolved to be distributed in respect of that year, but shall not be entitled to any further participation in profits; and

(2) Subject to the rights of any class of shares for the time being issued, in distributing the balance amongst the holders of the ordinary shares according to the amounts paid up on the ordinary shares held by them respectively.

22. As regards conversion, the company may partly or wholly convert the preference shares at the option of the holders of the preference shares in accordance, respectively, with the terms and conditions of their issue.

22. As regards capital, on a return of capital in a winding up or otherwise (except upon the redemption of shares of any class of preference shares or the purchase by the company of its own shares), the surplus assets of the company remaining after payment of its liabilities shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(1) in paying to the holders of the preference shares, the capital paid up on the same without any further right to participate in profits or assets; and

(2) subject to the rights of any other class of shares for the time being issued, in distributing the balance amongst the holders of the ordinary shares according to the amounts paid upon the ordinary shares held by them respectively.

23. As regards entitlement to bonus or right shares, the holders of preference shares shall not be entitled to bonus or right shares in the event that the company increases its capital by the issue of further shares or otherwise.

24. As regards voting rights, the holders of the preference shares shall not be entitled to receive notice of, attend, or vote at, any general meeting of the company, except as otherwise provided by the ordinance, whereby the holders of such shares would be entitled to vote separately as a class, that is, with respect to voting entitlement of the preference shareholders on matters affecting, respectively, their substantive rights and liabilities. Without prejudices to the foregoing, the holders of preference shares may attend the general meeting of the company as observers with prior permission of the chairman.

CERTIFICATES

25. The Certificates of title to shares and duplicate thereof shall be issued under the seal of the company and signed by two of the directors or by one such director and the secretary

provided that such signatures may if necessary be printed lithographed or stamped subject to the approval of the directors.

26. Every member shall be entitled to one certificate for all the shares registered in his name, or, if the directors so approve, to several certificates each for one or more of such shares, but in respect of each certificate for less than one hundred shares, the directors shall be entitled to charge a fee of Rupees 10 or such lesser sum as they may determine. Every certificate of shares shall specify the number and denoting numbers of the shares in respect of which it is issued.

27. The company shall within ninety days after the allotment of any shares, debentures or debenture stock and within forty-five days (or where the transferee is a central depository,

within five (5) days) after receipt by the company of the application for transfer of any such shares, debentures or debenture stock complete and have ready for delivery the certificate (such expression shall hereinafter be deemed to include book-entry security as defined in the central depositories act, and the central depository regulations) of all shares, the debentures and the certificate of all debenture stock allotted or transferred, and unless sent by post or delivered to the person entitled thereto within the period aforesaid the company shall immediately thereafter give notice to that person in the manner prescribed in these articles for the giving of notices to members that the certificate is ready for delivery.

28. If a certificate of shares, debenture or debenture stock is proved to the satisfaction of the company to have been lost or destroyed or, being defaced or mutilated or torn, is surrendered to the company, and the company is requested to issue a new certificate in replacement thereof, the company shall, after making such enquiry as it may deem fit, advise the applicant within thirty days from the date of application the terms and conditions (as to indemnity and otherwise and as to payment of the actual expenses incurred on such enquiry and of a fee not exceeding ten rupees) on which the company is prepared to issue a new certificate and a time for compliance therewith or of the reasons why the company is unable to issue a new certificate, as the case may be, and in the former case if the applicant shall within the time allowed comply with the terms and conditions specified, the company shall issue a new certificate to the applicant within forty five days from the date of application.

29. The company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate in respect of a share or shares held jointly by two or more persons and delivery of a certificate for a share to any one of joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all.

TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION

30.(1) The directors shall not refuse to register the transfer of fully paid shares unless the instrument of transfer is defective or invalid or is not accompanied by the certificate of the share(s) to which it relates. The directors may also decline to recognise any instrument of transfer unless it is accompanied, in addition to the certificate of the shares to which it relates, by such other evidence as the directors may reasonably required to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer. The directors may waive the production of any certificate upon evidence satisfactory on them of its loss or destruction.

Witness 1 .... Witness 2 ....

Occupation Occupation

Address...................................... Address......................................

32. No transfer shall be made to a minor or person of unsound mind.

33. All registered instruments of transfer shall be retained by the company, but any instrument of transfer which the directors may decline to register shall be returned to the person depositing the same.

34. The instrument of transfer of any share in the company shall be duly stamped and executed both by the transferor and transferee, and the transferor shall be deemed to remain holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register in respect thereof.

35. On giving seven days previous notice in the manner provided in the ordinance and articles, the transfer books and register may be closed during such time as the directors think fit, not exceeding in the whole forty-five days in each year, but not exceeding thirty days at a time.

36. Any member may make and deposit with the Company a nomination in writing specifying one or more eligible persons who or each of whom, in the event of the death of the Member, may be entered in the Register as the holder of such number of shares specified in the nomination for such nominee or each such nominee of which the member remains the registered holder, at the date of his death. A person shall be eligible for nomination for the purposes of this Article only if he is a spouse, parent, brother, sister or child of the member nominating him and the applicable relationship all should be specified in the nomination in respect of each nominee. A member may at any time by notice in writing cancel, or by making and depositing with the company another nomination before his death vary any nomination already made by him pursuant to this Article. In the event of the death of a member any person nominated by him in accordance with this Article may, on written application accompanied by the relative share certificates and evidence establishing the death of the member, request the company to register himself in place of the deceased member as the holder of the number of shares for which the nomination in his favour had been made and deposited with the company, and if it shall appear to the Directors that it is proper so to do, the Directors may register the nominee as the holder of those shares in place of the deceased member.

(a) in the case of the death of a member who was a joint-holder of shares the survivor or survivors shall be the only persons recognized by the company as having any title to his interest in the shares. If the deceased member was a sole holder of shares, the nominee or nominees of the deceased where a nomination under Article 37 is effective, and the legal personal representatives, executors or administrators, of the deceased where no such nomination has been made and deposited with the company, shall be the only persons recognized by the company as having any title to his interest in the shares.

(b) Before recognizing any legal representative or executor or administrator, the Directors may require him to obtain a grant of succession certificate or probate or letters of administration or other legal representation, as the case may be, from some competent Court in Pakistan having effect in Karachi; provided nevertheless that in any case where the Directors in their absolute discretion think fit, it shall be lawful for the Directors to dispense with the production of succession certificates or probates or letters of administration or such other legal representation, upon such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as the Directors, in their absolute discretion, may consider necessary.

37. The executors or administrators or the nominee appointed under section 80 of the ordinance of a deceased member (not being one of several joint-holders) shall be the only person recognized by the company as having any title to the shares registered in the name of such member, and in case of the death of any one or more of the joint-holders of all registered shares (such expression shall hereinafter be deemed to include registration as a sub-account holder of a central depository under the central depositories act and the central depositories regulations) ,the survivors shall be the only persons, recognized by the company as having any title to or interest in such shares, but nothing herein contained shall be taken to release the estate of a deceased joint-holder from any liability on shares held by him jointly with any other person. Before recognizing any executor or administrator, the directors may require him to obtain a grant of probate or nomination as mentioned above or letters of administration or other legal representation, as the case may be, from some competent court in Pakistan having effect in Karachi. Provided nevertheless that in any case where the board in their absolute discretion think fit, it shall be lawful for the directors to dispense with the production of probate or letters of administration or such other legal representation upon such terms as to indemnify or otherwise as the directors, in their absolute discretion, may consider necessary.

38. Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member may upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time properly be required by the Directors and subject as hereinafter provided, elect either to be registered himself as the holder of the share or instead of being registered himself, to make such transfer of the share or instead of being registered himself, to make such transfer of the share as the deceased or insolvent person could have made but the Directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the share by that member before his death or insolvency as the case may be.

39. Any committee or guardian of a lunatic or minor member or any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy or insolvency of any member upon producing such evidence that he sustains the characters in respect of which he proposes to act under this article or of his title, as the directors think sufficient, shall have the right to be registered as a member in respect of such share, or may, subject to the regulations as to transfer hereinbefore contained, transfer such share.

40. Neither the company nor the directors nor any other officer of the company shall incur any liability for registering or acting upon a transfer of shares apparently made by sufficient parties, although the same may, by reason of any fraud or other cause not known to the company or the directors or any other officer of the company, as aforesaid, be legally inoperative or insufficient to pass the property in the shares proposed or professed to be

transferred, and although the transfer may, as between the transferor and transferee, be liable to be set aside, and, notwithstanding that the company may have notice that such instrument of transfer was signed or executed and delivered by the transferor in blank as to the name of the transferee or the particulars of the shares transferred, or otherwise in defective manner. And in every such case the person registered as transferee, his executors, administrators and assigns alone shall be entitled to be recognized as the holder of such shares and the previous holder shall, so far as the company is concerned, be deemed to have transferred his whole title hereto.

ALTERATION OF CAPITAL

41. The company may by ordinary resolution and subject to compliance with the requirements of section 92 of the ordinance increase the authorized share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amount, as the resolution shall prescribe.

42. Subject to the provisions of section 92 (1) (d), 92(3) and 93 and section 13 of the central depositories act, the company may, by ordinary resolution;

    (a) consolidate and divide its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;

    (b) by sub-division of its existing shares or any of them, divide the whole or any part of its share capital into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the memorandum of association;

    (c) cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person.

43. The directors may from time to time increase the issued share capital by such sum as they think fit. Except as otherwise permitted by section 86 of the ordinance , rule 5 of share capital rules, the listing requirements and section 14 of the central depositories act, as are applicable to the company and subject to any special rights or privileges for the time being attached to any issued shares, all shares intended to be issued by the directors shall, before issue, be offered to the members strictly in proportion to the amount of the issued shares held by each member (Irrespective of class); provided that fractional shares shall not be offered and all fractions less than a share shall be consolidated and disposed of by the company and the proceeds from such disposition shall be paid to such of the entitled members as may have accepted such offer. Such offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares offered, and limiting a time within which the offer, if not accepted, will be deemed to be declined, and after the expiration of that time, or on the receipt of an intimation from the person to whom the offer is made that he declines to accept the shares offered, the directors may dispose of the same in such manner as they think fit. In respect of each such offer of shares the directors shall comply with the provisions of section 86 of the ordinance and in particular with the provisions of sub -sections (3), (4) and (5) thereof. Any difficulty in the apportionment of shares amongst the members, such difficulty shall, in the absence of any direction given by the company in general meeting, be determined by the directors.

44. Except so far as otherwise provided by the conditions of issue or by these articles, any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be considered part of the original capital

and shall be subject to the provisions herein contained with reference to transfer and transmission and otherwise.

45. Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 86 of the ordinance, if, owing to any inequality in the number of new shares to be issued and the number of shares held by a member entitled to have the offer of such new shares, any difficulty shall arise in the apportionment of such new shares or any of them amongst the members, such difficulty shall, in the absence of any direction in the resolution creating the shares or by the company in general meeting, be determined by the directors.

46. The company may, by special resolution, reduce its share capital in any manner, with and subject to, any incident authorized and consent required by law.

47. The share premium account maintained pursuant to section 83(1) of the ordinance may, be applied by the company:

(a) in writing off the preliminary expenses of the company;

(b) in writing off the expenses of, or the commission paid or discount allowed on, any issue of shares or debentures of the company;

(c) in providing for the premium payable on the redemption to any redeemable preference shares or debentures of the company; or

(d) in paying up un-issued shares of the company to be issued as fully paid bonus shares.

48. Subject to the provisions of section 96 to 105 inclusive of the ordinance, the directors may accept from any member the surrender on such terms and conditions as shall be agreed of all or any of his shares.

VARIATION OF SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

49. Whenever the capital is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the rights and privileges attached to each class may, subject to the provisions of section 108 of the ordinance, be modified, commuted, affected, abrogated or dealt with by agreement between the company and any person purporting to contract on behalf of that class provided such agreement is (a) ratified in writing by the holders of at least three-fourths in nominal value of the issued shares of the class or (b) confirmed by a special resolution passed at an extraordinary general meeting of the holders of shares of that class and all the provisions hereinafter contained as to general meetings shall, mutatis mutandis, apply to every such meeting. This article shall not by implication curtail the power of modification which the company would have if this article were omitted.

III. MEETINGS

CONVENING OF GENERAL MEETINGS

50. Except as may be allowed under section 158(1) of the ordinance and listing requirements,

the company shall hold a general meeting once at least in every calendar year within a period of four months following the close of its financial year in the town in which the office is situate and at such time and place as may be determined by the directors, provided that no greater interval than fifteen months shall be allowed to elapse between two such general meetings. The company may, for any special reason and with permission of the commission, extend the time within which any annual general meeting, not being the first such meeting, shall be held.

51. The company shall hold its annual general meeting in the town in which the registered office is situate; provided that, it may, for any special reason and with permission of the commission, hold the said meeting at any other place. Save as aforesaid, the company may hold its general meeting at two (2) or more venues using any technology that gives the members as a whole a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meetings.

52. All general meetings of the company, other than the statutory meeting or any annual general meeting, shall be called extraordinary general meetings, and shall be subject to listing requirements.

53. The directors may, whenever they think fit, and they shall, on the requisition of the holders of not less than one-tenth of the issued capital of the company, forthwith proceed to convene an extraordinary general meeting of the company. If at any time there are not within Pakistan sufficient directors capable of acting to form a quorum, any director of the company may call an extraordinary general meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings may be called by the directors, and in the case of such requisition the following provisions shall have effect:

(1) The requisition must state the objects of the meeting and must be signed by the requisitioners and deposited at the office and may consist of several documents in like form each signed by one or more requisitioners.

(2) If the directors do not proceed within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition being so deposited to cause a meeting to be called, the requisitioners or a majority of them in value may themselves convene the meeting, but any meeting so convened shall not be held after three months from the date of the deposit.

(3) Any meeting convened under this article by the requisitioners shall be convened in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings are to be convened by the directors but shall be held at the office.

(4) A requisition by joint-holders of shares must be signed by all such holders.

54. (1) Notice of a general meeting shall be sent in the manner hereinafter mentioned at least twenty-one (21) days before the date on which the meeting is to be convened to all such persons as are under these articles or the ordinance entitled to receive such notices from the company and shall specify the place and the day and hour of the meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat.

(2) In the case of an emergency affecting the business of the company, an extraordinary general meeting may be convened by such shorter notice than that specified in article 54(1) as the registrar may authorize.

(3) Where any special business, that is to say, business other than consideration of the accounts, balance sheet and the reports of the directors and auditors, the declaration of dividend, the appointment and fixation of the remuneration of auditors and, where the notice convening the meeting provides for the election of directors, the election of directors (all such matters being herein referred to as ordinary business) is to be transacted at a general meeting, there shall be annexed to the notice of such meeting a statement setting out all such facts as may be material for the consideration of such business including the nature and extent of the interest (whether direct or indirect) of any director, and where the item of business involves approval of any document, the time and place appointed for inspection thereof, and to the extent applicable such a statement shall be annexed to the notice also in the case of ordinary business to be transacted at the meeting.

(4) Where a resolution is intended to be proposed for consideration at a general meeting in some special or particular form, a copy thereof shall be annexed to the notice convening such meeting.

(5) If a special resolution is intended to be passed at a general meeting, the notice convening that meeting shall specify the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution.

(6) A notice for a general meeting at which an election of directors is to take place shall state the number of directors to be elected at that meeting and the names of the retiring directors.

(7) The notice of every general meeting shall prominently specify that a proxy may be appointed who shall have the right to attend, demand or join in demanding a poll and vote on a poll and speak at the meeting in the place of the member appointing him and shall be accompanied by a form of proxy acceptable to the company.

(8) The company shall comply with the provisions of section 160(1) and section 50 of the ordinance with regard to giving notices of general meetings.

55. The accidental omission to give any such notice to, or the non-receipt of notice by, any of the members shall not invalidate the proceedings at any such meeting.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

56. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business; save as herein otherwise, provided ten (10) members present in person or by proxy representing twenty five percent (25%) of the total voting power shall be a quorum.

57. The chairman of the board of directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company, or if there is no such chairman, or if he shall not be present in person within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for the holding of the meeting or is unwilling to act, the chief executive shall preside as chairman of the meeting, or if the chief executive is absent or unwilling to act, any one of the directors present in person may be elected to be chairman of the meeting, or if no director be present in person, or if all the directors present in person decline to take the chair, the members present in person shall choose one of their member to be chairman of the meeting.

58. If within half-an-hour from the time appointed for the meeting, a quorum is not present, the meeting if convened upon such requisition as aforesaid shall be dissolved, but in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place, and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for it, the meeting shall be dissolved.

59. The chairman may adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a meeting is adjourned for more than seven days, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

60. In the case of an equality of votes the chairman shall, both on a show of hands and at the poll, have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes to which he may be entitled as member.

61. (1) At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands, unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded in accordance with paragraph (2) of this article, and unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the chairman of the meeting that a resolution has, on a show of hands, been carried, or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the book or electronic record of the proceeding of the company shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of, or against, the resolution.

(2) Any of the following persons may demand a poll:

(a) The chairman of the meeting; or

(b) Ten members having the right to vote on the resolution and present in person or by proxy; or

(c) Any member or members present in person or by proxy having not less than one-tenth of the total voting power in respect of the resolution.

62. If a poll is demanded, as aforesaid, it shall be taken (subject to section 168 of the ordinance) in such manner and at such time and place as the chairman of the meeting directs, and either at once or after an interval or adjournment of not more than fourteen days from the day on which the poll is demanded, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was held. The demand for a poll may be withdrawn at any time by the person or persons who made the demand. In case of any dispute as to the admission or rejection of a vote, the chairman of the meeting shall determine the same, and such determination made in good faith shall be final and conclusive.

63. Any poll duly demanded on the election of a chairman of a meeting or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting and without adjournment. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time, not being more than 14 days from the day

first in the register in respect of such share shall alone be entitled to vote in respect thereof. Several executors or administrators of a deceased member in whose name any share stands shall for the purposes of this article be deemed joint holders thereof.

71. On a poll votes may be given either in person (including without limitation a representative of a company duly authorized under article 68) or by proxy.

72. No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered, and every vote not disallowed at such meeting shall be valid for all purposes. Any such objection made in due time shall be referred to the chairman of the meeting, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

73. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointer (such expression shall exclude any reference to the electronic transactions ordinance in accordance with section 31 (1) of the electronic transactions ordinance) or of his attorney duly authorized in writing (such expression shall exclude electronic transmission as prescribed by section 3 of the electronic transactions ordinance) or if such appointer is a corporation under its common seal or signed by an officer or an attorney duly authorized by it (such expression shall exclude any reference to the electronic transactions ordinance in accordance with section 31 (1) of the electronic transactions ordinance). Save as provided by article 80, no person shall be appointed a proxy who is not a member of the company and qualified to vote.

74. Subject to article 73 hereof, the instrument appointing a proxy and the power of attorney or other authority (if any) under which it is signed, or a copy of that power or authority duly notarized, shall be deposited (such expression shall hereinafter include, where permitted by law, receipt in accordance with section 15 of the electronic transactions ordinance) at the office not less than forty-eight hours before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.

75. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal or revocation of the instrument or transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is given, provided no intimation in writing of the death, insanity, revocation or transfer of the share shall have been received at the office before the meeting. Provided nevertheless that the chairman of any meeting shall be entitled to require such evidence as he may in his discretion think fit of the due execution of an instrument of proxy and that the same has not been revoked.

76. Every instrument appointing a proxy shall, as nearly as circumstances will admit, be in the form or to the effect following and shall be retained by the Company:

SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

I, ____________________________ of _____________________, being a member of **SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED**, hereby appoint ___________________of ____________________ (or failing him _________________________________ of _______________________ or failing him _____________________________ of _________________) as my proxy in my absence to attend and vote for me and on my behalf at the (Annual or Extraordinary, as the case may be) general meeting of the company to be held on the ______ day of ________and at any adjournment thereof.

As witness my hand this ________ day of ______________.

Signed by the said

In the presence of

Provided always that an instrument appointed a proxy may be in the form set out in regulation 39 of table A of the first schedule to the ordinance.

IV. DIRECTORS

NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

77. Subject to the provisions of these articles and the ordinance, all directors shall be elected by the members in general meeting.

78. The company shall have at least three directors. Subject to the said minimum, the directors themselves shall determine from time to time in the manner provided in this article the number of directors that the company shall have at least thirty-five (35) days before the date of every general meeting at which directors are intended to be elected, the directors shall fix the number of elected directors that the company shall have from the effective date of the election and the number of such directors who shall be elected at the meeting. The number of elected directors so fixed by the directors shall not be changed except with the prior approval of the company in general meeting. The following persons shall be the first directors of the Company and shall hold the office up to the date of First Annual General Meeting.

(1) Mr. Abdur Rahim

(2) Mrs. Anum Abdur Rahim

(3) Mr. Muhammad Ahmed

ALTERNATE DIRECTORS

79. When any director intends to be, or is living outside Pakistan, he may with the approval of the directors appoint any person to be his alternate director, and such alternate director during the absence of the appointer from Pakistan, shall be entitled to receive notice of and to attend and vote at meeting of directors and shall be subject to and entitled to the provisions contained in these articles with reference to directors and may exercise and perform all such powers, directions and duties as his appointer could have exercised or performed including the power of appointing another alternate director. An alternate director so appointed shall not be required to hold any qualification. Such appointment shall be recorded in the director minute book. A director may at any time by notice in writing to the company remove an alternate director appointed by him. The alternate director shall cease to be such provided that if any director retires but is re-elected at the meeting at which such retirement took effect any appointment made by him pursuant to this article which was in force immediately prior to this retirement and re-election and which has not otherwise ceased to be effectively shall continue to operate after his re-election as if he had not so retired. An alternate director shall not be deemed to be the agent of the director appointing him but shall be reckoned as one with his appointer. All appointments and removals of alternate directors shall be effected by writing under the hand of the director making or revoking such appointment and left at the office. For the purpose of assessing a quorum in accordance with the provisions of article 99 hereof an alternate director shall be deemed to be director. Any director may act an alternate director for any one or more directors, as well as being able to act as a director in his own right. An alternate director may resign as such upon giving thirty (30) days prior notice to the board to this effect. An alternate director need not be a member of the Company.

80. Notwithstanding article 164, an alternate director, even if not a member, shall, in the absence of a direction to the contrary in the instrument appointing him, be entitled to notice of general meetings of the company and (subject to the provisions of article 73) to vote at such meetings on behalf of his appointer, if his appointer is a member of the company, and generally to represent his appointer..

81. Directors shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint any person as Technical/Executive Director and such Technical/Executive Director may be appointed only for a fixed period with special remuneration as may be determined by the Board. The number of such directors appointed shall not be counted within minimum or maximum fixed for number of directors in these articles. Such Technical/Executive Directors would be the company executives of the company and will not have any representation on the Board of the company unless specially invited by the members to assist them in the proceedings of the meeting of the Board of Directors of the company.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE AND OTHER PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE COMPANY

82. The company shall have an office of chief executive which shall be filled from time to time by the directors who may appoint a director or (subject to section 201 of the ordinance) any other person to be the chief executive of the company for a period not exceeding three years and on such terms and conditions as the directors may think fit, and such appointment shall be made within fourteen days from the date on which the office of chief executive falls vacant. If the chief executive at any time is not already a director he shall be deemed to be a director of the company notwithstanding that the number of directors shall thereby be increased and he shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges and shall be subject to all liabilities of the office of director. Upon the expiry of his period of office, a chief executive shall be eligible for re-appointment. The chief executive may be removed from office in accordance with the provisions of section 202 of the ordinance notwithstanding anything contained in these articles or in any agreement between the company and the chief executive.

83. No person who is ineligible to become a director of the company shall be appointed or continue as the Chief Executive except as permitted by Section 187.

84. The Chief Executive retiring under Article 82 continue to perform his functions until his successor is appointed unless non-appointment of his successor is due to any fault on his part or his office is expressly terminated.

85. The directors may appoint other principal officers of the company including chief operating officer, chief financial officer, head of internal audit and the company secretary (who is to be a full time employee of the company as required by section 204 A), and give such officer such designations and with such terms and conditions as the directors may determine from time to time.

86. A chief executive of the company shall receive such remuneration as the directors may determine and it may be made a term of his appointment that he be paid a pension and/or gratuity and/or other benefits on retirement from his office.

87. The directors may from time to time entrust to and confer upon the chief executive for the time being such of the powers exercisable under these articles by the directors as they may think fit, and may confer such powers for such time, and to be exercised for such objects and purposes, and upon such terms and conditions, and with such restrictions as they think expedient; and they may confer such powers, either collaterally with, or to the exclusion of, and in substitution for all or any of the powers of the directors in that behalf; and may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter or vary all or any of such powers.

QUALIFICATION AND REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS

88. Any director who serves on any committee or who devotes special attention to the business of the company, or who otherwise performs services which in the opinion of the directors are outside the scope of the ordinary duties of a director, may be paid such extra remuneration as the directors may determine from time to time. The remuneration of a

director for attending meetings of the board shall from time to time be determined by the directors.

89. Each director of the company may, in addition to any remuneration receivable by him, be reimbursed his reasonable travelling and hotel expenses incurred in attending meetings of the directors or of the company or otherwise whilst employed on the business of the company.

90. The qualification of an elected director, in addition to his being a member, where required, shall be his holding share of the nominal value of Rs. 10 at least in his own name, but a director representing the interests of a member or members holding share of the nominal value of Rs. 10 at least shall require no such share qualification. A director shall not be qualified as representing the interests of a member or members holding shares of the requisite value unless he is appointed as such representative by the member or members concerned by notice in writing addressed to the company specifying the shares of the requisite value appropriated for qualifying such director. Shares thus appropriated for qualifying a director shall not, while he continues to be such representative, be appropriated for qualifying any other director. A director shall acquire his share qualification within two (2) months from the effective date of his appointment as director.

91. The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body so long as their number is not reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to these articles as the necessary quorum of directors.

92. The office of a director shall ipso facto be vacated if:

(a) he ceased to hold the share qualification, if any, necessary for his appointment; or

(b) he is found to be an unsound mind by a court of competent jurisdiction; or

(c) he is adjudged an solvent; or has applied to be adjudicated as an insolvent and his application is pending or is an un-discharged insolvent; or

(d) he has been convicted by a court of law for an offence involving moral turpitude;

(e) he or any firm of which he is a partner or any private company of which he is a director without the sanction of the company in general meeting accepts or holds any office of profit under the company other than that of a chief executive or legal or technical adviser or a banker in contravention of the provisions of section 188 (i) (c) of the ordinance;

(f) he absents himself from three consecutive meetings of the directors or from all meetings of the directors for a continuous period of three months, whichever is the longer, without leave of absence from the board of directors; or

(g) he or any firm of which he is a partner or any private company of which he is a director accepts a loan or guarantee from the company in contravention of section 195 of the ordinance; or

(h) he acts in contravention of section 214 of the ordinance; or

(i) by notice in writing to the company he resigns his office; or

(j) he is removed from office by resolution of the company in general meeting in accordance with section 181 of the ordinance; or

(k) his appointment is withdrawn by the authority nominating him as director; or

(l) he has betrayed lack of fiduciary behavior and a declaration to the effect has been made by the court under section 217 of the ordinance at any time during the preceding five years.

93. Subject to authorization being given by the directors in accordance with section 196(2)(g) of the ordinance, a director shall not be disqualified from contracting with the company either as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the company with any company or partnership of or in which any director of the company shall be a member or otherwise interested, be avoided, nor shall any such director so contracting or being such member or so interested be liable to account to the company for any profit realized by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship so established. A director who, or whose spouse or minor child, is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, concerned or interested in any contract or arrangement or proposed contract or arrangement with the company shall disclose the nature of such concern or interest in accordance with section 214 of the ordinance that is to say:

(a) in the case of a contract or arrangement to be entered into, at the meeting of the directors at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first taken into consideration or, if the director was not, on the date of that meeting, concerned or interested in the contract or arrangement, at the first meeting of the directors held after he becomes so concerned or interested; and

(b) in the case of any other contract or arrangement, at the first meeting of the directors held after the director becomes concerned or interested in the contract or arrangement.

A general notice that any director of the company is a director or a member of any other named company or is a member of any named firm and is to be regarded as interested in any subsequent transaction with such company or firm shall, as regards any such transaction, be sufficient disclosure under this article. Provided, however, that any such general notice shall expire at the end of the financial year in which it was given and may be renewed for a further period of one financial year at a time by giving fresh notice in the last month of the financial year in which it would otherwise expire.

94. Except as provided in Section 216 of the Ordinance, a Director shall not vote in respect of any contract or arrangement in which he is either directly or indirectly concerned or interested nor shall his presence count for the purpose of forming a quorum at the time of any such vote and if he does so vote, his vote shall not be counted.

95. Whereby any contract or resolution of the directors an appointment or a variation in the terms of an existing appointment is made (whether effective immediately or in the future) of a chief executive, whole time director or secretary of the company, in which appointment of any director of the company is, or after the contract or resolution becomes, in any way, whether

directly or indirectly, concerned or interested, or whereby any contract or resolution of the directors, an appointment or a variation in the terms of appointment is made (whether effective immediately or in the future) of a chief executive, the company shall inform the members of such appointment or variation in the manner required by section 218 of the ordinance and shall comply with the requirements of that section in regard to the maintaining of such contracts and resolutions open for inspection by members at the office, the provision of certified copies thereof and extracts there from and otherwise.

96. In accordance with section 219, the company shall maintain at its office a register or electronic record, in which shall be entered separately particulars of all contracts, arrangements or appointments in which the directors are interested. Such register or electronic record shall be open to inspection to the members during business hours, subject to any reasonable restriction that may be imposed by the company in general meeting.

97. A director of the company may be or become a director of any other company promoted by the company or in which the company may be interested as a vendor, shareholder or otherwise, and no such director shall be accountable for any benefits received as a director or member of such other company.

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

98. The number of directors determined by the directors under articles 78 shall be elected to office by the members in general meeting in the following manner, namely:

(a) a member present in person or by proxy shall have such number of votes as is equal to the product of voting shares held by him and the number of directors to be elected.

(b) a member may give all his votes to a single candidate or divide them between more than one of the candidates in such manner as he may choose, and

(c) the candidate who gets the highest number of votes shall be declared elected as director and then the candidate who gets the next highest number of votes shall be so declared, and so on until the total number of directors to be elected has been so elected.

If the number of persons who offer them to be elected as directors is not more than the number of vacancies for which elections are being held, such persons being otherwise eligible shall be deemed to have been elected as directors from the date on which the election was proposed to be effective.

99. A director elected under article 98 shall hold office for a period of three years unless he earlier resigns or becomes disqualified from being a director, or otherwise ceases to hold office.

100. A retiring director of the company shall be eligible for re-election.

101. The company in general meeting may remove a director from office by a resolution passed with the requisite number of votes determined in accordance with the provisions of section 181 of the ordinance.

102. Any casual vacancy occurring among the directors may be filled up by the directors within a time period prescribed by the code, and the person so appointed shall hold office for the remaining period of the director in whose place he is appointed. Provided that the directors may not fill a casual vacancy by appointing any person who has been removed from the office of a director of the company under article 101.

103. No person including a retiring director of the company shall be eligible for election to the office of director of the company at any general meeting unless he has, not less than fourteen days before the date of the meeting, left at the office, a notice in writing, and duly signed, signifying his candidature for the office.

104. The company shall keep at the office a register of the directors and officers, containing the particulars required by section 205 of the ordinance and the company shall otherwise comply with the provisions of that section as regards furnishing returns to the registrar and giving inspection of the register.

PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

105. The directors shall meet together at least once in each quarter of a year for the despatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings and proceedings as they may think fit in accordance with the ordinance, the code and the listing requirements. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

106. The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the directors shall be one-third of the number of directors or two directors, whichever is greater, present in person. An alternate director whose appointment is effective shall be counted in a quorum. If all the directors except one are disqualified from voting, the matter should be decided in general meeting.

107. A director may, and the secretary on the requisition of a director shall, at any time summon a meeting of the directors. Such meetings may be held using any technology consented to by all the directors, including but not limited to telephone and video conferencing. The consent may be a standing one, withdraw able by a director only within a reasonable period of time before the meeting. It shall not be necessary to give notice of a meeting of directors to any director for the time being absent from Pakistan.

108. The board of directors of the company shall from time to time elect one of the directors as chairman of the board of directors of the company and determine the period for which he is to hold office and his remuneration. The chairman or in his absence the chief executive shall preside over all meetings of the board of directors, but if at any meeting neither the chairman nor the chief executive is present in person within half an hour of the time appointed for holding the same, the directors present in person may choose one of their member to be chairman of the meeting.

109. A meeting of the directors at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all or any of the authorities, powers and discretion by or under these articles for the time

being vested in or exercisable by the directors generally.

110. The directors may from time to time delegate of their powers to committees consisting of such two members or more members of their body as they think fit, and may from time to time revoke such delegation. Any committee so formed shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed upon it by the directors.

111. The meeting and proceedings of any such committee consisting of two or more members shall be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the directors, so far as the same are applicable thereto and are not superseded by any regulations made by the directors under article 110.

112. All acts done by any meeting of the directors or by a committee of the directors or by any person acting as a director of the company shall, notwithstanding that is shall afterwards be discovered that there was some defect in the appointment or continuance in office of any such directors or person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified or had vacated office, or were not entitled to vote, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed or had duly continued in office and was qualified and had continued to be a director and had been entitled to be a director. Provided that nothing in this article shall be deemed to give validity to acts done by any such director after the appointment of such director has been shown to be invalid.

113. A resolution, other than resolution in respect of any matter specified in section 196(2) of the ordinance circulated through fax or email or any form of electronic transmission to all the directors for the time being entitled to receive notice of a meeting of the directors, passed without any meeting of the directors or of a committee of directors and signed or affirmed through fax or email or any form of electronic transmission, by a majority of all directors in writing under the hands of all directors (or in their absence their alternate directors) for the time being in Pakistan, being not less than the quorum required for meetings of the directors, or as the case may be of the members of the committee, shall be valid and effectual as if it had been passed at the meeting of the directors, or as the case may be of such committee, duly called or constituted. The resolution in writing of the company may consist of several copies of a document signed by one or more director(s) and takes effect at the date and time on which the last director, necessary for the resolution to be passed, signs a copy of the resolution; or a record of several signed electronic messages each indicating the identity of the sender, the text of the resolution and the sender's agreement or disagreement to the resolution, as the case may be and such a resolution takes effect on the date on which the last director's message, necessary for the resolution to be passed, is received.

114. If any director of the company being willing, shall be called upon to perform extra services or to make any special exertions in going or residing away from his place of business for the time being for any of the purposes of the company or in giving special attention to the business of the company as a member of a committee of the directors, the company may remunerate such director so doing either by a fixed sum or by a percentage of profits or otherwise as may be determined by the directors, and such remuneration may be either in

addition to or in substitution for his or their share in the remuneration above provided for the directors.

MINUTES

115. The directors shall cause minutes to be duly entered in books provided for the purpose of or as an electronic record, of;

(a) all appointments of officers;

(b) the names of the directors present in person at each meeting of the directors and of any committee of the directors;

(c) all orders made by the directors and committees of the directors;

(d) all resolutions and proceedings of general meeting and of meetings of the directors and of the committees of the directors;

and any such minutes of any meeting of the directors or of any such committee or of the company, if purporting to be signed by the chairman of such meeting or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting, shall be prima facie evidence of the matter stated in such minutes.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS

116. The directors shall duly comply with the provisions of the ordinance, the listing requirements and the code. In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the company shall comply with the provisions of the ordinance in regard to the registration of the particulars of mortgages and charges affecting the property of the company or created by it, to the keeping of a register of the directors, and to the sending to the registrar of an annual list of members and a summary of particulars relating thereto, and notice of any consolidation or increase of share capital, sub-division of shares, and copies of special resolutions and a copy of the register of directors and notifications of any changes therein. All such information may be stored as an electronic record and transmitted accordingly, where possible.

117. The control of the company shall be vested in the directors, and the business of the company shall be managed by the directors who may exercise all such powers of the company and do all such acts and things as may be exercised or done by the company as by the ordinance or by these articles or by special resolution expressly directed or required to be exercised or done by the company in general meeting, subject nevertheless to any regulations of these articles, to the provisions of the ordinance, and to such regulations being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions, as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.

118. Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by article 117 and to any other powers or authorities conferred by these articles on the directors, it is hereby expressly declared that the directors shall have the following powers, that is to say, power:

(1) To purchase or otherwise acquire for the company any property, rights or privileges which the company is authorized to acquire at such price and generally on such terms and conditions as they think fit, and to sell, let, exchange or otherwise dispose of absolutely or conditionally any part of the property, privileges and undertaking of the company upon such terms and conditions, and for such consideration, as they may think fit.

(2) At their discretion to pay for any property, rights, privileges acquired by or services rendered to the company either wholly or partially in cash or in shares (subject to the provisions of section 86 of the ordinance) bonds, debentures or other securities of the company. Any such bonds, debentures or other securities may be either specifically charged upon all or any part of the property of the company or not so charged.

(3) To open account with any bank or financial institution and deposit into and withdraw money from such accounts from time to time.

(4) To make, draw, endorse, sign, accept, negotiate and give all cheques, bills of lading, drafts, orders, bills of exchange, and other promissory notes and negotiable instruments required in the business of the company.

(5) To secure the fulfillment of any contracts, agreements or engagements entered into by the company by mortgage or charge of all or any of the property of the company for the time being or in such other manner as they may think fit.

(6) Subject to the provisions of the ordinance, to appoint and at their discretion remove or suspend such agents (other than Managing Agents), managers, secretaries, officers, employees for permanent, temporary or special services as they may from time to time think fit, and to determine their powers and duties and fix their salaries or emoluments and to require security in such instances and to such amount as they think fit.

(7) To appoint any person or persons (whether incorporated or not) to accept and hold in trust for the company any property belonging to the company or in which it is interested or for any other purposes, and to execute and do all such deeds, documents and things as may be requisite in relation to any such trust and to provide for the remuneration of such trustee or trustees.

(8) To institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceedings by or against the company or its officers or otherwise concerning the affairs of the company and also to compound and allow time for payment or satisfaction of any debts due and of any claims or demands by or against the Company.

(9) To refer claims or demands by or against the company to arbitration and observe and perform the awards.

(10) To make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for money payable to the company and for the claims and demands of the Company.

(11) To act on behalf of the company in all matters relating to bankrupts and insolvents.

(12) To determine who shall be entitled to sign on the company's behalf bills, notes, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, cheques, releases, contracts and documents.

(13) From time to time to provide for the management of the affairs of the company either in

different parts of Pakistan or elsewhere in such manner as they think fit, and in particular to establish branch offices and to appoint any persons to be the attorneys or agents of the company with such powers (including power to sub-delegate) and upon such terms as may be thought fit.

(14) To invest and deal with any of the moneys of the company not immediately required for the purposes thereof upon such securities and in such manner as they may think fit, and from time to time to vary or realize such investments.

(15) To execute in the name and on behalf of the company in favour of any director of the company or other person who may incur or be about to incur any personal liability for the benefit of the company, such mortgages of the company's property (present and future) as they think fit, and any such mortgage may contain a power of sale and such other powers, covenants and provisions as shall be agreed on.

(16) To give to any person employed by the company, a commission on the profits of any particular business or transaction or a share in the general profits of the company, and such commission or share of profits shall be treated as part of the working expenses of the company.

(17) To enter into all such negotiations and contracts and rescind and vary all such contracts and execute and do all such acts, deeds and things in the name and on behalf of the company as they may consider expedient for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for the purposes of the company.

(18) To establish, maintain, support and subscribe to any charitable or public object, and any institution, society, or club which may be for the benefit of the company or its employees, or may be connected with any town or place where the company carries on business; to give pensions, gratuities, or charitable aid to any person or persons who have served the company or to the wives, children, or dependants of such person or persons, that may appear to the directors just or proper, whether any such person, his widow, children or dependants, have or have not a legal claim upon the company.

(19) Subject to the provisions of section 227 of the ordinance, before recommending any dividends, to set aside portions of the profits of the company to form a fund to provide for such pensions, gratuities, or compensation; or to create any provident or benefit fund in such or any other manner as to the directors may seem fit.

(20) Subject to the provision of the ordinance to accept from any member on such terms and conditions as shall be agreed a surrender of his shares or any part thereof.

(21) To make advances and loans without security or on such security as they may deem proper and as permissible under the law.

(22) To make and alter rules and regulations concerning the time and manner of payment of the contributions of the employees and the company respectively to any such funds and the accrual, employment, suspension and forfeiture of the benefits of the said fund and the application and

disposal thereof, and otherwise in relation to the working and management of the said fund as the directors shall from time to time think fit.

(23) To delegate all or any of the powers hereby conferred upon them to such person or persons as they may from time to time think fit.

(24) Subject to section 213 of the ordinance to authorize the having an official seal of the company for use abroad.

REGISTER OF DIRECTORS SHAREHOLDINGS

119. In accordance with section 220, the company shall maintain at its office a register or electronic record of the directors, chief executive officer, chief financial officer (chief accountant), company secretary or head of internal audit who is or has been the beneficial owner of listed securities and every person who is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of not less than ten percent (10%) of the beneficial interest in the company. This register or electronic record shall be open to inspection during business hours subject to sub-sections (5), (6) and (7) of section 220.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

120. The directors may from time to time and at any time by power of attorney appoint any company, firm or person (including any director or officer of the company) or body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the directors, to be the attorney or attorneys of the company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such powers of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him; and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing any such power of attorney may authorize the attorney to institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceedings by or against the company, whether generally or in any particular case.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

121. The Directors shall establish an Audit Committee which shall comprise not less then three members, including the chairman. Majority of the members of the Committee shall be from among the non-executive directors of the company and the chairman of the Audit Committee shall preferably be a non-executive director. The names of member of the Audit Committee shall be disclosed in each annual report of the company.

MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

122. The Directors shall establish management committees to comply with the requirements of the code of the corporate governance and their own requirements for effective

management and control. The Directors shall nominate members for each committee which may be from the board of directors or outside the board.

BORROWING POWERS

123. (1) The directors may exercise all the powers of the company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and assets (both present and future), and to issue debentures, debenture stocks, and other securities, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt, liability or obligation of the company or of any third party.

(2) In exercising the powers of the company aforesaid the directors may, from time to time and on such terms and conditions as they think fit, raise money from banks and financial institutions and from other persons under any permitted system of financing, whether providing for payment of interest or some other form of return, and in particular the directors may raise money on the basis of the mark up on price, musharika, modaraba or any other permitted mode of financing, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing the directors may exercise all or any of the powers of the company arising under section 19(2) of the ordinance.

(3) In regard to the issue of securities the directors may exercise all or any of the powers of the company arising under sections 19(2), 87 and 120 of the ordinance and in particular the directors may issue any security as defined in section 2(1)(34) of the ordinance or may issue any instrument or certificate representing redeemable capital as defined in section 2(1)(30A) of the ordinance or participatory redeemable capital as defined in section 2(1)(25) of the ordinance.

124. Debentures, debenture-stock, bonds and other securities may be made assignable free from any equities between the company and the person to whom the same may be issued.

125. Any debentures, debenture-stock, bonds or other securities may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise and with any special privileges as to redemption, surrender, drawing, allotment of shares, attending and voting at general meetings of the company, appointment of directors of the company or otherwise.

126. The directors shall cause a proper register to be kept in accordance with the provisions of section 135 of the ordinance, of all mortgages and charges specifically affecting the property of the company, and shall duly comply with the provisions of the sections of the ordinance, namely, sections 121 and 122 (Registration of mortgages and charges), section 128 (Endorsement of certificates), section 129 (Filing of prescribed particulars), section 130 (Keeping of a copy of every instrument creating any mortgage or charge by the company at the office) and section 132 (Giving of intimation of the payment or satisfaction of any charge or mortgage created by the company).

127. Every register of holders of debentures of the company may be closed for any periods not exceeding in the whole forty five days in any year and not exceeding thirty days at a time. Subject as aforesaid, every such register shall be open to the inspection of members or

debenture holders. But the company may in general meeting impose any reasonable restrictions, so that at least two hours, in each day when such register is open, for inspection.

128. Subject to the provisions of section 76 of the ordinance, no transfer of registered debentures shall be registered unless a proper instrument of transfer duly stamped and executed by the transferor and transferee has been delivered to the company together with the certificate or certificates of the debentures.

129. If the directors refuse to register the transfer of any debentures, they shall, within thirty days from the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged with the company, send or cause to be sent to the transferee and transferor notice of the refusal.

130. The company shall comply with the provisions of section 136 of the ordinance as to allowing inspection of copies kept at the office in pursuance of section 130 of the ordinance, and as to allowing inspection of the register of mortgages to be kept at the office in pursuance of section 135 of the ordinance.

131. The company shall comply with the provisions of sections 113 and 150 of the ordinance as to supplying copies of any register of holders of debentures or of any trust deed for securing any issue of debentures.

LOCAL MANAGEMENT

132. Subject to the provisions of sections 206 and 207 of the ordinance, directors may from time to time provide for the management of the affairs of the company outside Pakistan or in any special locality in Pakistan in such manner as they shall think fit and the following provisions shall operate without prejudice to the general powers hereby conferred.

(1) The directors may from time to time and at any time establish any local boards or agencies for managing any of the affairs of the company outside Pakistan or in any specified locality in Pakistan and may appoint any persons to be members of such local board or any managers or agents and may fix their remuneration.

(2) The directors may from time to time and at any time delegate to any persons so appointed any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in the directors and may authorize the members for the time being of any such local board, or any of them, to fill up any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies and any such appointment or delegation may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions as the directors may think fit; and the directors may at any time remove any person so appointed and may annul or vary any such delegation.

(3) The directors may at any time and from time to time, by power of attorney under the seal of the company, appoint any person to be the attorneys of the company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the directors under these articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as the directors may from time to time think fit; and any such appointment may, if the directors think fit, be made in favour of all or any of the members of any local board established as aforesaid, or in favour of any

company or of the members directors, nominees or managers of any company or firm, and any such power of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection or convenience of persons dealing with such attorneys as the directors think fit.

(4) Any such delegates or attorneys as aforesaid may be authorised by the directors to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in them.

V. ACCOUNTS AND DIVIDENDS

BOOKS OF ACCOUNT

(References to books of account, balance sheet, profit and loss accounts and auditors' report shall hereinafter mutatis mutandis include all electronic forms of record or storage of the company.)

133. The directors shall cause to be kept proper books of account with respect to the matters set out in section 230 of the ordinance.

134. The books of account shall be kept at the office or at such other place as the directors think fit, and shall be open to inspection by the directors during business hours. If the directors decide to keep the books of account at a place other than the office they shall comply with the directions contained in the proviso to section 230(1) of the ordinance.

135. The company shall preserve in good order the books of account of the company in respect of any financial year for a period of ten years following the close of that year or otherwise as provided in the section 230(6) of the ordinance.

136. The directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of the members, and no member (not being a director of the company) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the company except as conferred by law or authorized by the directors or by the company in general meeting.

137. (1) The directors shall arrange to place before the annual general meeting of the company in every year a duly audited balance sheet and profit and loss account, conforming to the requirements of section 234, 237 and 238 of the ordinance and made up to a date not more than four months before the date of such meeting and having the auditor's report attached thereto, and a report of the directors conforming to the requirements of section 236 of the ordinance.

(2) As required by section 241 of the ordinance the balance sheet and profit and loss account shall first be approved by the directors and when so approved shall be signed by the chief executive and at least one director but if on account of his absence from Pakistan or other reason the signature of the chief executive cannot be obtained, the balance sheet and profit and loss account shall be signed by at least two directors for the time being in Pakistan, and in every such case a statement signed by those two directors shall be subjoined to the balance sheet and profit and loss

account stating the reason why the signature of the chief executive was not obtained.

(3) The directors may authorize the chairman or the chief executive to sign the report of the directors which may then be signed accordingly, but in the absence of any such authority the report of the directors shall be signed as required by section 236(3) of the ordinance in the same manner as the balance sheet and profit and loss account.

138. (1) A copy of the balance sheet, profit and loss account and the reports of the directors and auditors shall be sent not less than twenty one (21) days before the date of the annual general meeting to the members and other persons entitled to receive notices of general meetings in the manner in which notices are to be given hereunder and a copy thereof shall be kept for a period of at least fourteen (14) days before the meeting at the office for inspection by members. The company shall send, each stock exchange listing the shares of the company three hundred copies (or such number as may be prescribed from time to time), and to the registrar of companies and to the commission, five copies (or such number as may be prescribed from time to time), each of the balance sheet, profit and loss account and the reports of the directors and auditors at the same as they are dispatched to the members and other persons in accordance with this article.

(2) After the balance sheet, profit and loss account and the reports of the directors and auditors have been laid before the annual general meeting of the company, three copies thereof (or, such larger number as may be prescribed under section 242(1) of the ordinance) signed by the signatories thereto shall be filed with the registrar within thirty days from the date of the meeting and the company shall also comply with the provisions of section 242(2) of the ordinance where applicable.

(3) Subject to provisions of sections 245 and the listing requirements, the company shall, within one month from the close of the first and third quarters and two month from the close of the second quarter, of the year of account of the company, prepare and transmit to the members one copy and to stock exchange listing the shares of the company three hundred copies (or such number as may be prescribed from time to time), each of the profit and loss account for that quarter and of the balance sheet as at the end of that quarter. Such quarterly profit and loss accounts and balance sheets need not to be audited but must be signed in the same manner as the annual profit and loss accounts and balance sheets are required to be signed. The directors shall also send, to the commission and to the registrar three copies (or such number as may be prescribed for the time being under section 245(1) (b) of the ordinance), each of such quarterly profit and loss accounts and balance sheets at the same time as they are sent to the members in accordance with this article.

(4) The company may with the consent of shareholders and consultation of respective stock exchange(s), transmit quarterly accounts through web site of the company subject to the approval of the commission.

139. The directors shall in all respects comply with the provisions of sections 230 to 247 of the ordinance, or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force.

ANNUAL RETURNS

140. The company shall make the requisite annual returns in accordance with the provisions of section 156 of the ordinance.

DIVIDENDS

141. The company in general meeting may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the directors, provided that the company in general meeting may declare a smaller dividend.

142. No dividend shall be paid otherwise than out of the profits of the year or any other undistributed profits, and in the determination of the profits available for dividends the directors shall have regard to the provisions of the ordinance and in particular to the provisions of sections 83, 235 and 248 of the ordinance.

143. The declaration of the directors as to the amount of the net profits of the company shall be conclusive.

144. The directors may from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends as in their judgment the position of the company justifies.

145. All dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid on the shares. All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionally to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid; but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.

146. All dividends declared shall be paid within the periods specified in section 251 of the ordinance.

147. No dividend payable in respect of a share shall bear interest against the company.

148. The directors may retain any dividends on which the company has a lien and may apply the same in or towards satisfaction of the debts, liabilities or engagements in respect of which the lien exists.

149. Any general meeting declaring a dividend may resolve that such dividend be paid and satisfied wholly or in part in cash or by the distribution of specific assets, and in particular by the distribution of paid-up shares, debentures, debenture-stock or other security of the company, or paid-up shares, debentures, debenture-stock or other security of any other company, or in any one or more of such ways.

150. Any general meeting may resolve that any moneys, investments, or other assets forming part of the undivided profits of the company standing to the credit of the reserve fund referred to in article 157 or in the hands of the company and available for dividend (or representing premiums received on the issue of shares and standing to the credit of the

share premium account) be capitalized and distributed amongst such of the members as would be entitled to receive the same if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportion on the footing that they become entitled thereto as capital and that all or any part of such fund be applied on behalf of such members in paying up in full any un-issued shares, debentures, debenture-stock or other security of the company, which shall be distributed accordingly, and that such distribution or payment shall be accepted by such members in full satisfaction of their interest in the said capitalized sum.

151. For the purpose of giving effect to any resolution under article 149 or article 150, the directors may settle any difficulty which may arise in regard to the distribution as they think expedient and may fix the value for distribution of any specific assets and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any members upon the footing of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all parties and may vest any such cash or specific assets in trustees upon such trusts for the persons entitled to the dividend or capitalized fund as may seem expedient to the directors. Where requisite a proper contract shall be filed in accordance with the provisions of section 73 of the ordinance, and the directors may appoint any person to sign such contract on behalf of the persons entitled to the dividend or capitalized fund, and such appointment shall be effective.

152. A transfer of shares shall not pass the rights to any dividend declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.

153. The directors may retain the dividends payable upon shares in respect of which any person is under article 38 entitled to become a member or which any person under that article is entitled to transfer until such person shall become a member in respect thereof or shall duly transfer the same.

154. Any one of several persons who are registered as the joint-holders of any share may give effectual receipts for all dividend and payments on account of dividends in respect of such share.

155. The dividend in respect of any share shall be paid to the registered holder of such share or to his banker or to such financial institution (as defined in section 2(1) (15A) of the ordinance) nominated by him for the purpose. Unless otherwise directed, any dividend may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through post to the registered address of the member or person entitled thereto, or in the case of joint-holders, to the registered address of that one whose name stands first on the register in respect of the joint-holding, or to such financial institution or bank as the member or person entitled thereto or such joint-holders, as the case may be, direct, and every cheque or warrant so sent shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent or to the order of the institution or bank, directed as aforesaid.

156. All dividends unclaimed for one year after having been declared may be invested or otherwise made use of by the directors for the benefit of the company until claimed and all dividends unclaimed for three years after having been declared may be forfeited by the directors for the benefit of the company, but the directors may annul the forfeiture wherever they may think proper.

RESERVE AND DEPRECIATION FUNDS

157. The directors may from time to time before recommending any dividend set apart any and such portion of the profits of the company as they think fit as a reserve fund to meet contingencies or for the liquidation of any debentures, debts or other liabilities of the company, for equalization of dividends or for repairing, improving, and maintaining any of the property of the company, and for such other purposes of the company as the directors in their absolute discretion think conducive to the interests of the company; and may invest the several sums so set aside upon such investments (other than shares of the company) as they may think fit, and from time to time deal with and vary such investments, and dispose of all or any part thereof for the benefit of the company, and may divide the reserve fund into such special funds as they think fit, with full power to employ the reserve funds or any part thereof in the business of the company, and that without being bound to keep the same separate from the other assets.

158. The directors may, from time to time before recommending any dividend, set apart any and such portion of the profits of the company, as they think fit, as a depreciation fund applicable at the discretion of the directors, for providing against any depreciation in the investment of the company or for rebuilding, restoring, replacing or for altering any part of the buildings, work, plant, machinery, or other property of the company destroyed or damaged by fire, flood, storm, tempest, earthquake, accident, riot, wear and tear, or any other means whatsoever, and for repairing, altering and keeping in good condition the property of the company, or for extending and enlarging the buildings, machinery and property of the company with full power to employ the assets constituting such depreciation fund in the business of the company, and that without being bound to keep the same separate from the other assets.

159. All moneys carried to the reserve fund and depreciation fund respectively shall nevertheless remain and be profits of the company applicable, subject to due provision being made for actual loss or depreciation, for the payment of dividends and such moneys and all the other moneys of the company not immediately required for the purposes of the company may be invested by the directors in or upon such investment or securities as they may select or may be used as working capital or may be kept at any bank on deposit or otherwise as the directors may from time to time think proper.

160. The directors may also carry forward any profits which they may think prudent not to distribute, without setting them aside as a reserve.

VI. AUDIT

161. Auditors shall be appointed and their duties regulated in accordance with sections 252 to 255 of the ordinance or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force.

VII. SEAL

162. The directors shall provide a common seal of the company which shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the board or by a committee of directors authorized in that behalf by the directors, and two (2) directors, or one (1)

director and the secretary of the company, shall sign every instrument to which the common seal is affixed.

163. The directors may provide for the use in any territory, district or place not situated in Pakistan, of an official seal which shall be a facsimile of the common seal of the Company, with the addition on its face of the name of every territory, district or place where it is to be used. The official seal shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the board or by a committee of directors authorized in that behalf by the directors, and two (2) directors, or one (1) director and the secretary of the company, or such other person as the directors may appoint for the purpose, shall sign every instrument to which the official seal is affixed. The provisions of section 213 shall apply to the use of the official seal.

VIII. NOTICES

164. (1) A notice may be given by the company to any member either personally or by sending it by post to him at his registered address or (if he has no registered address in Pakistan) to the address, if any, within Pakistan supplied by him to the company for the giving of notices to him or in electronic form as prescribed by section 3 of the electronic transactions ordinance.

(2) Where a notice is sent by post, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying and posting a letter containing the notice and, unless the contrary is proved, to have been effected at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.

165. In accordance with section 15 of the electronic transactions ordinance, a notice dispatched by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be received by the addressee at his place of business or where he ordinarily resides when it reaches the designated information system of the addressee. If no information system has been so designated, receipt will occur when the electronic notice reaches an information system of the addressee.

166. If a member has no registered address in Pakistan, and has not supplied to the company an address within Pakistan or an electronic address, for the giving of notices to him, a notice addressed to him or to the shareholders generally and advertised in a newspaper, circulating in the Province in which the office is situated and in at least one issue each of a daily newspaper in the English language and a daily newspaper in the Urdu language circulating in the province in which the stock exchange on which the company is listed is situated shall be deemed to be duly given to him on the day on which the advertisement appears.

167. A notice may be given by the company to the joint-holders of a share by giving the notice to the joint-holder named first in the register in respect of the share.

168. A notice may be given by the company to the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to them by name, or by the title of representatives of the deceased, or assignee of the insolvent or by any like description, at the address (if any) in Pakistan supplied for the purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled or addressing it in a similar manner

and dispatching it to a designed electronic address or until any such address has been so supplied, by giving the notice in any manner in which the same might have been given if the death or insolvency had not occurred.

169. Notice of every general meeting shall be given in same manner hereinbefore authorized to (a) every member of the company except those members who (having no registered address within Pakistan) have not supplied to the company either a postal address within Pakistan or electronic address for the giving of notices to them, and also to (b) every person entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member, who but for his death or insolvency would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting. Subject to the provisions of articles 80 and section 255(6), no other person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

170. Any notice required to be given by the company to the members or any of them and not expressly provided for by these articles shall be sufficiently given, if given by advertisement.

171. Any notice required to be or which may be given by advertisement shall be advertised once in a newspaper circulating in the province in which the office is situate and in at least one issue each of a daily newspaper in the English language and a daily newspaper in the Urdu language circulating in the province in which the stock exchange on which the company is listed is situate.

172. Any notice given by advertisement shall be deemed to have been given on the day on which the advertisement shall first appear.

173. Every person who by operation of law, transfer or other means whatsoever shall become entitled to any share shall be bound by every notice in respect of such share which previously to his name and address being entered on the register shall be duly given to the person from whom he derives his title to such shares.

174. Any notice or document delivered or sent by post to or left at the registered address of any member in pursuance of these articles shall, notwithstanding that such member may be then deceased and whether or not the company shall have received notice of his decease, be deemed to have been duly served in respect of any registered shares whether held solely or jointly with other persons by such member, until some other person be registered in his stead as the holder or joint-holder thereof and such service shall for all purposes of these articles be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or document on his heirs, executors, or administrators, and all persons, if any, jointly interested with them in any such share.

175. The signature to any notice to be given by the company may be written or printed.

176. In the event of a winding up of the company, every member of the company who is not for the time being normally resident in the town in which the office is situate shall be bound, within eight weeks after the passing of an effective resolution to wind up the company voluntarily or the making of an order for the winding up of the company, to serve notice in writing on the company appointing some householder residing in that town upon whom all

summonses, notices, process, orders and judgments in relation to or under the winding up of the company may be served, and in default of such nomination the liquidator of the company shall be at liberty on behalf of such member to appoint some such person, and service upon any such appointee, whether appointed by the member or the liquidator, shall be deemed to be good personal service on such member for all purposes, and where the liquidator makes any such appointment he shall with all convenient speed give notice thereof to such member by advertisement in some newspaper circulating in the province in which the office is situated and in at least one issue each of a daily newspaper in the English language and a daily newspaper in the Urdu language circulating in the province in which the stock exchange on which the company is listed is situated or by a registered letter sent through the post and addressed to such member at his address as mentioned in the register, and such notice shall be deemed to be served on the day on which the advertisement shall first appear or on the day following that on which the letter is posted, as the case may be. The provisions of this article shall not prejudice the right of the liquidator to serve any notice or other document in any other manner prescribed by the regulations of the company.

PUBLICATION OF NOTICES IN NEWSPAPERS

177. Subject to such provisions of the listing requirements as may apply specifically to the manner in which certain notices are to be published in the newspaper(s):

1. Every prospectus issued by or on behalf of the company or by or on behalf of any person who has been engaged or interested in the formation of the company shall, in its full text or in such abridged form as may be prescribed, be published by the company in at least one (1) Urdu and one (1) English daily newspaper, in accordance with the provisions of sections 53, 57 and 64 not less than seven (7) days or more than thirty (30) days before the subscription list, as specified in the prospectus, is due to open. Provided that the company may, for special reasons and with permission of the commission, publish the advertisements of a prospectus more than thirty (30) days before the subscription list is due to open.
2. The company may, on giving not less than seven (7) days notices by advertisement in a newspaper having circulation in the Province, or part of Pakistan not forming part of a province, in which the office of company is situated and, in addition, in a newspaper having circulation in the Province, or other part as aforesaid, in which the stock exchange(s) on which the company is listed is / are situated, close the register of members or debenture holders, as the case may be, for any time or times not exceeding in the whole forty-five (45) days in a year and not exceeding thirty (30) days at a time, in accordance with section 151.
3. The notice of a general meeting of the company, whether annual or extraordinary general meeting, shall be published in at least one (1) issue each of daily newspaper in English language and daily newspaper in Urdu language having circulation in the province in which the stock exchange(s) on which the company is listed is / are situated, in accordance with section 158(3) and 159(7).
4. All notices received by the company in pursuance of section 178 (3) for election as a director, shall be transmitted to the members not later than seven (7) days before the date of the general meeting at which the directors are to be elected, by publication in at least one (1) issue each of a daily newspaper in English language and a daily newspaper in Urdu language having circulation in the Province in which the stock exchange(s) on which the Company's securities are listed is / are situated, in accordance with section 178 (4).

5. If a resolution is to be passed at the company's annual general meeting appointing as auditors a person other than a retiring auditors, the company shall, not less seven (7) days before the date fixed for the annual general meeting, publish in at least one (1) issue each of a daily newspaper in English language and a daily newspaper in Urdu language having circulation in the province in which the stock exchange(s) on which the company is listed is / are situated, in accordance with section 253 (2).

6. Notice of any resolution for winding up a company voluntarily under section 358, shall be given by the company within ten (10) days of the passing of the same by advertisement in the official Gazette of Pakistan, and also in a newspaper circulating in the province where the office of the company is situated and, in addition, shall also published in at least one (1) issue of a daily newspaper in English language and a daily newspaper in Urdu language having circulation in the province in which the stock exchange(s) on which the company is listed is / are situated, in accordance with section 361 (1).

IX. AMALGAMATION, DIVISION AND RECONSTRUCTION

178. Subject to and in accordance with the provisions of section 287, the company may reconstruct, amalgamate into another company or divide into two (2) or more companies in the process of which the whole or any part of the undertaking, property or liabilities of the company or any other company, may be transferred to any other company or the company, respectively, as the case may be. Provided that any sale of the undertaking of the company, the directors, or the liquidator on a winding up, may, if authorised by a special resolution, accept fully paid shares, debentures or securities of any other company, whether incorporated in Pakistan or not, either then existing or to be formed, for the purchase in whole or in part of the property of the company, and the directors (if the profits of the company permit) or the liquidator (in a winding up) may distribute such shares, or securities, or any other property of the company amongst the members without realization, or vest the same in trustees for them, and any special resolution may provide for the distribution or appropriation of the cash, shares or other securities, benefits or property, otherwise than in accordance with the strict legal rights of the members or contributories of the company, and for valuation of any such securities or property at such price in such manner as the meeting may approve, and all holders of shares shall be bound to accept and shall be bound by any valuation or distribution so authorised, and waive all rights in relation thereto, save only in case the company is proposed to be or is in the course of being wound up, such statutory rights (if any) under section 367 of the ordinance as are incapable of being varied or excluded by these articles.

X. SECRECY

179. Every director, manager, adviser, auditor, trustee, member of a committee, officer, servant, agent, accountant or other person employed in the business of the company shall, if so required by the directors before entering upon his duties, sign a declaration pledging himself to observe a strict secrecy respecting all transactions of the company with its customers and the state of accounts with individuals and in matters relating thereto and shall by such declaration pledge himself not to reveal any of the matters which may come to his knowledge in the discharge of his duties except when required to do so by the directors or by any meeting or by any court of law and except so far as may be necessary

in order to comply with any of the provisions in these articles contained.

180. No member or other person (not being a director) shall be entitled to enter upon the property of the company or to inspect or examine the company's premises or properties of the company without the permission of the directors for the time being or, subject to the provisions of article 119, to require discovery of or any information respecting any detail of the company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret, mystery of trade, or secret process or of any matter whatsoever which may relate to the conduct of the business of the company and which in the opinion of the directors it will be inexpedient in the interest of the members of the company to communicate.

XI. ARBITRATION

181. Whenever a difference arises between the company on the one hand and any of the members, their executors, administrators, or assignees on the other hand touching the true intent or construction or the incident or consequences of these presents, or of the status of enactment's of the legislature, or touching anything then or thereafter done, executed, omitted or suffered in pursuance of these presents or of the status of enactment's touching any breach or alleged breach or otherwise relating to the premises or to these presents, or to the status or to any of the affairs or officers of the company, the company by written agreement refer to arbitration in accordance with the Arbitration Act 1940 (X of 1940) and every such difference shall be referred to the decision of an arbitrator to be appointed by the parties in difference or if they cannot agree upon a single arbitrator, to the decision of two arbitrators, one appointed by such party, or in the event of disagreement of the arbitrators, to that of an umpire appointed by arbitrators themselves. The provisions of Arbitration Act 1940 (X of 1940) shall apply to all arbitrations between the company and persons having such difference.

182. The costs of, or incidental to any such reference and award shall be in the discretion of the arbitrator/arbitrators or umpire as the case may be who may determine the amount thereof and may award by whom, and to whom, and in what manner the same shall be borne and paid.

183. In the event of a dispute, claim or controversy arises between the Company, its management or its shareholders, or between the shareholders inter-se, or the directors inter-se, all steps shall be taken to settle the dispute and resolve the issue through mediation by an accredited mediator before taking recourse to formal dispute resolution such as arbitration or litigation

XII. WINDING UP

184. If the company shall be wound up and the assets available for distribution among the members, subject to the rights attached to any preference share capital, as such shall be insufficient to repay the whole of the paid-up capital, such assets shall be distributed so that as nearly as may be the losses shall be borne by the members in proportion to the capital paid up on the shares held by them respectively. And if in a winding up the assets available for distribution among the members shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the

capital paid up at the commencement of the winding up, the excess shall be distributed amongst the members in proportion to the capital at the commencement of the winding up, paid up on the shares held by them respectively. But this article is to be without prejudice to the rights of the holders of shares issued upon special terms and conditions.

185. If the company shall be wound, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the liquidator may with the sanction of a special resolution divide among the members in specie or kind any part of the assets of the company, and may with the like sanction vest any part of the assets of the company in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the members or any of them as the liquidator with the like sanction shall think fit.

XIII. INDEMNITY

186. Every director or officer of the company and every person employed by the company as auditor shall be indemnified out of the funds of the company against all liability incurred by him as such director, officer or auditor in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour, or in which he is acquitted, or in connection with any application under section 488 of the ordinance in which relief is granted to him by the court.

We, the several persons whose name and addresses are subscribed below, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this Article of Association, and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the Capital of the Company indicated herein below against our respective names:

S. No.	Name & Surname (Present & Former) / Father / Husband Names In Full Block Letters.	NIC No. (In Case Of Foreigner, Passport No.)	Nationality With Any Former Nationality And Occupation	Residential Address In Full	Number Of Shares Taken By Each Subscriber	Signature of the Subscriber
1	Mr. Abdur Rahim S/O Muhammad Tariq Rafi	42201-0409988-5	PAKISTAN Business	House No. 34-H-1, Block-6, PE.C.H.S., Karachi.	25,000 (Twenty Five Thousand Shares)	
2	Mrs. Anum Abdur Rahim W/O Abdur Rahim	42201-8648714-6	PAKISTAN Business	House No. 34-H-1, Block-6, PE.C.H.S., Karachi.	24,999 (Twenty Four Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety Nine Shares)	
3	Mr. Muhammad Ahmed S/O Haji Ibrahim	[illegible]	PAKISTAN Business	House No. A-189/17, Rahimabad, Federal B Area, Azizabad, Karachi.	1 (One Share)	
				Total Number of Shares.	50,000 (Fifty Thousand Shares)	

Dated the 22nd day of February 2016
Witness to above signatures.
Name: National Institutional Facilitation Technologies (Pvt.) Ltd.
Nationality: Pakistani
Address: 5th Floor, AWT Plaza, I. I. Chundrigar Road, Karachi

13/4/5

BRIEF PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Background

Access Infra Central Asia ("Access") and **Siddiqsons Limited** ("Siddiqsons") (the "Developers") have developed a 50 MWp photovoltaic plant at Nowshera-KPK, Pakistan (the 'Project' or the 'Plant').

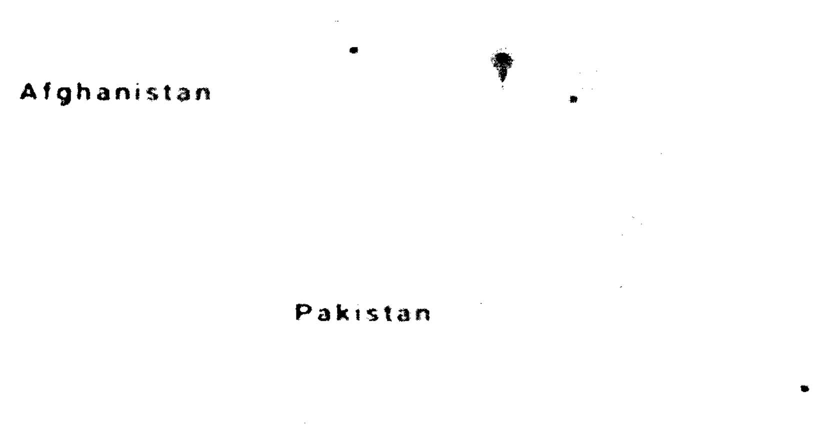
The site is, located 18 km to the south west of the town of Nowshera, 3 km east to Jalozai camp on Cherat road and approximately 36km south east of the provincial capital, Peshawar in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. The available site, of approximately 334 acres, is privately owned land. The climate in Nowshera is hot, sometimes extremely hot summers and mild to warm winters. It is mainly hot semi-arid climate range from 2°C in January to almost 43°C in July.

Since the issuance of the LOI in 2015 which was further extended in 2018, the Applicant conducted various studies to assess the feasibility of the Project. These studies included the Solar Resource Assessment, Geo Technical investigation, Digital topographic map, Initial Environmental Examination and Grid interconnection Study. The Project Company was submitted the complete feasibility to PEDO and same had been approved by PEDO (19th Feb, 2018).

Project Site

The 50 MWp Solar Power Project is in Nowshera, KPK-Pakistan. The site is, located 18 km to the south west of the town of Nowshera, in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan.

The available site, of approximately 344 acres is privately owned land. The site is based in a complex terrain consisting of multiple depression and ridges. During site visit, the texture of the top layer of the soil was found to be gravely, silty clay with small rocks and light brown in color. The land is currently barren and uncultivated, with very little vegetation on the site. There are scattered villages near the eastern boundary of the site and a few houses are located within the site on a ridge towards the north. The overview of Site is shown in Figure below.

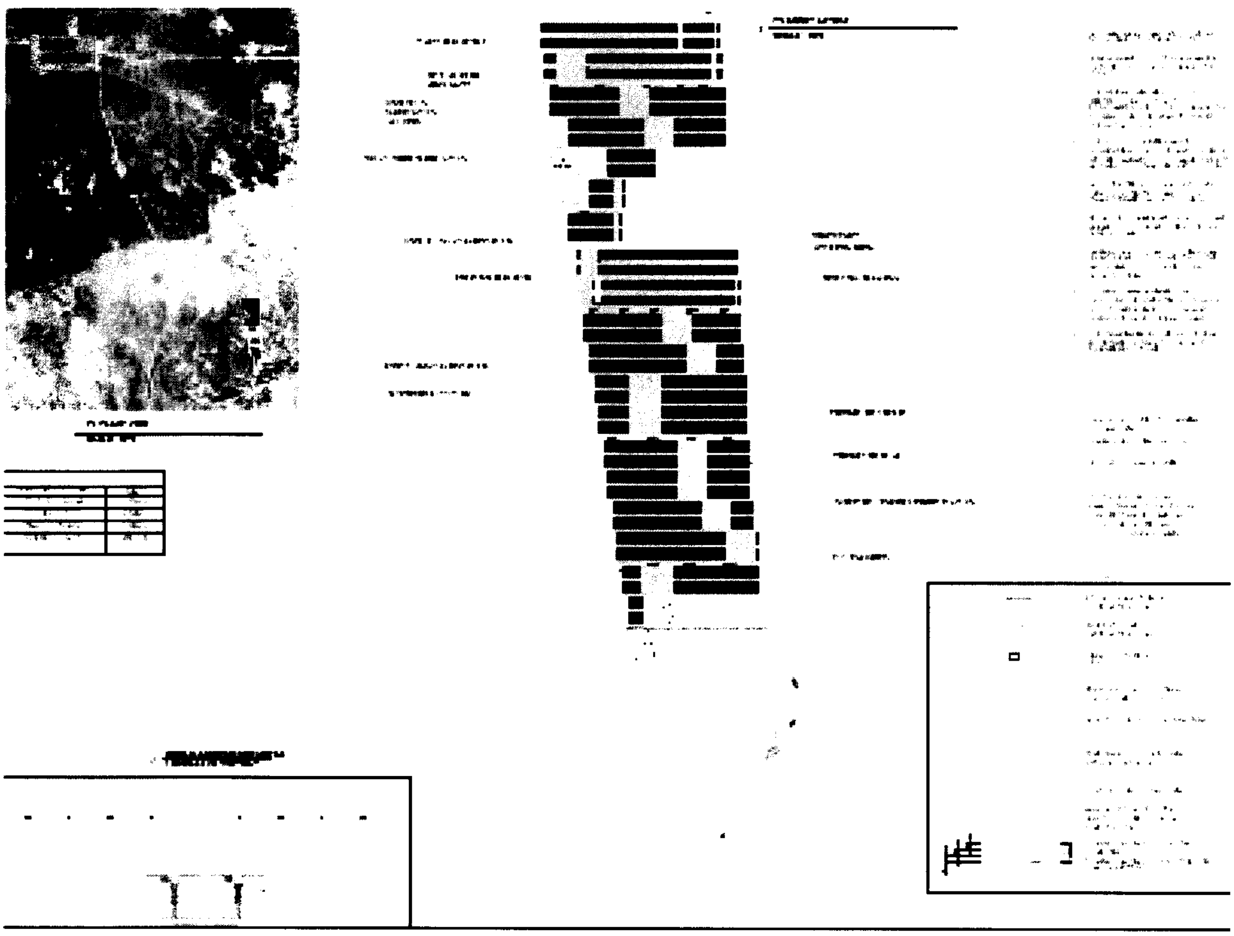


The project site coordinates and details are as listed in Table below:

Item	Description
Site coordinates	33.913, 71.847
Altitude (meters above sea level)	457
Site Area (Hectares)	135.51
Global Horizontal Irradiation (kWh/m2/year)	1762

Solar Farm Layout at Project Site:

The tentative layout at the project site is shown in Figure below.



Topographical and Geological Conditions at Project Site:

The geotechnical report has been prepared by AJK Engineers with the findings of geotechnical and electrical resistivity surveys as well as sample test results from soil test lab of AJK Engineers and UET Laboratory in Lahore.

27 boreholes were carried out using light percussion method, and 10 undisturbed soil samples were collected. We note that the boreholes failed to reach a depth of 10 m and refusal occurred at shallower depths of 3 m to 6.5 m. Furthermore, Standard Penetration Tests (SPT) were performed at 3- to 5-feet regular intervals up to the investigated depth. The location of the samples and boreholes is considered to draw an appropriate grid to cover the large size of the proposed area.

The report classifies two main geotechnical units: an underlying layer of silty gravel with fine overburden consisting of hard to very stiff clay in the upper 5 to 10 feet. However, several fields within the site have a sole layer of dense gravel with silt that may hinder the drilling or driving of the foundations.

The pH level across the site remains in the range of 6.8 to 7.2 but chemical tests have confirmed mild to moderate aggressiveness of the soil for metal foundations. Additionally, the electric soundings conducted show low resistivity values at the upper soil depths (0 to 1.5 m), i.e. the top soil layer has high conductivity that implies high potential for corrosiveness. In addition, the resistivity tests conducted in the northernmost fields have found that the underlying soil layer (depths of 1.5 m to 4 m) have medium conductivity.

Site Accessibility:

District Nowshera is linked by road and railway with other districts. National Highway (N5) from Karachi to Peshawar passes through the district. N45 runs from Nowshera district to Chitral via Dir. The famous GT Road runs through the city. Total length of roads in the district was 520.6 km, as of 2011-2012.

The Nowshera districted is also accessible through railway network. The Karachi-Peshawar main railway line passes through the district and the total length of railway tracks in the district is 71.88km. The district is served by Nowshera Junction Station and Pabbi Railway Station.

The site is accessed by the Jalozai Camp to Shakot road, which is a single lane with broad unsealed shoulders to allow heavy traffic to pass each other. This road gets congested while passing through Shahkot town and an alternate route bypassing the town can be built for easy access to the site.

It is expected that most deliveries would be received via Jalozai Camp 10 km to the north west of the site. Jalozai has a crowded central market area and is located on Cherat road, which is a twolane road that connects Cherat to Grand Trunk highway.

Availability of Semi-Skilled and Skilled Labor:

There is a dearth of solar project specific skilled labor in the area, however unskilled and semiskilled labor is available in the area and the Project will be a source of employment for individuals.

Grid Connectivity:

The Project would be connected to 132 kV PESCO Network.

Annual Energy production:

The predicted Annual Energy Production of the project is 85,498 MWh. The tables below show key details relating to power generation from the Project.

Pant Capacity	50 MW
Annual Energy (Year 1)	84107
Capacity Factor (Year 1)	19.52%

Technology of Panels

Technology of Panels:

The details of panel are given in table below.

Parameters	**Value**
Manufacturer	Canadian Solar
Nameplate Power (Panels)	340Wp
Power Tolerance	0 ~ +5 W
Efficiency at STC	17.49%
Maximum system voltage	1500V
Type of Cell	Poly-crystalline, 6 inch
Voltage at Max Power Point Vmpp	37.6 V
Current at Maximum Power Point Impp	9.05 A
Open Circuit Voltage Voc	45.9 V
Short Circuit Current (Isc)	9.62 A
Nominal Operating Cell Temperature (NOCT)	43 ± 3 °C
Temperature Coefficient on Power (Pmpp)	-0.39 % / °C
Height × Width × Thickness (mm)	1960 × 992 × 35 mm
Weight (kg)	22.4 kg
No. of Modules	147,112

No. of Modules

Technology of Inverters

Technology of Inverters:

The details of panel are given in table below.

Parameters	Make (Sungrow)
DC Part - Input	
Vmax DC	1500
MPP range (at Pacr and Vacr)	875 - 1300
Max. input current DC	4178
AC Part - Output	
Rated AC power at 25°C/ 50°C	3593/ 3125
Nominal AC voltage	10 - 35 kV
Minimum efficiency	98.7%
Frequency	50 Hz / 45 – 55 Hz, 60 Hz / 55 – 65 Hz
Power Factor	> 0.99 / 0.8 leading – 0.8 lagging
Ambient Condition and Classification	
Ambient Temperature (operating)	-35 to 60 °C (> 50 °C derating)
Maximum relative humidity	0 – 95 %
Altitude (m)	1000 m (standard) / > 1000 m (optional)
IP protection	IP54

CONTROL, METERING INSTRUMENTATION & PROTECTION

Control, Metering Instrumentation & Protection for 50 MWp PV Plant:

Operation Control:

The main task of the operation control is to ensure an automatic and safe operation of the Solar Plant in all situations by monitoring and constantly keeping the parameters within the set range as stored in the control computer of the plant.

To achieve this, a real-time control system will be used, that will query relevant data and processes it further. The parameters will be provided by Solar Module Manufacturer and are adapted to the respective site. The objective is a safe and automatic operation of the Solar Plant in all situations.

Control of Solar Plant:

The propriety Solar Plant monitoring software will be used for Solar Power Plant. It offers comprehensive options to monitor and control a Solar Power Plant. The two essential tasks of a Solar Plant controller are:

- The optimum fulfillment of the grid operator feed-in regulations
- Ensuring output of the maximum possible power from the Solar Plant in case of error (internal or external)

The above tasks can, among other things, be realized by:

- Starting and stopping the Panels in a staggered sequence
- Active power limitation.
- Reactive power management.

PLANT CHARACTERISTICS

Plant Characteristics:

The characteristics of Solar Plant are as follows:

Plant Characteristic	**Value**
Generation Voltage	132 kV
Power Factor	0.95
Frequency	50 Hz
Automatic Generation Control	SCADA controlled

SAFETY & EMERGENCY PLANS

Safety & Emergency Plans:

Fire Protection:

The fire prevention design of 132 kV plant substation in this project will follow the IEEE-979 Standard for substation fire protection.

Because the plant substation won't be close to town, one full-time firefighter will be hired on site. In the case of minor fire, the fire will be fought by the control center. In the event of a major fire, the fire should be put out with the support of the local fire brigade.

Fire hydrants, sand boxes, portable fire extinguishers etc. will be set in the plant substation. The width of pathways inside and outside of the station will be more than 4m, to allow easy access. Main buildings will have emergency exits which open to the outside. Power supply for fire prevention will adopt an independent double loop, both of which will be respectively connected through the 33kV busbar. The fire prevention monitoring system would be set, and the fire prevention planning would be made during the construction period.

Labor Safety:

During the project construction and operation, adherence to the principle of "safety first, prevention crucial" to realize a full, whole-process, and all-around management and supervision and assurance of safe and economic operation of various types of equipment and the personal safety of the staff will be complied.

The hygiene and safety management institution may be set up in the Solar Plant, which would be responsible for the education, training and management on aspects of health and safety after the project is put into operation. A part time safety management personnel may be determined in production department, who will be responsible for labor safety and industrial hygiene daily.

Tour inspection regulations, operation monitoring regulations, and maintenance regulations should be established, and daily safety maintenance on the relevant apparatus, instrument and equipment for production should be done.

As per features of the project, the hygiene and safety management institution should be configured monitoring equipment such as sound level meter, and the necessary safety propaganda apparatus.

The main contents of labor safety and industrial hygiene design are to analyze the hazard factors which may exist during the operation period ,such as fire and explosion protection, electrical injury, mechanical injury, and electromagnetic radiation, and risk factors which are possibly existing in high-altitude operations, excavation, lightning and electrical protection and other work during the construction period, to formulate the corresponding measures, establish the corresponding institution and emergency plan, and put forward a special investment and implementation plan.

Accident Emergency Rescue Preplan:

The enterprise managing and operating the Solar farm shall conscientiously implement relevant national laws and regulations for production safety, perfect the rules and regulations, put into effect layer upon layer the production safety responsibility system, enhance the current management of production safety and on-site safety inspection, and organize production and operating activities strictly as per relevant regulations. The enterprise shall search out in time any hidden dangers, rectify and reform the hidden dangers conscientiously, work out safety countermeasures, assure labor resources material resources and registered capital required for the production safety, improve the safety education training of employees, and prevent new accident potential from occurring. The Solar farm shall establish accident emergency rescue system, work out accident treatment preplans (including salvage preplans and technological preparation preplans) in view of potentially affected areas, study out operable responding measures, and designedly organize actual training exercises so as to grasp the preplans, find out the errors and detects of the emergency preplans in process of training exercises, hereby work out analysis reports on training exercises, set forth corrective measures, and finish the improvement of emergency preplans.

The Solar farm shall establish an early-warning mechanism, emergency treatment capacity and accident emergency rescue action project against sudden major accidents. Corresponding emergency preplans shall be worked out for typical accidents related to Solar prevention and moisture protection etc., and more detailed, normative and complete accident emergency preplans shall be worked out for potential major accidents such as typhoon, fire, explosion, electric-power secondary system accidents, and construction-period major artificial accident prevention.

SCHEDULE-I

The Location, Size (i.e. Capacity in MW), Type of Technology, Interconnection Arrangements, Technical Limits, Technical/Functional Specifications and other details specific to the Generation Facilities of the Licensee are described in this Schedule

Land Coordinates of the Generation Facility/Solar Farm

Total Project Land: Approx. 334 Acres

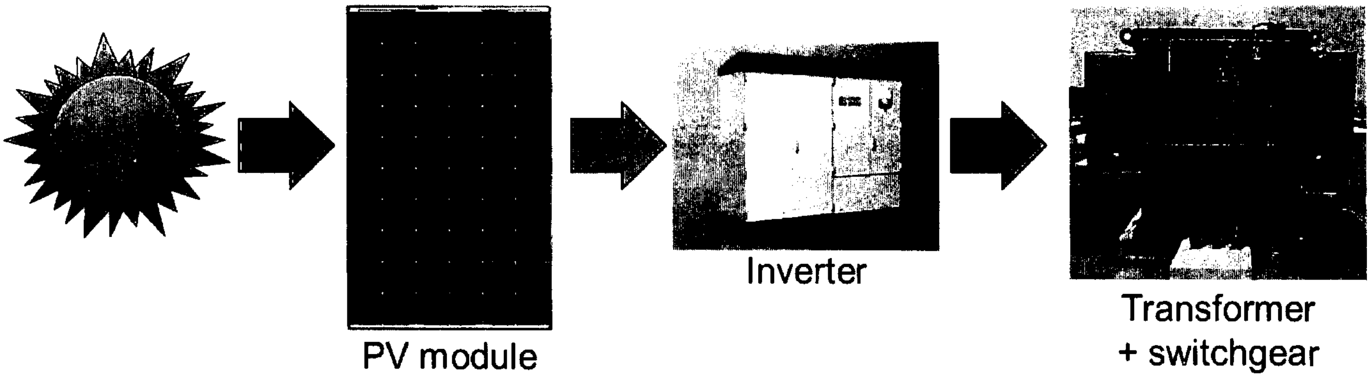
S. No.	Latitude	Longitude
P1	33.898246°	71.845988°
P2	33.903180°	71.850174°
P3	33.924542°	71.849512°
P4	33.924214°	71.842667°

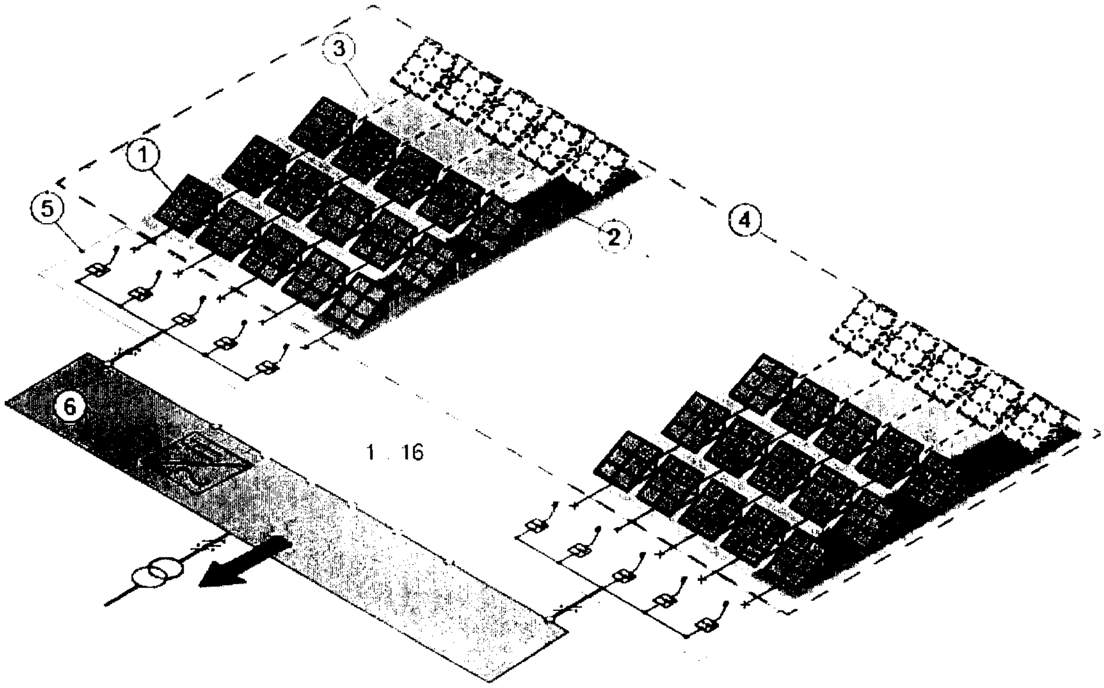
Land Coordinates of the Generation Facility/Solar Farm

Total Project Land: Approx. 334 Acres

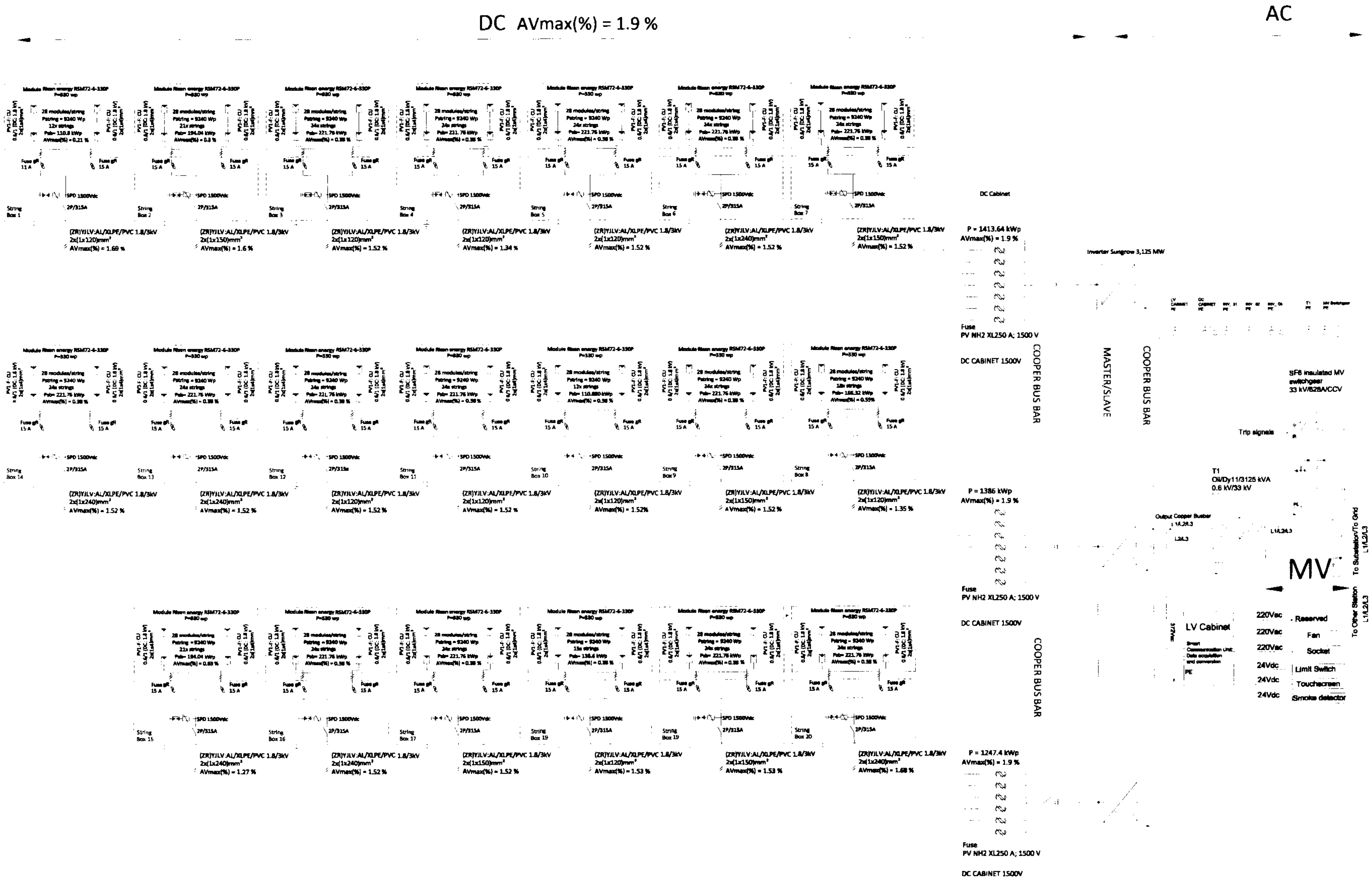
[redacted]		
P1	33.898246°	71.845988°
[redacted]		
P3	33.924542°	71.849512°
[redacted]		

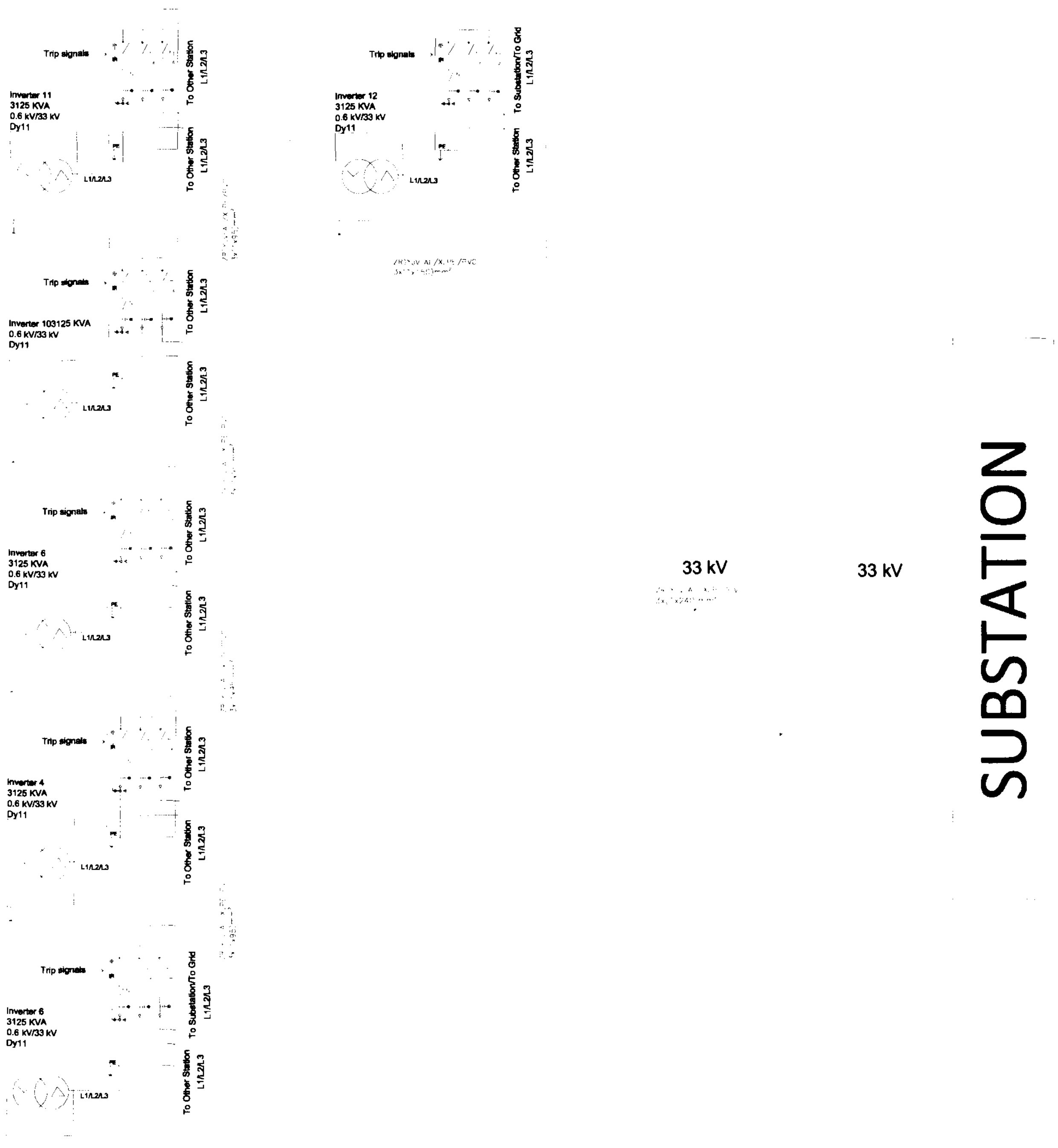
Process Flow Diagram of the Solar Power Plant/Solar Farm

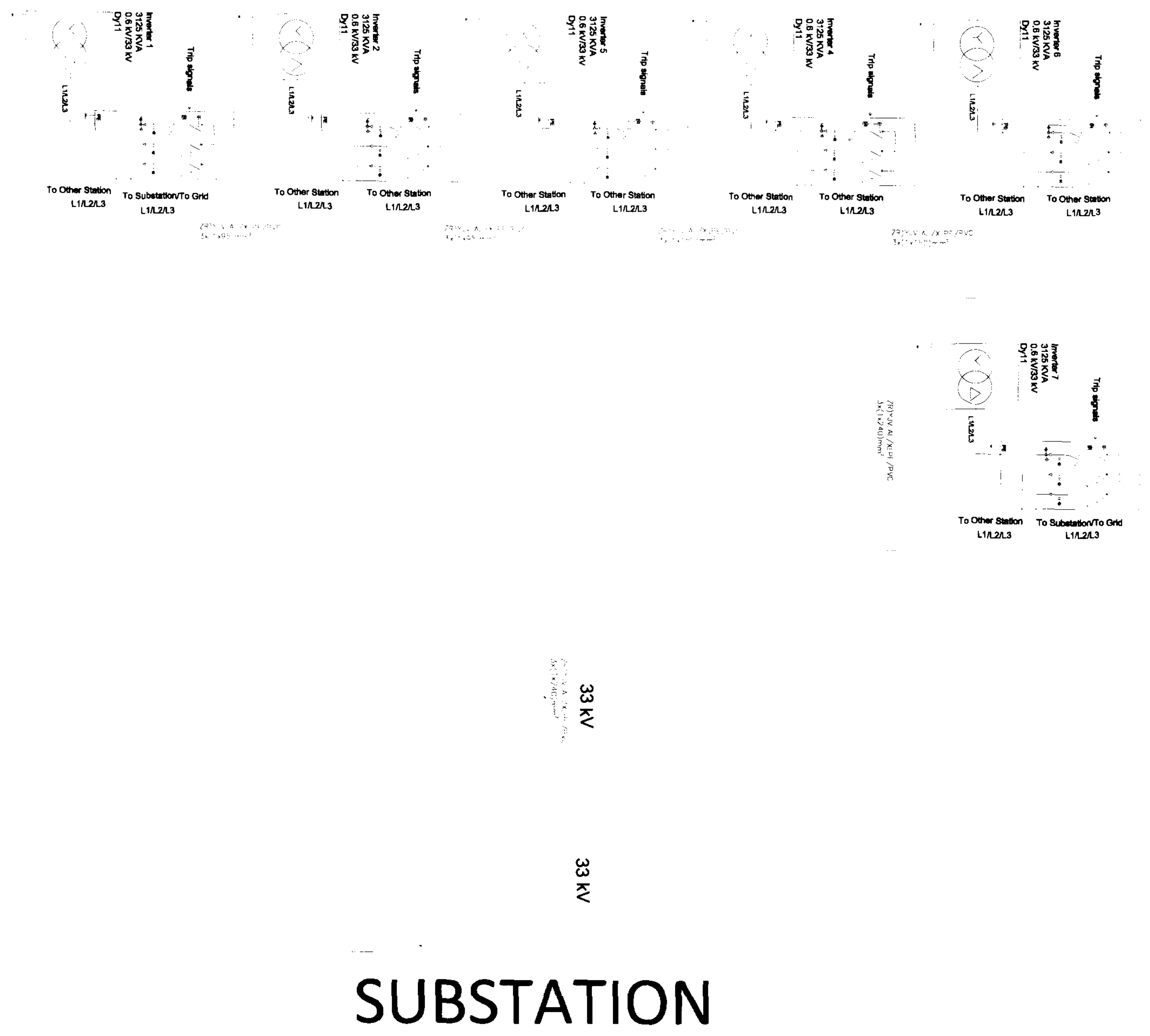




1	Solar module (photovoltaic module)	3	Solar array	5	Solar array junction box
2	Solar string	4	Solar generator	6	Inverter


DC AVmax(%) = 1.9 %
AC
DC Cabinet
P = 1413.64 kWp
AVmax(%) = 1.9 %
Fuse
PV NH2 XL250 A; 1500 V
DC CABINET 1500V
COOPER BUS BAR
MASTER/SLAVE
COOPER BUS BAR
Inverter Sungrow 3,125 MW
SF6 insulated MV switchgear 33 kV/828A/CCV
Trip signals
T1
Oil/Dy11/3125 kVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Output Copper Busbar
P = 1386 kWp
AVmax(%) = 1.9 %
Fuse
PV NH2 XL250 A; 1500 V
DC CABINET 1500V
MV
To Substation/To Grid
To Other Station
LV Cabinet
220Vac Reserved
220Vac Fan
220Vac Socket
24Vdc Limit Switch
24Vdc Touchscreen
24Vdc Smoke detector
COOPER BUS BAR
P = 1247.4 kWp
AVmax(%) = 1.9 %
Fuse
PV NH2 XL250 A; 1500 V
DC CABINET 1500V


Trip signals
Inverter 11
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Trip signals
Inverter 12
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
To Substation/To Grid
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Trip signals
Inverter 103125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Trip signals
Inverter 6
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Trip signals
Inverter 4
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Trip signals
Inverter 6
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
To Substation/To Grid
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
33 kV
33 kV
SUBSTATION


Inverter 1
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
Trip signals
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
To Substation/To Grid
L1/L2/L3
Inverter 2
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
Trip signals
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Inverter 5
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
Trip signals
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Inverter 4
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
Trip signals
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Inverter 6
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
Trip signals
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
Inverter 7
3125 KVA
0.6 kV/33 kV
Dy11
Trip signals
L1/L2/L3
To Other Station
L1/L2/L3
To Substation/To Grid
L1/L2/L3
33 kV
33 kV
SUBSTATION

Interconnection Arrangement/Transmission Facilities for Dispersal of Power from the Generation Facility/Solar Farm

The inter-connection will be done by a double circuit line of length 15 km originating from Solar PV plant Nowshera bus to Pabbi 132 kV substation.

Solar PV power plant would be interconnected to the 132 kV Pabbi line. Hence, the grid interconnection scope for power transfer of '50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' in particular is projected with;

- A 132kV double circuit transmission line, approximately of 15 km length from 50MW Nowshera Solar PV Plant is connected to 132kV Pabbi Grid Station under PESCO jurisdiction.
- Two step-up Power Transformers of 132/33kV, 60MVA capacity for '50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant'.

The national grid system after addition of the solar PV plant was analyzed for load flow, short circuit, transient stability and power quality studies to determine whether the plant connection with the PESCO grid meets the NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code requirements.

Detail of
Generation Facility/Solar Farm

(A). General Information

(i).	Name of Licensee	Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited
(ii).	Registered/ Business Office	27th floor, Ocean Tower, G-3, Main Clifton Road, Karachi
(iii).	Location of the generation facility	Nowshera, KPK - Pakistan
(iv).	Type of generation facility	Solar Photovoltaic (PV)

(B). Solar Power Generation Technology & Capacity

(i).	Type of Technology	Photovoltaic (PV) Cell
(ii).	System Type	Grid Connected
(iii).	Installed Capacity of Solar Farm (MW)	50 MWp

(C). Technical Details of Equipment

(a).	**Solar Panels – PV Modules**	
(i).	Type of Module	Poly-PERC Module
(ii).	Type of Cell	Poly-crystalline, 6 inch
(iii).	Dimension of each Module	1960 × 992 × 35 mm
(iv).	No. of Panel /Modules	147,057
(v).	Module Area	287,200 m^2
(vi).	Panel's Frame	Anodized aluminium alloy
(vii).	Weight of one Module	22.4 kg
(viii).	No of Solar Cells in each module	72 cells
(ix).	Efficiency of module	17.49%
(x).	Maximum Power (P_{max})	340 Wp

(xi).	Voltage @ P_{max}	37.6 V	
(xii).	Current @ P_{max}	9.05 A	
(xiii).	Open circuit voltage (V_{oc})	45.9 V	
(xiv).	Short circuit current (I_{sc})	9.62 A	
(xv).	Maximum system open Circuit Voltage	1500 V	
(b).	**PV Array**		
(i).	Nos. of Strings	5054	
(ii).	Modules in a string	28	
(c).	**Inverters**		
(i).	Capacity of each unit	3125 kW	
(ii).	Manufacturer	Sungrow	
(iii).	Input Operating Voltage Range	875 – 1500 V	
(iv).	Number of Inverters	12	
(v).	Efficiency of inverter	99.0%	
(vi).	Max. Allowable Input voltage	1500	
(vii).	Max. Current	4178 A	
(viii).	Max. Power Point Tracking Range	875 – 1300 V	
(ix).	Output electrical system	33 kV	
(x).	Rated Output Voltage	10 – 35 kV	
(xi).	Power Factor (adjustable)	> 0.99 / 0.8 leading – 0.8 lagging	
(xii).	Power control	active & reactive power control and power ramp rate control	
(xiii).	Rated Frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz	
(xiv).	Environmental Enclosures	Relative Humidity	0 – 95%
		Audible Noise	N.A.

		Operating Elevation	1000 m (standard) / > 1000 m (optional)
(xv).		Operating temperature	-35 to 60 °C (> 50 °C derating)
(xvi).	Grid Operating protection	A	DC input protection
		B	Inverter output protection
		C	AC MV output protection
		D	Overvoltage protection
		E	Grid monitoring / Ground fault monitoring
		F	Insulation monitoring
		G	Overheat protection
		H	Night SVG function
(d).	**Junction Boxes Installed and fixed on main steel structure in Array yard.**		
(i).	Number of J/Box units	330	
(ii).	Input circuits in each box	16	
(iii).	Max. input current for each circuit	24 A	
(iv).	Protection Level	IP65	
(v).	Over current protection	Yes	
(vi).	Surge protection	Yes	
(e).	**Data Collecting System**		
(i).	System Data	SCADA system	
(f).	**Power Transformer**		
(i).	Rating	50 MVA	
(ii).	Type of transformer	Oil-immersed	
(iii).	Purpose of transformer	Step-up transformer	
(iv).	Output Voltage	132 kV	

(D). Other Details

(i).	Project Commercial Operation date (COD)-Anticipated	Q1 2020
(ii).	Expected Life of the Project from Commercial Operation date (COD)	25 years

Prospectus

Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited (herein after "SNSL") is Special Purpose Entity for 50 MW Solar Power Plant in Nowshera - KPK, Pakistan formed by Access Power Limited and Siddiqsons Group in 2016.

Access Infra Central Asia Limited

Access Infra Central Asia Limited ('AICA') was established as a special investment vehicle to propel investments in the sustainable energy and infrastructure domains in the Central Asian region with a keen focus on Pakistan and CIS countries. AICA's main shareholders are Access Power and Total EREN SA.

Access Power ('Access') was founded in 2012 with the ambition of becoming a leading developer of power assets in Africa and the Middle East. Access Power is actively developing a portfolio of renewable energy projects in 17 African countries and has a dedicated investment budget of USD 800 million. Access focuses on developing affordable and sustainable power assets across a range of technologies.

Founded in 2012 by Pâris Mouratoglou and David Corchia, Total Eren ('TEren') has built up a substantial and diversified portfolio of wind, solar and hydroelectric assets representing an installed gross capacity of more than 1500 MW in operation or under construction worldwide. Through partnerships with local developers, TEren is currently developing numerous energy projects in countries and regions where renewable energy represents an economically viable response to growing energy demand, such as in Asia-Pacific, Africa and Latin America. Its objective is to achieve a global net installed capacity of more than 3 GW by 2022. On 1 December 2017, Total, the major energy company, has acquired an indirect 23% interest in Total Eren.

Through its various subsidiaries, Access is currently developing a portfolio of power assets in over 23 countries in Africa and Asia and has significant experience in working with Development Finance Institutions such as IFC, KFW, FMO, EBRD, ADB, PROPARCO among others.

Below are some of Access Power's notable accomplishments on the African continent since its inception in 2012.

- Financial Close and Commissioning of one of the first and largest solar PV IPP projects in East Africa: a 10 MW PV solar plant in Uganda as part of the national GET FIT program organized by KfW and the Government of Uganda. The project reached financial close in record time and has commenced operations as of November 2016. Access has also recently begun construction of the 126 MW Benban solar PV project in Aswan, Egypt funded by EBRD. PPAs were signed in April 2017.

- Development of 50 MW solar PV in Nigeria and 130 MW wind in Zambia: Access is currently under advanced financing stages for a 50 MW solar PV project under the FiT program launched by the Government of Nigeria, and a 130 MW WPP in Zambia. Both projects are in advanced stages of development. Access is also expanding its portfolio in Central Asia with the development of a 150 MW wind energy project in Armenia, a 130 MW solar PV and 50 MW wind energy project in Kazakhstan.

Siddiqsons Power Limited

Siddiqsons Power is the Power Sector Development division of Siddiqsons Group with the mandate to establish Coal and Renewable Energy IPPs for a sustainable energy-secured future of Pakistan. Siddiqsons Group entered the power sector through Siddiqsons Energy Limited, with the initiative to establish an imported-coal based IPP in Pakistan and contributing to the elimination of power crisis in the country. This 350 MW Coal Project, is being established in Eastern Industrial Zone, Port Qasim, Karachi and is in its advanced stages of development and expected to come online in 2019. Engro Corporation recently announced its investment of USD 21.375 million by way of subscription of ordinary shares in Siddiqsons Energy Limited, the SPV formed to develop the coal projects. Siddiqsons Group's renewable energy portfolio consists of the following assets:

1. 50 MW (Gross) Solar IPP in Chakwal, Punjab ("Chakwal Solar")
2. 50 MW (Gross) Solar IPP in Nowshera, KPK ("Nowshera Solar")
3. 50 MW (Gross) Solar IPP in Lachi, Kohat, KPK ("Kohat Solar")
4. 50 MW (Gross) Solar IPP in Sukkur, Sindh ("Sindh Solar")
5. 35 MW (Gross) Run-of-the-river Hydro IPP, Jagran-III, in Neelum District, AJK ("Jagran-III Hydro")

The proposed Solar Project use clean and renewable solar resource with zero emission, when put into operation, the project can provide power supply to the central Pakistan power grid, which currently is mainly relying on fossil fuel. Therefore, it can help to reduce the greenhouse gas emission from coal or oil-fired power generation. By estimating, after the completion of the station, it is expected to provide electricity grid each year about 87,622 MWh, compared with the same capacity of thermal power, equivalent to annually save about 27000 tons of Sulfur oxides (SOx) of about 2500 tons of nitrogen oxides (NOX) about 1250 tons coal, reducing various atmospheric pollutant emissions, which reduce carbon dioxide (CO2) about 8000 tons.

Therefore, the proposed Solar project has no impact for surrounding society and environment.

PESHAWAR ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT PESCO PESHAWAR
Phone # 091-9210987, Fax # 091-9213018

No. CE (Dev)/ 1260-611 Dated 8 /03/2018

Chief Commercial Officer
PESCO Peshawar

Subject: **GRID INTERCONNECTION STUDY ASSESSMENT OF 50 MW NOWSHERA SOLAR POWER PROJECT AT NOWSHERA, KPK, PAKISTAN**

Reference (1) Project Director Siddiqsons, Nowshera Solar Limited letter No. SNSL/PESCO/8314 dated 19.06.2017.
(2) This office letter No. CE (Dev)/208-10 dated 05.01.2018.
(3) Project Director Siddiqsons, Nowshera Solar Limited letter No. SEL/PESCO/180129 dated 30.01.2018

The site has already been visited by the representatives of PMU office, GSO office and GSC office. The observation raised by this office has already been rectified in the revised study received vide letter referred at S.No.1 above.

The revised Grid Interconnection Study report of the subject Power Project has been vetted for Load Flow, Contingency, Short Circuit and Stability analysis. The proposed interconnection scheme through 15 km Double Circuit Transmission Line from proposed 132 KV Nowshera Solar Power Project to 132 kV Grid Station Pabbi using Lynx conductor for connecting the said Power Project is found technically feasible and approved.

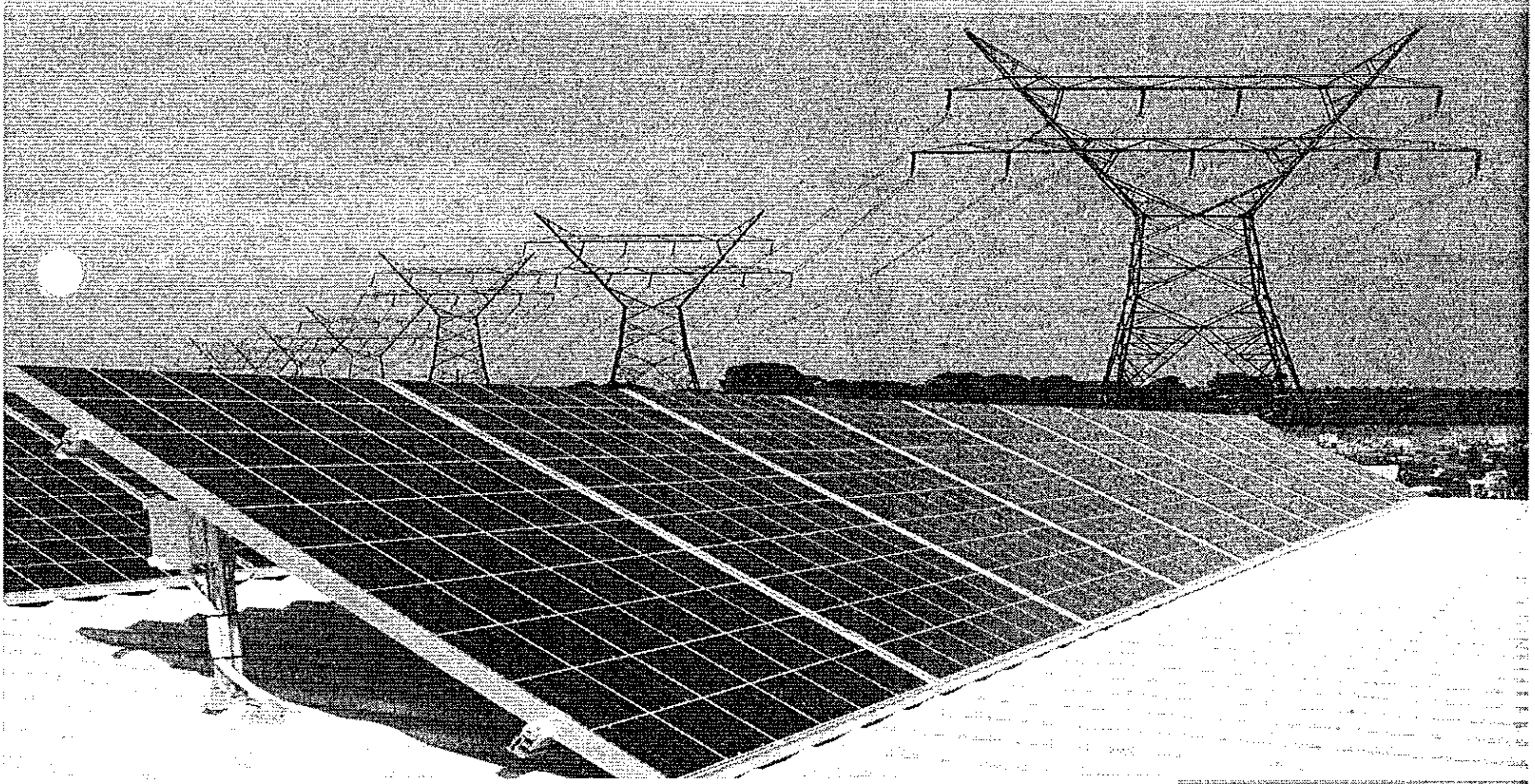
Chief Engineer (Development)
PMU PESCO Peshawar

Copy to:

1. Project Director Siddiqsons, Nowshera Solar Limited, 27th Floor, Ocean Tower, G-3, Block-9, Scheme # 5, Main Clifton Road, Karachi w.r.t his letter referred above.

Grid Interconnection Studies of 50 MW Solar Power Plant Nowshera, KPK

Siddiqsons Power Karachi, Pakistan



POWER-tek
green inspiration since 1994

Draft Final Report

Grid Interconnection Studies of 50 MW Solar Power Plant Nowshera, KPK

POWER-tek (Pvt.) Ltd.
PAKISTAN
179/B-III G.E.C.H.S.,
Model Town link road,
Lahore – 54700

POWER-tek Global Inc.
CANADA
POWER-tek Global Inc.
2 Robert Speck Parkway,
Suite 750, Mississauga,
Ontario, L4Z 1H8

info@powertek-usa.com, www.powertek-usa.com

Submitted to:
Siddiqsons Power Karachi, Pakistan
February 2017

DOCUMENT UPDATE RECORD

Document Name		Grid Interconnection Studies of Siddiqsons 50 MW Solar PV Power Project		
Electronic File Name		Siddiqsons-Solar-Report-r0-mfa-107Feb17		
Document number		PPK16-Siddiqsons-R0		
Date	Revision	Reviewed by	Approved by	Issued by
February 7, 2017	0	M. Fayyaz Akram	M. Fayyaz Akram	Jawaria Arshad

DISCLAIMER

POWER-tek takes reasonable steps to ensure that all work performed shall meet industry standards, and that reports shall reasonably free of errors, inaccuracies, or omissions.

POWER-tek DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRENTY OR REPRESENTATION WHATSOVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT OR THE RESPECTIVE WORKS OR SERVICES SUPPLIED OR PERFORMED BY POWER-tek. POWER-tek DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES, EITHER DIRECTLY, and CONSEQUENTIALLY OR OTHERWISE RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THIS REPORT.

The direct customer of this report work will review and check information; data and studies contained in this report fully and will then decide on its own responsibility of consequence(s) for further investigation or implementation.

The data, information, simulation work and its results in this report are subject to confirmation and updating by field measurements by the direct customer or its contractors.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary 1
1. Introduction 2
1.1 **Project Background** 2
1.2 **Objective of the Study** 2
1.3 **Terms of reference** 2
2. Methodology and Assumptions 4
2.1 **Methodology** 4
2.2 **General assumptions** 4
3. Interconnection Scope 6
4. FieldSurvey and Data Processing 7
4.1 **Site Surveys and Related Meetings** 7
4.2 **Collection of Data** 7
4.3 **Processing of Power Plant Data** 7
4.3.1 **Steady State System Modeling** 7
4.3.2 **Sequence Data Modeling** 8
4.3.3 **Dynamic Data Modeling of Solar PV Power Plant** 9
5. Load Flow Analysis 10
5.1 **Load Flow Study Objectives** 10
5.2 **Load Flow Study Criteria** 10
5.2.1 **Voltage limits** 10
5.2.2 **Component loading limits** 11
5.2.3 **Frequency limits** 11
5.2.4 **Power factor** 11
5.3 **Reactive Power Control** 11
5.4 **Load Flow Analysis without Addition of Siddiqsons PV Plant** 11
5.5 **Load Flow Analysis with Addition of Siddiqsons PV Plant** 12
5.5.1 **Basecase Year 2018** 12
5.5.2 **Horizon Year 2021-22** 13
5.6 **Conclusions of Load Flow Analysis** 14
6. Short Circuit Analysis 15
6.1 **Short Circuit Study Objectives** 15
6.2 **Short Circuit Study Assumptions and Criteria** 15
6.3 **Maximum Short Circuit Study** 15
6.4 **Conclusions of Short Circuit Analysis** 16
7. Transient Stability Analysis 17
7.1 **Transient Stability Study Objectives** 17
7.2 **Transient Stability Study Criteria** 17
7.3 **Transient Stability Performance of Solar PV Power Plant** 18
7.3.1 **3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 5 cycles** 20
7.3.2 **3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 5 cycles** 20
7.3.3 **3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 9 cycles (stuck breaker case)** 20
7.3.4 **3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 9 cycles (stuck breaker case)** 21
7.4 **Conclusions of Transient Stability Analysis** 22
8. Power Quality Analysis 23
8.1 **Power Quality Study Objectives** 23
8.2 **Power Quality Study Criteria** 23
8.3 **Flicker** 24
8.4 **Voltage Un-balance** 24
8.5 **Normal frequency operating range** 25
8.6 **Power factor** 25
8.7 **Harmonic Analysis** 26
8.8 **Conclusions of Power Quality Analysis** 27
9. Overall Conclusions and Recommendations 29
List of Appendices 30

Executive Summary

Pakhtunkhwa Energy Development Organization (PEDO), Pakistan has issued a "Letter of Intent" (LOI) for this 50 MW Solar PV Power Project to Access Energy with expected Commercial Operation Date (COD) as December 2017. The project is situated in Nowshera district of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Province, Pakistan. The inter-connection will be done by a double circuit line of length 15 km originating from Siddiqsons bus to Pabbi 132 kV substation.

Siddiqsons Solar PV power plant would be interconnected to the PESCO 132 kV Pabbi line. Hence, the grid interconnection scope for power transfer of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' in particular is projected with;

- A 132 kV double circuit transmission line, approximately 15 km conductor is connected to the nearby 132 kV Pabbi grid
- 2 transformers 132/33 kV of 60MVA capacity for 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant'.

The national grid system after addition of the solar PV plant was analysed for load flow, short circuit, transient stability and power quality studies to determine whether the plant connection with the NTDC grid meets the NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code requirements.

The latest and up-to-date network model base cases were used as provided by NTDC. Generation and Transmission expansion plans have also been incorporated as delivered by NTDC, whereas steady state, sequence and dynamic data for the Siddiqsons PV plant is processed to build the steady state, short circuit and dynamic models in PSSE software format.

The analysis has been performed for September 2018, winter 2018 and summer 2021, peak cases of the interconnection year 2018 and horizon year 2021-22 of studies respectively. The power flow analysis shows that the bus voltages and line loadings in all the cases, with and without addition of the subject solar PV plant are within acceptable limit of defined planning criteria. The results were also validated as per the standards of line loading and bus voltage limits in associated N-1 post-contingency conditions.

Maximum short circuit level at LV, MV and HV (POI) buses of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' in both the year of commissioning and horizon year were computed. Moreover, in order to see the short circuit current contribution of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant', maximum short circuit levels at the substations located in vicinity of the project are also computed. The results show that fault levels are within the circuit breaker duties with the addition of the subject project to the 132 kV network of PESCO.

The transient stability studies were carried out to check the dynamic impact on the solar PV power plant due to potential faults in national grid system and, in turn, the impact of disturbances in the solar power plant on national grid system. The solar power plant is found to meet all the transient stability requirements as per defined by the NEPRA Grid Code. The results of transient stability analysis shows that the power system is stable for the suggested interconnection scheme of the 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' and it fulfils all the criteria for the generation connection with the power system.

In the power quality analysis, the major criterion of the power quality i.e. flicker, voltage un-balance, frequency operating range, harmonics and power factor has been investigated at the subject solar PV plant for the worst case scenario. Moreover, the obtained values are compared with the standards of IEC (IEC61400-21 and IEC-61727) and the results show that the all the parameters remains within the acceptable range of the IEC criteria.

Based on the study results, overall it is concluded that proposed generation connection for 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' meets the NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code and Planning Criteria.

1. Introduction

1.1 Project Background

Pakhtunkhwa Energy Development Organization (PEDO), Pakistan has issued a "Letter of Intent" (LOI) for this 50 MW Solar PV Power Project to Access Energy with expected Commercial Operation Date (COD) as December 2017. The project is situated in Nowshera district of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Province, Pakistan. The inter-connection will be done by a double circuit line of length 15 km originating from Siddiqsons bus to Pabbi 132 kV substation.

'50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' can be interconnected with the power system network of PESCO at 132 kV voltage level. The transmission line passing nearby the land acquired for the subject project is 132 kV Pabbi grid station. In this study, a stable and reliable interconnection for 50 MW Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Power Plant by Siddiqsons is considered at 132 kV PESCO network.

1.2 Objective of the Study

The principal objective of this study "Connection assessment of Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant to the National Grid System of Pakistan" is to assess the impact of the suggested interconnection for the 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' on the NTDC transmission system and vice versa. In this study a most appropriate interconnection with the NTDC network is presented for the project.

The following studies and tests are carried out in order to check the robustness of solar power plant and the interconnection strategy of the desired system.

1. Field survey and data processing.
2. Load flow analysis.
3. Short circuit analysis.
4. Transient stability analysis.
5. Power quality analysis.
6. Recommendations.

The above studies were carried out to demonstrate that the proposed connection plan of this plant meets the National Electric Power Regulatory Authority (NEPRA) Grid Code Planning Criteria.

The system operational capability is analysed by the steady state analysis under normal and contingency conditions. This particular assignment also aims at investigating that the connection of the solar power plant with the NTDC system fulfils the criteria of transient stability. The criteria is that the system should be stable enough that it should return to the normal state following the fading of a momentary actions in current, voltage or frequency, without losing connectivity.

The proposed connection of this Solar PV Power Plant, operating up to 50 MW, subject to the requirements specified in this report, is expected to have no material adverse impact on the reliability of the integrated power system of NTDC.

1.3 Terms of reference

The studies package include, load flow studies, short circuit studies, transient stability and power quality studies to determine whether the plant connection with the NTDC grid meets the NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code requirements.

- The load flow study investigates and addresses the voltage profile and overloading issues of the transmission networks as a result of the proposed interconnection scheme, with and without contingencies.
- A short circuit study evaluates the short circuit levels of power plant's switchyard and contiguous network.
- The transient stability study covers the worst case scenario of the three phase faults including stuck breaker conditions, without loss in synchronism of power plant.
- Power quality analysis ensures that there is no potential risk of power quality deterioration by bringing on this converter based Solar PV Power Plant to the power system.

2. Methodology and Assumptions

2.1 Methodology

The methodology of the gird interconnection study follows the NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code planning criteria and the studies are carried out in following sequence:

- POWER-tek collected the following network data of National Grid System of Pakistan from CPPA and NTDC, with authorization and support of Siddiqsons:
    - Existing generation capacity and their dispatch in summer and winter seasons.
    - Future generation expansion plans up to horizon year of study.
    - Transmission plans of NTDC and PESCO up to horizon years of studies.
    - Load forecast of NTDC for the year of commissioning (base year) of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant', up to horizon year of studies.
    - Base and horizon years' PSSE base cases of load flow, short circuit and transient stability.
    - Existing and future planned network data (steady state, sequence and dynamic and sequence) of the whole National Grid System in PSSE readable format.

  All the technical data both steady state and dynamic (solar PV panel model data sheet and inverter model data sheet etc.), relating to the specification of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is collected from Siddiqsons.
  All the above mentioned data/information provided by Siddiqsons is attached in Appendix C.

- The information and data regarding the interconnection arrangements for the subject power plant involves discussion made with subject plant engineers and site surveys.
- The power plant data is processed and then modeled in the overall NTDC network model. Updated system network is then reviewed and tested for its validity.
- Multiple options for power transfer of subject power plant are prepared and analyzed; however, the most appropriate interconnection proposal is adopted on the basis of results obtained by system studies.
- Comprehensive load flow, short circuit, transient stability and power quality analysis are carried out to determine the adequacy of the proposed interconnection arrangement as per NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code planning criteria.
- Results are compiled and analyzed in detail for above simulations effectively in order to conclude the study and complete the report accordingly.
- Recommendations are submitted based on study results and findings.
- All the system data processing, modeling and simulations are carried using PSSE software.

2.2 General assumptions

Following are some of the important assumptions used for this study:

- The generation plan used for the subject study is up-to-date, as it has an important role in planning of power system.
- Dispatch of the generation power plants is taken as per information provided by NTDC based on the weather and seasonal conditions.

- The transmission expansion plans of NTDC and PESCO are the optimal ones as per load demand and generation requirements.
- The transmission plans of NTDC and PESCO would optimistically be implemented as per their expected CODs, especially around the subject study region.
- NTDC provided load demand forecast is most recent and revised.
- The existing and already proposed shunt compensation capacitors of PESCO are considered.
- Steady state and dynamic data for 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is provided by Siddiqsons. Else otherwise, reasonable assumptions are made by POWER-tek based on prudent industry practices for any missing or unavailable data.
- Applicable seasonal conditions and appropriate study years for the subject system study are incorporated as suggested by NTDC, which are;
    - **Year 2018:**
      Peak load September and peak load winter load flow cases were selected as base year cases for this study.
    - **Year 2021:**
      Peak load summer 2021 load flow case was selected as horizon year case for this study.

3. Interconnection Scope

The particular objective of this study is to develop and simulate a connection plan for the subject solar power plant with a nearby transmission line/substation such that there is no physical limitation regarding the Right Of Way (ROW) and free available capacity is accessible at the substation. POWER-tek analysed multiple options for power evacuation of 'Siddiqsons50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' and on the basis of system studies the most feasible interconnection proposal is suggested.

The grid interconnection scope for power transfer of 'Siddiqsons50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is projected with,

- A 132 kV double circuit transmission line, approx. 15 km length from Siddiqsons 50MW bus is connected to Pabbi 132 kV grid station.
- 2 transformers 132/33 kV of 60 MVA capacity for 'Siddiqsons 50MW Solar PV Power Plant'.

Present Status Site Map with Interconnection of 50 MW Solar PV project is attached in Appendix B.

4. Field Survey and Data Processing

4.1 Site Surveys and Related Meetings

The 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is located in Nowshera district of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Province, Pakistan. Pabbi 132 kV grid station is approximately 15 km away from Siddiqsons Solar PV project. The field survey of site was carried out in order to ensure the Right of Way (ROW) and space availability at interconnection points.

There is no problem identified during the site visit and meetings with Siddiqsons engineers pertaining to the interconnection arrangements.

4.2 Collection of Data

The system study is based on the data and information provided by NTDC, PESCO, CPPA and Siddiqsons. Power plant's location with coordinates, generation units and transformation requirements, steady state and dynamic data of Solar PV Plant is provided by Siddiqsons. However, reasonable assumptions were made by POWER-tek to complete the study and the report, whenever certain information was unavailable or needed correction in the provided steady and dynamic data and attached in Appendix C.

As per requirements of system studies the following data was collected from NTDC;

- Existing and future generation capacity with their dispatch in summer and winter seasons.
- Load flow base cases for the base year modelled in PSSE.
- Short circuit base cases for the horizon year of study modelled in PSSE.
- Transient stability base cases for the COD year modelled in PSSE or Dynamic RAW data (.dyr) file of the complete network of NTDC and DISCO systems.

4.3 Processing of Power Plant Data

After receipt of NTDC network data simulated in PSSE format and Siddiqsons power plant data, POWER-tek reviewed the data in order to verify the available and/or missing information. POWER-tek processed the received raw data from Siddiqsons into the PSSE software format in order to model the Siddiqsons plant in PSSE and to perform the simulation studies.

This processed plant data is modelled in the overall NTDC network model as per proposed connection scheme. POWER-tek assumed the missing or incorrect data based on prudent industry practices. NTDC network model is then updated by inclusion of the subject power plant. Updated NTDC network base case is then simulated by considering the N-1 contingency analysis for each case using standard checks like convergence, mismatch, number of iterations, voltage and thermal limits, and 15 seconds drift-run tests for dynamics run.

The Siddiqsons plant data is processed to build the following basic models in PSSE software format:

i. Steady state data for load flow analysis.

ii. Sequence data for short circuit analysis.

iii. Dynamic data for transient stability analysis.

4.3.1 Steady State System Modeling

Siddiqsons solar PV power plant would have the net active power output of 50 MW as communicated by them.

Steady state models of generator and transformers at Siddiqsons solar power plant in PSSE software as under:

- For modeling in PSSE 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is modeled having 5 collector groups of 10 MW AC (lumped solar PV generation) active power of solar PV generators with G.S.U transformers of apparent power 11 MVA, 7 % reactance and transformation voltage levels of 11/0. 4 kV each.
- As solar PV generator is a full converter based machine, therefore it is identically modelled as a type-4 wind machine having control mode set as 2, which controls a remote bus voltage within the given range of reactive power capability limits [Q_{min}; Q_{max}] in MVAR based on lead and lag power factor. Whereas, schedule voltage controls this reactive power within the limits of power factor offered by the solar PV inverters used.

  Please note the following reference;
  North American Reliability Corporation (NERC) Report on Standard Models for Variable Generation, 2010.
  "The NERC Working Group recommends that grid side structure of the Type 4 WTG model may be used for solar PV technologies since it represents a VSC. This is because PV is typically connected to the grid with a VSC and it will behave electrically similar to a Type 4 WTG that has a similar electrical interface with the grid—this is from a grid perspective looking at the electric response and neglects any of the effects of the energy source.
  From a steady-state, power flow and short-circuit analysis perspective, the behavior of the PV technologies will behave in a similar fashion to a Type 4 WTG because of the VSC interface, and because its power factor can be controlled based on the control functionality of the VSC design. Its short-circuit response will be limited to the current limit effected by the VSC under grid fault conditions".
- PV panels are decoupled from the grid by a power converter which is actually connected to the grid. As for load flow models of most power electronic devices, the source reactance of this machine is set as infinite: Xsource = 99999.
- HV/MV (132/11 kV) transformers are modelled having 11% reactance at 60 MVA ratings.
- 132 kV double circuit transmission line of length 15 km for interconnection of the Solar PV Project is modeled having its per unit (p.u) resistance, reactance and susceptance according to 15 km line length and 112MVA rating.
- Positive sequence parameters are employed in the steady state model of the under study power plant.

4.3.2 Sequence Data Modeling

The short circuit model of the solar PV plant is used to carry out short circuit studies at its own switchyard and existing adjacent substations.

Short circuit model of the solar PV plant has been prepared by representing a solar PV collector group as one generator having a certain MVA rating and by using the following parameters of the generating units;

- Positive sequence data.
- Negative sequence data.
- Zero sequence data.

Since, this is a full converter based type solar PV power plant having X_{+ve}, X_{-ve}, X_{zero}, $X_{source}= \infty$ or in PSSE its value used is 9999. Therefore, ideally, it is not expected to affect the short circuit levels of adjacent substations.

4.3.3 Dynamic Data Modeling of Solar PV Power Plant

PSSE Solar PV Unit dynamic stability model is developed to simulate performance of a photovoltaic (PV) plant connected to the grid via a power converter. PSSE Solar PV Unit dynamic stability model is largely based on the generic type 4 wind model, WT4, with the added ability to simulate output changes due to solar irradiation.

It is the power converter/generator module that calculates the desired value of injected current in the system as a result to the MW and MVAR current commands from the electrical control module. The converter control module develops both active and reactive current control commands.

The reactive control calculates the reactive current command for the various control options, which could be any of the following:

- Remote bus voltage control
- Power factor control
- Reactive power control

However, the real power control does not depend on the idea that in order to fulfill the required real power the machine should work. It compares the active power injected to the bus bar versus the power reference, VAR (L+3), and changes the active component of the injected current accordingly. Hence, the active current signal is set up the produce power output from the power flow.

The converter/generator and electrical control modules for solar PV power plant are very close to respective modules of the generic WT4 wind model. The wind type 4 converter is based on the induction or synchronous generators and generators are decoupled from the grid via back to back converters.

(Reference: Program Application Guide of PSSE Version 32, Volume-II, October 2010).

5. Load Flow Analysis

5.1 Load Flow Study Objectives

A power flow study (or load flow study) is an analysis of the magnitude of bus voltages, line loadings, phase angles of the bus voltages and power flows in a power system under steady-state conditions.

The main goal of load flow analysis is to develop a reliable connection arrangement between the 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' and the NTDC grid system, for the evacuation of 50 MW power from the solar PV power plant thus satisfying the N-1 contingency conditions.

The proposed solar plant is planned to be connected to the nearby 132 kV Pabbi grid station. A base case model has been prepared, consisting of 220kV and 132kV system, and studies for the entire system have been carried in order to assure that the proposed connection of the solar power plant is realistic for the maximum load settings.

The analysis has been performed for September 2018, winter 2018 and summer 2021, peak cases of the interconnection year 2018 and horizon year 2021 of studies respectively. The power flow conditions are studied on the system study cases that include up-to-date generation, transmission facilities, and load forecast representing the queue position applicable to this project.

Following are the important objectives of load flow analysis:

- Confirmation that no voltage and thermal loading limits are exceeded as per NERPA Grid Code Planning criteria.
- Voltage profile of NTDC system.
- Transmission line loadings in terms of Active (MW) and Reactive Power (MVAR) flows.
- Active Power (MW) loss in the network.
- Transmission network and transformation reactive losses (MVAR).
- Proposal of remedial solutions to any identified limitations or issues.

A relative approach is used in the power flow analysis in order to determine the impact of the Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant project on the performance of the NTDC power system network in the vicinity of Pabbi and vice versa. First, performance of the base case system without Siddiqsons PV project is evaluated in order to establish the baseline. Later, the analysis was performed with the addition of Siddiqsons PV plant and plotted on single line diagrams.

5.2 Load Flow Study Criteria

Load flow analysis is performed under the following conditions;

- Steady state normal (N) operating conditions.
- N-1 contingency operating conditions around the plant.

The gird interconnection studies are carried out by considering the operational data defined by NEPRA Grid Code and NTDC planning criteria, which is listed as under;

5.2.1 Voltage limits

For the purpose of system planning, following voltage limits are defined for steady-state load flow analysis;

i. Under normal operating conditions (N condition) all bus voltages shall be within the bandwidth of ±5 % of Nominal System Voltage.

ii. Under N-1 contingency conditions all bus voltages shall be within the bandwidth of ± 10 % of Nominal System Voltage.

5.2.2 Component loading limits

Loading criteria for current carrying components (transmission circuits, transformers, substation bus bars, circuit breakers, disconnect switches and auxiliary equipment) for the purpose of evaluating steady-state load flow studies is as follows:

i. Under normal operating conditions (N conditions), all components shall be loaded below their Normal Continuous Maximum Ratings.
ii. Under contingency conditions (N-1 conditions), all components shall be loaded below their Emergency Ratings.

5.2.3 Frequency limits

The frequency of the NTDC Transmission System shall be nominally 50Hz and shall be maintained within the following limits defined for exceptional circumstances.

i. Frequency Sensitive Mode shall be 49.8 Hz - 50.2 Hz. Such a variation is permissible to allow frequency variations while ramping up generation and load pick-up.
ii. Protected periods of operation of the system at the frequency in the range of 49.5 Hz - 50.5 Hz (Tolerance Frequency Band).
iii. Minimum/Maximum Acceptable Frequency Band shall be 49.4 Hz - 50.5 Hz (Load Shedding Threshold or Contingency Frequency Band), which is well within the applicable IEC Standards.

5.2.4 Power factor

A renewable power project will manage reactive power control to maintain the power factor within the range of ± 0.95 (lagging/leading), at full active power output at its interconnection point.

(Reference: NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code).

5.3 Reactive Power Control

IEC standard 61727 titled *"Photovoltaic (PV) systems – Characteristics of the utility interface"* states that;

"The PV system shall have a lagging power factor greater than 0.9 when the output is greater than 50 % of the rated inverter output power".

However, the NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code criterion of ± 0.95 (lagging/leading) power factor at POI defines the reactive power requirements for renewable power plants at their full active power output.

The POI for 'Siddiqsons50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is 132 kV level and the reactive power required at 132 kV @ ±0.95 = ± 16.4 MVAR.

5.4 Load Flow Analysis without Addition of Siddiqsons PV Plant

The power flow analysis without connecting the solar PV power plant to the base year 2018 power network of NTDC system was simulated first. This section summarizes the pre-contingent steady state analysis for the NTDC system load flow study.

The load flow analysis of network has been performed for the base year 2018 and Horizon year 2021. System study cases of following scenarios were analysed and presented on single line diagrams (SLDs);

- September 2018 peak load conditions.
- Winter 2018 peak load conditions.

- Summer 2021 peak load conditions.

The results of the system are presented for normal (N condition) only, which shows that the power flows on all the circuits are within their defined current carrying capacity and the bus voltages are in the permissible range.

Normal (N) load flow study without addition of Siddiqsons PV Plant is attached in Figure D-1A to D-3A of Appendix D.

It is observed that prior to connecting the solar PV power plant to the NTDC power network all the current carrying capacities are within the range. No limitation is seen in any of the MW and MVAR flows.

5.5 Load Flow Analysis with Addition of Siddiqsons PV Plant

'Siddiqsons50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is then modeled in power flow using data supplied by Siddiqsons. The updated power flow cases are developed in order to determine the impacts resulted from this generator addition with proposed interconnection. The analysis has been performed for the following years and plotted on SLDs.

- Basecase Year 2018.
- Horizon Year 2021-22.

5.5.1 Basecase Year 2018.

Two base year cases are considered for the system impact study that are;

- September 2018 peak load conditions.
- Winter 2018 peak load conditions.

5.5.1.1 September 2018 Peak Load conditions

Extreme weather peak load demand condition was adopted for the system analysis. The results of the power flow after connecting a solar PV power plant to power system shows that all the MW and MVAR power flows on all the circuits are within the rated capacities and lies within the allowable range.

Normal (N) load flow study of September 2016 Peak Load conditions is attached in Figure E-1A of Appendix E.

Contingency analysis was also carried out to evaluate the power system network under the standard functioning conditions. Contingency conditions were simulated for numerous selected outages. N-1 contingency analysis ensures a power system's capability to meet the demands as well as remain in specified voltage and flow limits even after outage of any one component. The N-1 contingency analysis is carried out for the interconnection of solar power plant with the proposed substation in order to illustrate the maximum impact of the solar power plant on a power system.

Following are some selected contingency simulations that are carried out while performing contingency analysis and results of the analysis are presented on SLDs with referred figure numbers below:

- Pabbi 132 kV to Siddiqsons 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-1B).
- Pabbi 132 kV to Taru Jaba 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-1C).
- Pabbi 132 kV to Nowshera-N 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-1D).

Results of contingency analysis demonstrate that the resulting MW and MVAR power flows on the circuits and transformers after N-1 outage of selected components are within the rated capacities.

N-1 contingency load flow study of September 2018 Peak Load conditions is attached in Figure E-1B to E-1D of Appendix E.

5.5.1.2 2018 Winter Peak Load conditions

The results of the power flow after connecting a solar PV power plant to power system shows that all the MW and MVAR power flows on all the circuits are within the rated capacities and lies within the allowable range.

Normal (N) load flow study of winter 2018 Peak Load conditions is attached in Figure E-2A of Appendix E.

Contingency analysis was also carried out to evaluate the power system network under the contingency operational conditions. Contingency conditions were simulated for numerous selected outages.N-1 contingency analysis ensures a power system's capability to meet the demands as well as remain in specified voltage and flow limits even after outage of any one component. N-1 contingency analysis is carried out for the interconnection of solar power plant with the proposed substation in order to illustrate maximum impact of the solar power plant on a power system.

Following are some selected contingency simulations that are included while performing contingency analysis and results of the analysis are presented on SLDs with referred figure numbers below:

- Pabbi 132 kV to Siddiqsons 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-2B).
- Pabbi 132 kV to Taru Jaba 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-2C).
- Pabbi 132 kV to Nowshera-N 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-2D).

Results of contingency analysis demonstrate that resulting MW and MVAR power flows on the circuits and transformers after N-1 outage of certain components are within rated capacities.

N-1 contingency load flow study of 2018 Winter Peak Load conditions is attached in Figure E-2B to E-2D of Appendix E.

5.5.2 Horizon Year 2021

2021 summer peak load condition case is considered for the load flow analysis of horizon year with addition of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant'.

5.5.2.1 2021 Summer Peak Load conditions

Extreme weather peak load demand condition was adopted for the system analysis. The dispatch of generation for the horizon year of 2021 summer is kept as per base case provided by NTDC.

The results of the power flow with addition of Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' to the network of NTDC shows that the MW and MVAR power flows on all adjacent circuits are within the rated capacities and lies within the allowable range.

Normal (N) load flow study of 2021 Summer Peak Load conditions is attached in Figure E-3A of Appendix E.

Contingency analysis was also carried out to evaluate the power system network under the contingency operational conditions and to illustrate the maximum impact of the solar power plant on the power system network of NTDC in horizon year. Following are some selected contingency simulations that are carried out while performing contingency analysis and results of the analysis are presented on SLDs with referred figure numbers below:

- Pabbi 132 kV to Siddiqsons 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-3B).
- Pabbi 132 kV to Taru Jaba 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-3C).
- Pabbi 132 kV to Nowshera-N 132 kV circuit outage. (Figure E-3D).

Results of contingency analysis demonstrate that the resulting MW and MVAR power flows on the circuits and transformers after N-1 outage of certain components are within the rated capacities.

N-1 contingency load flow study of 2021 Summer Peak Load conditions is attached in Figure E-3B to E-3D of Appendix E.

5.6 Conclusions of Load Flow Analysis

No incremental pre-contingent system overloads or voltage violations resulting from interconnection of Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV power plant were found within the local study area of PESCO transmission system. This finding was also validated through associated pre-contingent steady state system and post-contingency steady state system, overload and voltage violation screening outputs generated for the system model.

Thus, it can be concluded that the power flow on all the circuits in all the cases with and without connecting Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV power plant are within defined limits and the voltages and loadings are in acceptable range of defined study criteria.

6. Short Circuit Analysis

6.1 Short Circuit Study Objectives

This section covers the short circuit analysis performed for the 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant'. When generation is added to a system, the available fault current of that system increases. Therefore, short circuit study has been performed to determine if the circuit breakers of existing substations near the new generation have adequate short circuit interruption duties.

Short circuit analysis includes the three-phase simulation at MV and HV bus bars in the switchyard of subject solar power plant. The fault currents computed at the solar PV plant buses would be used for selection of circuit breaker ratings.

Short circuit studies would determine the following;

- Maximum fault current levels at the solar PV plant.
- Total fault currents and contribution from the associated network.
- Adequacy of short circuit capacity of switchgears at neighboring existing substations.

6.2 Short Circuit Study Assumptions and Criteria

Short circuit studies were carried out for evaluating the following short circuit level of power plant's 11 kV bus bar, 132 kV bus bar of switchyard and contiguous network;

- Balanced 3 phase and fault levels.

Analysis was performed for horizon year 2021 scenario, as the future case would have all the planned generation and transmission systems components in service, which would produce the worst scenario with extreme fault level calculations.

Short circuit currents were calculated for maximum fault level according to International Electro technical Commission (IEC) standard IEC-909, with the following assumptions;

- For calculations of maximum fault levels;
    - Bus voltage has been assumed as 1.10 per unit (p.u) i.e. 10 % above the nominal.
    - Maximum dispatch of all the generation in the system has been taken.
- Taps ratios of all the transformers to be assumed at unity.
- Charging of all the transmission lines to be assumed at zero.
- All the shunt compensations to be assumed at zero in positive sequence.

6.3 Maximum Short Circuit Study

In order to analyze the impact of the solar PV power plant on the system, Short circuit analysis is performed after connecting the solar power plant for the horizon year 2021.

The total maximum short circuit levels at the Siddiqsons 50 MV bus bar, HV bus bar of common solar PV switchyard220KV and 132KV bus bars of substations located in the electrical vicinity of the area of interest have been calculated in the both years of study and tabulated below;

Table – 6.1: Maximum Short circuit levels with addition of Siddiqsons in horizon year 2021.

	Substation	Bus bar Voltage	3 Phase Short Circuit Level (kA)
1.	Siddiqsons	11 kV	10.828
2.	Siddiqsons	33 kV	20.866
3.	Siddiqsons	132 kV	11.377
4.	Taru Jaba	132 kV	18.138
5.	Pabbi	132 kV	18.005

Maximum Short Circuit Study Report of horizon year 2021 is attached in Appendix G.

6.4 Conclusions of Short Circuit Analysis

Maximum short circuit level horizon year is computed at the solar PV plant for selection of circuit breaker ratings and relay coordination respectively.

Moreover, in order to see the short circuit current contribution of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW solar PV power plant', maximum short circuit level at the substation located in electrical vicinity of the project is also calculated. The findings show that with addition of this project, fault levels do not exceed the standard circuit breaker ratings of existing installed equipment at the neighboring substations.

Therefore it is concluded that the proposed interconnection scheme holds good on the basis of short circuit analysis as well.

7. Transient Stability Analysis

7.1 Transient Stability Study Objectives

The transient phase is the passage from the initial to the final conditions emanating from the disturbances in its operating conditions either on the switchyard of power plant or in the national grid system. In order to analyze these conditions, detailed transient stability studies were carried out for the subject power plant.

These studies begin by matching the specific dynamic model of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' with the Solar PV model available in PSSE model library by considering the transient behavior characteristics of the equipment (machines, regulation systems, etc.) and then modeling of the subject power plant switchyard.

The stability studies are carried out to check the dynamic impact on the solar PV power plant due to faults or disturbance in national grid system and, in turn, the impact of disturbances in national grid system on the solar power plant.

The studies involved choice of equipment and optimum regulation through control strategies which allows the system to remain in stable conditions under potential risks. Transient stability studies provide the basis of power system for the subject power plant as it determines the following;

- Transient stability of the solar PV power plant after any fault occurs in the system by damping of fluctuations in voltage and frequency etc.
- Risk of dynamic instability (loss of synchronization between the generators).
- The capability of system to damp the oscillations timely.
- Operating limits of frequency and voltage for solar PV power plant as imposed by the NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code standards.
- Proposal of remedial solutions in the event of a problem.

7.2 Transient Stability Study Criteria

The benchmark criteria for transient stability analysis are;

- Three phase short circuit fault application at important and selected buses (for N-1 fault contingencies locations) is evaluated as per standards of NEPRA/NTDC stability criteria.
- Transient stability analysis is simulated for the two following circuit breaker fault clearing time durations;
  - Normal 5 cycles opening time, with opening of the faulted system component.
  - Stuck breaker conditions of delayed breaker opening after 9 cycles. Please note as per NTDC practices, three phase fault is assumed to simulate the worst possible fault. Additionally as per NTDC practices and requirements, opening of adjacent breakers as contingencies has been ignored.
- Transient response of the adjacent network system in case of minimum / loss of generation of solar PV power plants.
- Transient stability of solar PV power plant after tripping a nearby or significant size of generator among existing surrounding power plants in the national grid system.

7.3 Transient Stability Performance of Solar PV Power Plant

Transient stability analysis of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is simulated only on September 2018 Peak Load conditions by applying maximum stress on the PESCO network around the subject solar PV power plant.

The base case provided by NTDC for transient stability analysis was tested and analyzed. In order to study the transient behavior of power plant and system towards the disturbances, following faults are subjected:

I. 3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 5 cycles.
II. 3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 5 cycles.
III. 3 Phase fault at far end cleared in 5 cycles.
IV. 3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 9 cycles (stuck breaker case).
V. 3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 9cycles (stuck breaker case).
VI. 3 Phase fault at far end cleared in 9 cycles (stuck breaker case).
VII. Minimum (Zero) generation of solar PV power plants and response of the network system.

The following important parameters / quantities are monitored and plotted for these faults in the transient stability studies;

Table – 7.1: Parameters / quantities plotted for the faults.

No.	Description of Plot	Location and Parameter Plotted
1	**PV Plant Parameters** (Active (MW), reactive (MVAR) output, of the solar PV power plant)	MW generation output of one collector group.
		MVAR generation output of one collector group.
		Bus Voltage at POI (132 kV HV bus of common solar PV switchyard).
2	**Bus Voltages** (Voltage swings of selected adjacent buses)	Bus Voltage of Siddiqsons 0.4kV (I)
		Bus Voltage of Siddiqsons 0.4kV (II)
		Bus Voltage of Siddiqsons 11kV
		Bus Voltage of Siddiqsons 132kV
		Bus Voltage of Cherat 132kV
		Bus Voltage of Pabbi 132kV
4	**P and Q Line Flows** (Active (MW) and reactive (MVAR) flows on connecting transmission lines)	Active Power (P) Line Flow of Siddiqsons 132kV to Siddiqsons 33kV
		Reactive Power (Q) Line Flow of Siddiqsons 132kV to Siddiqsons 33kV
		Active Power (P) Line Flow of Pabbi 132kV to Siddiqsons 132kV
		Reactive Power (Q) Line Flow of Pabbi 132kV to Siddiqsons 132kV
		Active Power (P) Line Flow of Pabbi 132kV to Cherat 132kV
		Reactive Power (Q) Line Flow of Pabbi 132kV to Cherat 132kV
5	**Frequency**	Bus Frequency at Siddiqsons 0.4kV (I)
		Bus Frequency at Siddiqsons 0.4kV (II)
		Bus Frequency at Siddiqsons 11kV
		Bus Frequency at Siddiqsons 132kV
		Bus Frequency at Cherat 132kV
		Bus Frequency at Pabbi 132kV

In order to obtain the results, every simulation is carried for the steady state condition for one second, to ensure that the system is completely stable and steady before the fault is applied in the system (pre fault conditions / drift run test). Then fault is applied and system is simulated for the fault clearance time. After the clearance of the fault from the system (post-fault conditions) followed by a certain contingency, the system is observed for 15 seconds to ensure that oscillations in various quantities are damped and the system has re-instated the stability conditions.

7.3.1 3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 5 cycles

Three phase fault is applied on certain locations at 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant', then each fault is removed in 5 cycles (100 m sec) accompanied by a particular N-1 contingency and transient stability response of the system is monitored, which is summarized in the table below:

Table – 7.2: Transient stability results for 3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 5 cycles.

Fault Description	* Plot No.	Contingency / Outage Equipment	Transient Stability Response
3-phase fault at 132 kV bus bar of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' cleared in 5 cycles (100 m sec).	F-1	Siddiqsons to Pabbi One circuit Out.	Stable

*Plot number refers to the plot file name in the attached plots (e.g. F-1 is plotted with F-1.out file name). *(Transient stability plots of 3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 5 cycles are attached in Plots F-1 of Appendix F).*

7.3.2 3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 5 cycles

Three phase fault is applied on certain adjacent end locations of the line the fault is removed in 5 cycles (100 m sec) accompanied by a range of possible outages. Transient stability response of the system is monitored for these conditions, which is summarized in the table below:

Table – 7.3: Transient stability results for 3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 5 cycles.

Fault Description	* Plot No.	Contingency / Outage Equipment	Transient Stability Response
3 Phase fault at 132 kV bus bar of Pabbi substation cleared in 5 cycles (100 m sec)	F-2	Pabbi – Cherat Ind 132kV S/C Out.	Stable
3 Phase fault at 33 kV bus bar of Siddiqsons cleared in 5 cycles (100 m sec).	F-3	Siddiqsons 33kV– Siddiqsons 132kV S/C Out.	Stable
3 Phase fault at 0.4 kV bus bar of Siddiqsons Power Plant cleared in 5 cycles (100 m sec).	F-4	Siddiqsons 0.4kV – Siddiqsons 11 kV Out.	Stable
3 Phase fault at 132 kV bus bar of Siddiqsons Power Plant cleared in 5 cycles (100 m sec).	F-5	Siddiqsons 132 kV – Siddiqsons 33 kV transformer Out.	Stable

* Plot number refers to the plot file name in the attached plots (e.g. F-1 is plotted with F-1.out file name). *(Transient stability plots of 3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 5 cycles are attached in Plots F-2 to F-5 of Appendix F).*

7.3.3 3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 9 cycles (stuck breaker case)

Three phase fault is applied on certain locations at 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' and the fault is cleared in 9 cycles (180 m sec) to simulate stuck breaker situation, followed by a trip of a single circuit. If a system is able to overcome this fault after the stuck breaker time of 9 cycles then it is assumed to be the stable in any of the possible delayed breaker opening conditions up to 180 m sec.

Please note that as per NTDC practices, three phase fault is assumed to simulate the worst possible fault while stuck breaker conditions. Additionally as per NTDC practices and requirements, opening of adjacent breakers as contingencies has been ignored.

Transient stability response of the system under these special conditions is monitored, which is summarized in the table below:

Table – 7.5: Transient stability results for 3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 9 cycles.

Fault Description	* Plot No.	Contingency / Outage Equipment	Transient Stability Response
3-phase fault at 132 kV bus bar of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' cleared in 9 cycles (180 m sec).	F-6	Siddiqsons to Pabbi One circuit Out.	Stable

* Plot number refers to the plot file name in the attached plots (e.g. F-1 is plotted with F-1.out file name). *(Transient stability plots of 3 Phase fault at solar PV plant cleared in 9 cycles are attached in Plots F-6 of Appendix F).*

7.3.4 3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 9 cycles (stuck breaker case)

Three phase fault is applied on certain adjacent end locations, the fault is cleared in 9 cycles (180 m sec) accompanied by a range of possible trips. Transient stability response of the system is monitored for these conditions, which is summarized in the table below:

Table – 7.6: Transient stability results for 3 Phase fault at remote ends cleared in 9 cycles.

Fault Description	* Plot No.	Contingency / Outage Equipment	Transient Stability Response
3 Phase fault at 132 kV bus bar of Pabbi substation cleared in 9 cycles (180 m sec)	F-7	Pabbi – Cherat Ind 132kV S/C Out.	Stable
3 Phase fault at 33 kV bus bar of Siddiqsons cleared in 9 cycles (180 m sec)	F-8	Siddiqsons 33kV– Siddiqsons 132kV S/C Out.	Stable
3 Phase fault at 0.4 kV bus bar of Siddiqsons Power Plant cleared in 9 cycles (180 m sec)	F-9	Siddiqsons 0.4kV – Siddiqsons 11 kV Out.	Stable
3 Phase fault at 132 kV bus bar of Siddiqsons Power Plant cleared in 9 cycles (180 m sec)	F-10	Siddiqsons 132 kV – Siddiqsons 33 kV transformer Out.	Stable

* Plot number refers to the plot file name in the attached plots (e.g. F-1 is plotted with F-1.out file name). *(Transient stability plots of 3 Phase fault at adjacent ends cleared in 9 cycles are attached in Plots F-7 to F-10 of Appendix F).*

7.4 Conclusions of Transient Stability Analysis

The transient stability studies are carried out to check the dynamic impact on the solar PV power plant due to faults or disturbance in national grid system and, in turn, the impact of disturbances in the solar power plant on national grid system. The results of transient stability analysis shows that the power system is stable for the suggested interconnection scheme of the 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' for the faults on the substations that might be near to or distant from the solar PV power plant.

It is therefore concluded that, with the addition of the Siddiqsons 50 MW solar power plant in the grid, there are no stability issues seen and it fulfils all the criteria for the generation connection with the power system.

8. Power Quality Analysis

8.1 Power Quality Study Objectives

Power quality problems associated with solar power plants are due to the involvement of power electronics components. These problems are created by the switching of power electronic devices and can cause damage and malfunctions to power system equipment on the utility side and sensitive loads on the customer side. Power quality issues regarding voltage and flicker are primarily prominent in the weak power systems having low short circuit strength. Hence, these issues have been inspected in the following scenarios for the proposed interconnection strategy.

i. Maximum short circuit of horizon year 2021-22

The objective of this analysis was to study the behavior of solar PV power plant and the related possible power quality issues. Following power quality parameters have been evaluated;

a. Flicker.
b. Voltage Un-balance.
c. Normal frequency operating range.
d. Power factor.
e. Harmonic analysis

8.2 Power Quality Study Criteria

Power quality analysis is performed under the following criteria;

- Maximum short circuit case of 2021-22 has been used to calculate the parameters which are required for the power quality analysis.
- Power quality analysis is conducted according to International Electro technical Commission (IEC) standard IEC61400-21 titled *"Measurement and assessment of power quality characteristics of grid connected wind turbines"*

  and

  IEC-61727 standard titled *"Photovoltaic (PV) systems – Characteristics of the utility interface"*
- NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code planning criteria are followed in the parameters of power factor and frequency operating ranges for power quality analysis.
- IEEE standard 519 requires, distortion limits for voltage range of 120 V to 69 kV as given in Table 8.1 below.

Table-8.1: Harmonic Current limits

Isc/Il	THD (%)
<20	5.0
20<50	8.0
50<100	12.0
100<1000	15

Isc = Maximum short circuit current
Il = Maximum demand load current (fundamental frequency component)
Isc/Il =32.76 at JA 22 kV bus,

8.3 Flicker

For the computation of flicker quantity in the steady- state continuous performance, IEC 61400-21 standard has been used. The probability of 99th percentile flicker, during the continuous operation for the brief momentary from single inverter is Pst Σ and for the prolong time, the flicker level is P1tΣ. Following formula is used to calculate the flicker level:

$$P_{st\Sigma} = P_{lt\Sigma} = \frac{1}{S_k} \cdot \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{wt}} (c_i(\Psi_k, \upsilon_a) . S_{n,i})^2} \quad (8.1)$$

Where;

S_n is the rated apparent power of the one inverter.
S_k is the short-circuit apparent power at POI.
N_{wt} is the number of inverters connected to the POI.

c (Ψ_k) cannot be greater than 1, its value ' 1 ' is considered here assuming its worst case.

System network was modeled for the maximum short circuit case and short circuit calculations were done at 0.9 p.u. Following values are used to calculate flicker level:

i. **Horizon year 2021-22**

S_n = 0.55 MVA

N_{wt} = 300

S_k for 220 kV bus = 3567.54MVA

Using equation (8.1), we get

PStΣ = PltΣ= 0.002670= 0.27 %

However the admissible flicker value for the IEC 61400-21 standard is less than 4 %. In contrast to this the obtained flicker value Siddiqsons 50 MW solar PV power plant is far less than the value, which shows that the inverters at this 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant would not cause any flicker issue during the steady state operation even in the weakest system conditions.

8.4 Voltage Un-balance

There are two conditions that occur in the voltage un-balancing;

- Voltage step up change.
- Voltage variation.

For voltage step up change, the voltage rise of the solar PV power plant at the POI should remain less than 3 %, as per IEC 61400-21 standard. For one cluster at POI and 50 % generation, following formula is used to evaluate it:

$$K_{k1} = \frac{S_{kV}}{\sum S_{Amax}} \quad (8.2)$$

Where;

S_{kV} = Short circuit power at the POI.

S_{Amax} = Maximum apparent power of one collector group connected to the POI.

If K_{k1} > 33 then it means that voltage step up change is less than 3 %. The obtained short circuit power and apparent power of the solar power plant is:

i. <u>Horizon year 2021-22</u>

S_{kV} = 3567.54 MVA

S_{Amax} = 11 MVA

Using equation (8.2) we get;

K_{k1} = Voltage Step-change factor = 324.32

It corresponds to 0.31 % (1/324.32) step-change in voltage which is quite less than the permissible limit of 3 %.

Whereas the voltage variation for one cluster at the POI of the solar power plant can be computed by the following formula:

$$\Delta u_a = k_{imax} \cdot \frac{S_{rE}}{S_{kV}} \qquad (8.3)$$

Where;

k_{imax}= Maximum inrush current in relation to the nominal current.

S_{kV}= Short-circuit power at the POI.

S_{rE}= Nominal apparent power of the Solar PV unit that is to be connected.

The formula discussed above is primarily for computation of the upper safe margin. $k_{imax}$is assumed to be 1 in this case. The apparent power and short circuit value obtained are as follows:

i. <u>Horizon year 2021-22</u>

S_{kV} = 3567.54 MVA

S_{rE} = 0.6 MVA

Using equation (8.3), we get;

u_a = 0.000168 = 0.0168 %

The above voltage variation is far less the acceptable limit of 2.34 % in IEC 61400-21 standard.

8.5 Normal frequency operating range

Nominal frequency of the national grid system is 50 Hz therefore it is recommended that EPC contractor would make sure that the inverters to be used are capable to maintain the frequency in the range from 49.4 Hz to 50.5 Hz, as per NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code criteria.

8.6 Power factor

As per IEC standard 61727, this states that;

"The PV system shall have a lagging power factor greater than 0.9 when the output is greater than 50 % of the rated inverter output power."

Furthermore, to check the reactive power limitations of the solar PV inverters and evaluate the size of switched shunt capacitor banks at Medium Voltage level of '50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant', NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code criteria of ± 0.95 power factor is followed

8.7 Harmonic Analysis

The total harmonic distortion (THD) of the solar farm as presented in the manufacturer's data sheet of the inverters to be used, attached as Appendix C is less than 3% at 100% output at 22kV of collector system, which is far less than the maximum limit of 8% as per IEEE-519 standard.

The other important aspect would be to see if the resonance for harmonics impedance is found, which is at or near to harmonics generated from the inverters. To perform harmonic analysis, NTDC network model of the base year 2018-19 was read and solved in the DIgSILENT Power Factory software.

For this purpose an impedance frequency scan was carried out for the given power system model. The frequency was scanned through a spectrum of impedance values at the POI.

The frequencies versus the positive sequence impedance without switch shunt capacitor at Siddiqsons 33kV bus are shown in Figure-8.1 below.

The frequencies versus the positive sequence impedance with switch shunt capacitor at Siddiqsons 33kV bus are shown in Figure-8.1 below.

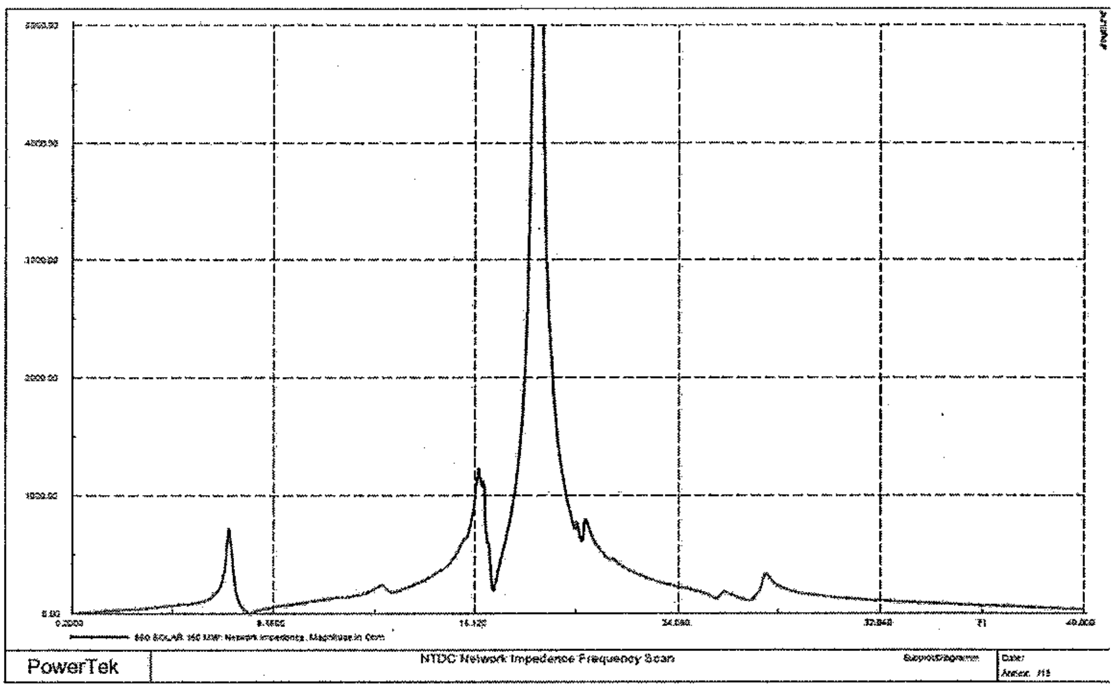


Figure-8.1: Harmonic frequencies versus the positive sequence impedance with switch shunt capacitor at Siddiqsons 33kV bus

As it can be seen in the impedance diagrams above that mostly there are no resonances near or at harmonic frequencies that are mostly produced by inverters. However there is small resonance near to 5th and 7th harmonics that disappears with the other NTDC system components switching and variation or addition of the shunt capacitors. For overall planning purposes the network impedance is suitable and there is no impedance resonance issue foreseen. However this detailed network impedance evaluation and/or capacitor application are reviewed by EPC contractor at detailed engineering level.

Based on manufacturer provided overall maximum THD level of 3% a spectrum of harmonics was injected at plant bus level. Based on harmonics simulations, voltage harmonics distortion level from second to 50th harmonics at POI is shown in Figure-8.2 below.

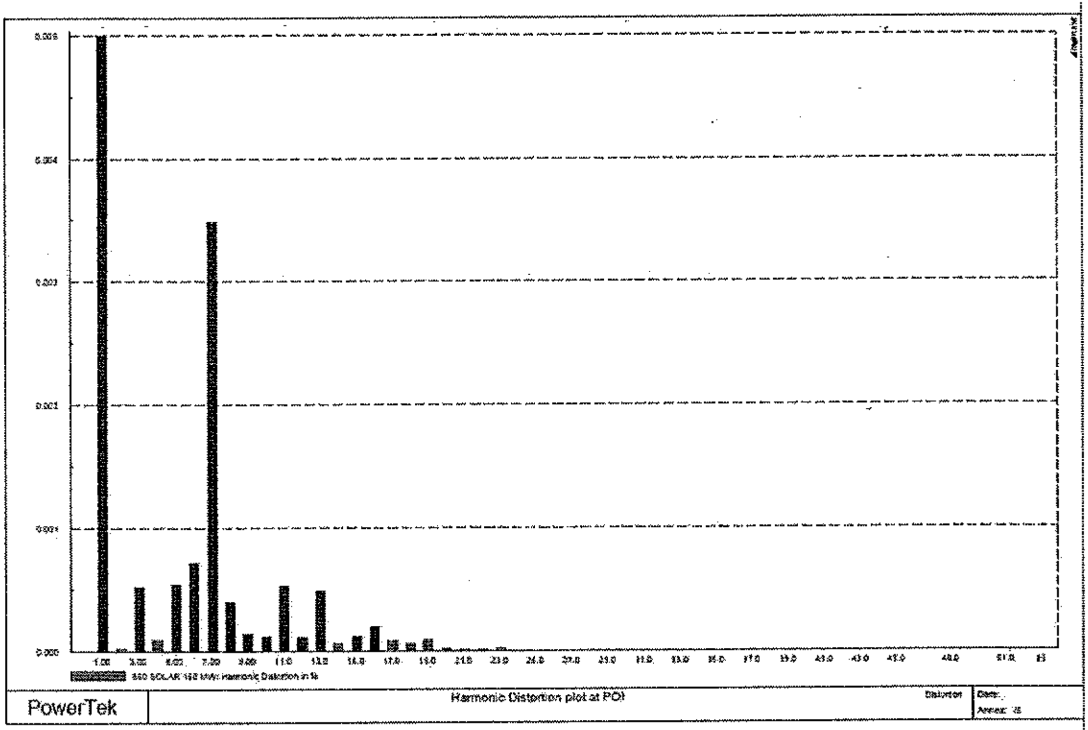


Figure-8.2: Distortion level of voltage harmonics at POI

Voltage THD at POI and Siddiqsons MV (33kV) bus is shown in Figure-8.3 below.

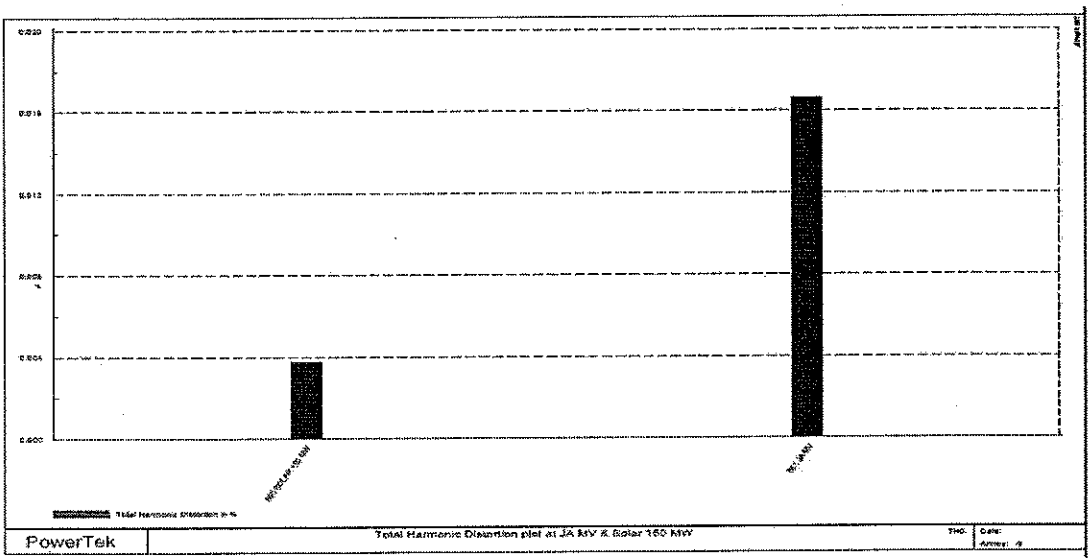


Figure-8.3: Voltage THD at POI and Siddiqsons MV (33kV) bus

Based on Figure8.3; it is reveals that the solar PV farm THD at POI and Siddiqsons MV bus is very low and within the specified harmonic limits.

8.8 Conclusions of Power Quality Analysis

The major criteria of the power quality items i.e. flicker, voltage un-balance, frequency operating range, harmonics and power factor has been investigated for the 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' for the worst cases and the obtained values are compared with the standard IEC values. The results show that all the parameters remains within the acceptable range of the IEC standards and NEPRA/NTDC

Grid Code criteria. Therefore, it is concluded that 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' harmonics generation and propagation towards the grid is below the required limit. Additionally gird system harmonics impedance scan shows no significant resonance at or near significant harmonics generated by inverters with the addition of switch shunt capacitor at Siddiqsons 33kV bus. Hence 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' fulfills all the criteria of the power quality analysis.

9. Overall Conclusions and Recommendations

The 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' been proposed a generation connection scheme through a POI at 132 kV High Voltage (HV) network of NTDC.

The national grid system with inclusion of the solar PV plant was analyzed by studies of load flow, short circuit, transient stability and power quality.

The power flow outputs depicts that the power on all the circuits in all the cases with and without connecting solar PV power plant are within the defined range and the voltages that appears at the bus bars are within acceptable limit of defined study criteria. Load flow analysis is also validated as per the given standards of line loading and bus voltage limits in associated N-1 post-contingency conditions.

The short circuit studies have been carried out in order to see the contribution of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' to the fault levels of the existing substations in its electrical vicinity, the maximum fault level in the horizon year, with connecting the solar PV plant are calculated. The findings show that with addition of this project, fault levels do not exceed the standard circuit breaker ratings of existing installed equipment at the neighboring substations. The study has also quantified the maximum short circuit levels at LV, MV and HV (POI) buses of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant'.

The impact of possible disturbances occurring on the system are analyzed by the transient stability analysis and the results of transient stability analysis shows that the assumed power system is stable for the suggested interconnection scheme of 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' for the drastic faults on the substations that might be near to or distant from the solar PV power plant. Thus, there are no constraints found in the stability of the system and it fulfils all the criteria for the generation connection with the power system.

In case of power quality, the major criterion of the power quality i.e. flicker, voltage un-balance, frequency operating range, power factor and harmonic analysis has been investigated for 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' for the worst cases. Moreover, the obtained values are compared with the standard IEC values. The results show that the all the parameters remains within the acceptable range of the IEC standards.

Therefore, it is concluded that the proposed generation connection for 'Siddiqsons 50 MW Nowshera Solar PV Power Plant' is appropriate on the basis of results of all the system studies.

PEDO

PAKHTUNKHWA ENERGY DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION

Government of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Peshawar

No. 377 - 80 /PEDO/DPP/TE
Dated Peshawar: 19/02/2018

To

M/s Siddiqsons Limited,
27th Floor, Ocean Tower, G-3, Block 9, Scheme # 5,
Main Clifton Road, Karachi.
Tel: 021-3516671.

Subject: **Approval of Technical Feasibility Studies submitted by M/s Siddiqsons Ltd. for its 50 MW Solar Power Project at Kohat and 50 MW Solar Power Project at Nowshera**

Kindly refer to the Panel of Experts Meeting held on November 16th, 2017 at PEDO House Peshawar wherein the Feasibility Studies submitted by M/s Siddiqsons Limited for their 50 MW Solar PV Power Project in Kohat and 50 MW Solar PV Power Project in Nowshera under RE Policy 2006, were reviewed and approved.

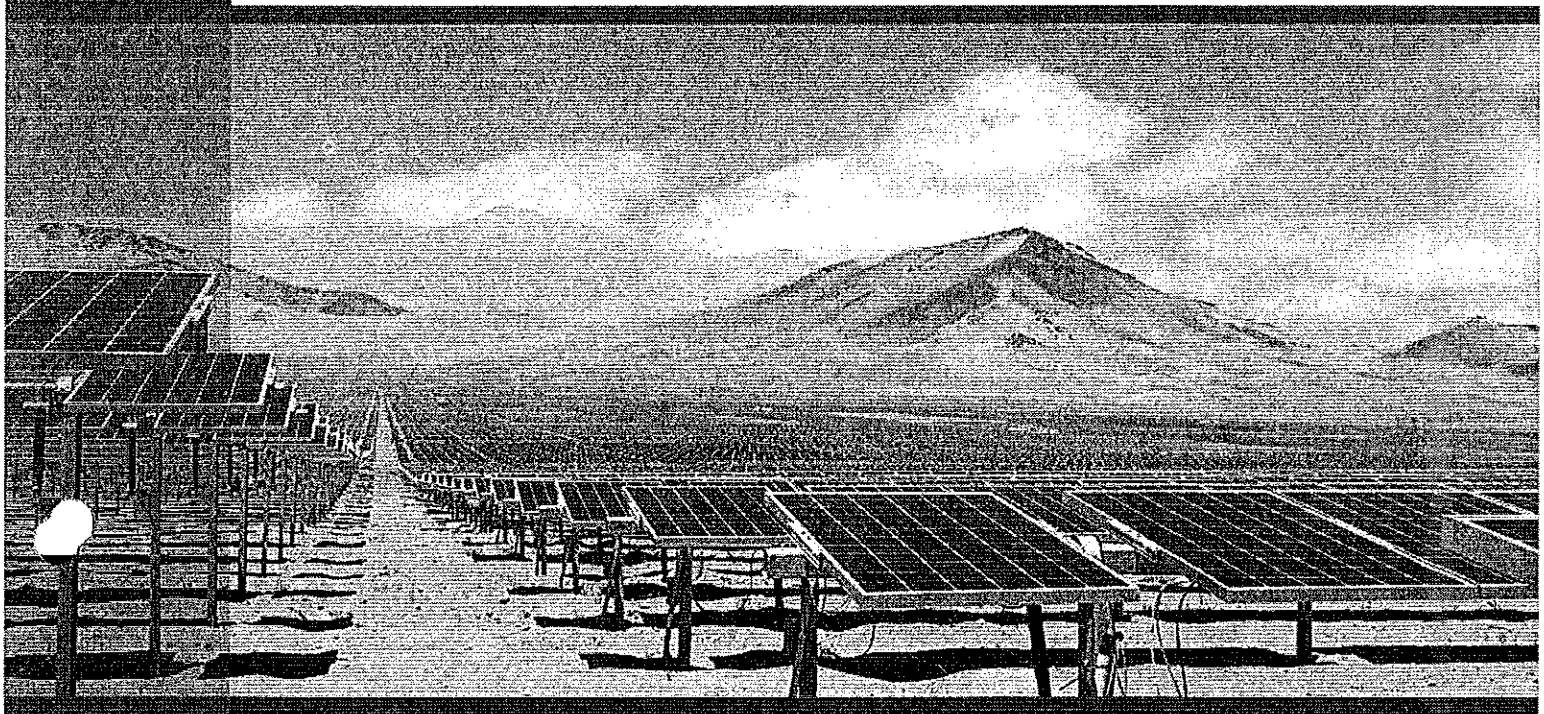
In this regard, it is advised to complete all codal formalities including approval of Grid Interconnection Study from concerned department before approaching NEPRA.

Manager Renewable Energy
(Private Power)

Copy for information to:

1. Mr. Irfan Yousuf, Director (CDM/IC/Solar), AEDB, Islamabad.
2. PS to Secretary to Govt. of KP, E&P Department.
3. PS to CEO, PEDO, Peshawar.

Manager Renewable Energy
(Private Power)



Technical Feasibility Study

Nowshera 50 MW Solar PV Project, KPK, Pakistan

Siddiqsons Access Nowshera Solar Limited

June 2017

1333.1 - v1.4 - Draft

Issue and Revision Record

Revision	Date	Originator	Checker	Approver	Narrative
1.0	16/10/2016	AC	ANB	DH	Draft
1.1	17/10/2016	AC	ANB	DH	Updated following comments
1.2	18/10/2016	AC	ANB	DH	Updated with revised capacity and layout
1.3	15/06/2017	AC/DR	AMS	JH	Updated with revised irradiation and layout, energy yield and review of site studies.
1.4	22/06/2017	AC	JH	JH	Updated with Clients comments

Disclaimer

OST Energy Rebranding as 'RINA Consulting'

Following the acquisition of OST Energy by the RINA Group in 2016, from the 1st June 2017 OST Energy is rebranding as 'RINA Consulting'. RINA Consulting is the engineering consultancy division of the RINA Group and is the result of the integration of a number of internationally respected RINA companies which includes: OST Energy, D'Appolonia; Edif ERA (ERA Technology); Centro Sviluppo Materiali; G.E.T.; Logmarin Advisors; Polaris; SC Sembenelli Consulting; and Seatech. Working alongside clients as a trusted technical partner, RINA Consulting provides a wide range of traditional and innovative services to critical industry sectors, including renewables, power, oil & gas, space & defence, and transport & infrastructure. Any existing legal or commercial arrangements or obligations that OST Energy has with its Clients will all remain valid regardless of the rebranding exercise.

Contents

Glossary / list of abbreviations 5
Executive Summary 8
1 Introduction 11
2 Project Overview 12
2.1 Site and Works Overview 12
2.2 Pakistan Power Market 12
3 Site Assessment 15
3.1 Site setting 15
3.2 Topography, terrain and hydrology 17
3.3 Water analysis 19
3.4 Near and on-site shading 21
3.5 Laydown area and security 21
3.6 Transportation and logistics study 21
4 Site Studies 24
4.1 Geotechnical report 24
4.2 Grid connection report 25
5 Conceptual System Design 28
5.1 Modelled system design and approach 28
5.2 String sizing 29
5.3 Modules and mounting frames 30
5.4 Inverters and transformers 31
5.5 Switchgear 31
5.6 Monitoring and control room 32
5.7 Security 32
6 Energy Yield Assessment 33
6.1 Irradiation 33
6.2 Detailed Performance Ratio calculations 34
6.3 Uncertainty analysis 37
7 Economic Analysis 39

Appendices
A. System Design
B. Irradiation Methodology
C. Irradiation Database Information
D. PR Losses
E. Uncertainty in Yield Modelling Assumptions
F. Single Line Diagram
G. Plant Layout & Design

H. Project Schedule

I. Balance sheet

J. Profit and Loss statement

K. Base case assumptions

Glossary / list of abbreviations

Acronym or keywords	Definition
AC	Alternating Current
AEDB	Alternative Energy Development Board
Capex	Capital Expenditure
CPPA	Central Power Purchase Agency
CUF	Capacity Utilisation Factor – the ratio, given as percentage, of the actual AC output from a solar plant over the year to the maximum output that would be generated if operated continuously at maximum capacity
DC	Direct Current
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EPA	Energy Purchase Agreement – in this case the template agreement provided by the AEDB.
EPs	Equator Principles
EPFIs	Equator Principles Financial Institutions
EPC Contractor	Engineering, Procurement and Construction Contractor – the entity that will be contracted to design, buy the necessary materials, and construct the Plant
ESAP	Environmental and Social Action Plan
ESMP	Environmental and Social Management Plan
FRA	Flood Risk Assessment
GHG	Greenhouse Gases
GHI	Global Horizontal Irradiation – the amount of irradiation falling on a horizontal plane over a period of time. Usually measured in kWh of energy falling on a square metre over a set amount of time (hourly, daily, monthly or annually), e.g. kWh/m2/yr
GII	Global Inclined Irradiation – the amount of irradiation falling on an inclined or tilted plane over a period of time. Effective GII is the amount of irradiation that falls on a plane that tracks the sun such as those used in single axis tracking PV systems
GRID	Global Risk Data
HV	High Voltage
IAM	Incidence Angle Modifier
IEE	Initial Environmental Examination
IFC	International Finance Corporation
ILO	International Labour Organisation
IPPs	Independent Power Producers

Acronym or keywords	Definition
IRR	Internal Rate of Return – the rate that results in the Net Present Value equal to zero.
kV	Kilo-Volts (1 kV = 1000 Volts)
LEP	Labour and Employment Plan
LID	Light Induced Degradation
LV	Low Voltage
MPPT	Maximum Power Point Tracker
MV	Medium Voltage
MVA	Mega-Volt-Amps, a measure of the capacity of a power line or transformer to carry real and reactive power
MWAC	The amount of power the plant is capable of exporting at the point of grid connection
MWp	The nameplate capacity of PV modules on a site measured in Mega-Watt peak. Also expressed as kWp or Wp
NOCT	Normal Operating Cell Temperature
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
Opex	Operational Expenditure
OST	OST Energy Pty Ltd
PPIB	Private Power & Infrastructure Board
PESCO	Peshawar Electric Supply Company
P.F	Power factor
P50	A value which, based on uncertainties and probabilities, has a 50% chance of being exceeded. For example, the P50 yield number is the estimate for the yield produced and the probability of the actual yield being higher is 50% and lower is also 50%
P90	A value which, based on uncertainties and probabilities, has a 90% chance of being exceeded. For instance, the P90 yield number is the estimate for which the probability of the actual yield being higher is 90% and lower is 10%
PGA	Peak Ground Acceleration
PPI	Power Planners International Ltd
PR	Performance Ratio – a measure of how well the plant performs compared to an ideal case. This parameter, given as a percentage, indicates the ratio between the actual and theoretically possible energy outputs. If multiplied by the GII, this ratio gives the P50 Specific Yield of a project
PV	Photovoltaic
SAT	Single Axis Tracker
SEPA	Sindh Environmental Protection Agency
Siachen	Siachen Energy Limited
SEP	Stakeholder Engagement Plan

Acronym or keywords	Definition
SLD	Single Line Diagram
Specific Yield	A measure of the energy produced by the plant over a year divided by its nominal installed capacity which allows for comparison of the performance of different sized plants. Usually measured in kWh/yr of energy produced per kWp of PV installed
SRP	Sulphate Resisting Portland
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme
USD	United States Dollars
WM	Weighted Mean

Executive Summary

RINA Consulting ('RINA') has been appointed by Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited ('Siddiqsons' or 'the Client') to assist with their development of a 50 MW_{DC} photovoltaic plant at Nowshera, KPK, Pakistan (the 'Project' or the 'Plant'). This report is based on discussions held with the Client, a site visit and the review of shared documentation.

The site is, located 18 km to the south west of the town of Nowshera, 3 km east to Jalozai camp on Cherat road and approximately 36 km south east of the provincial capital, Peshawar in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. The available site, of approximately 334 acres, is privately owned and we understand that the Client has negotiated purchase of the land. However, no lease option or ownership documents has been provided for review.

The climate in Nowshera is hot, sometimes extremely hot summers and mild to warm winters. It is mainly hot semi-arid climate range from 2°C in January to almost 43°C in July.

The site is based in a complex terrain consisting of multiple depression and ridges. During site visit, the texture of the top layer of the soil was found to be gravely, silty clay with small rocks and light brown in colour. The land is currently barren and uncultivated, with very little vegetation on the site. There are scattered villages near the eastern boundary of the site and a few houses are located within the site on a ridge towards the north.

The revised grid connection study was provided for review and it proposes the Project to be connected to Pabbi 132kV grid substation through a new 15 km length, double circuit 132kV Over Head Line (OHL). It is noted that the grid connection study has been approved by PESCO and a considerable amount of redundancy is built into the proposed design of the connection works. It appears that there is already a 132 kV transmission line to Pabbi 132 kV Substation passing nearby the Project site, but it is not clear if this is the line being used, reinforced or if a new line will be constructed. The OHL route and length calculation are not provided and any environmental or land ownership issues in the cable route have not been identified at this stage.

Although the grid connection studies appear to have been conducted to a good standard, please note that for load flow and short circuit studies, the Study does not provide the reader the data to determine by itself if the results are indeed below equipment rating. The harmonic background measurements appear to have not been considered, which can be a concern if the local network already has a considerable amount of distortions. RINA assumes that these items would be addressed in the advanced stages of the project development with due consideration.

The commercial operation date (COD) for the Project is stated as December 2017, which is a very ambition target considering the Project's current stag.

The study concludes that the proposed generation connection for the Project is appropriate on the basis of results of all the system studies, which based on the assumption made, demonstrates to be compliant with all the relevant standard and grid codes.

27 boreholes were carried out as per of Geotechnical report. Boreholes failed to reach a depth of 10m and refusal occurred at shallower depths of 3m- 6.5m. The report classifies two main geotechnical units: an underlying layer of silty gravel with fine overburden consisting of hard to very stiff clay in the upper 5 to 10 feet. The pH level across the site remains in the range of 6.8 to 7.2 but chemical tests have confirmed mild to moderate aggressiveness of the soil for metal foundations. RINA recommends this to be taken into account when considering galvanization in

the Employer's requirements of the contract. Additionally, the electric soundings conducted show low resistivity values at the upper soil depths (0 to 1.5 m), i.e. the top soil layer has high conductivity that implies high potential for corrosiveness.

No permanent rivers were visible however two dry water channels pass through the site. Although the water channels were dry during the site visit, we recommend carrying out site specific flood risk assessment study for detailed analysis.

RINA has proposed a concept system design to suit the shape, size and location of the site. An irradiation assessment was carried out to determine the optimum inclination angle for the site to be carried forward for the energy yield estimations. The concept design is based on a Tier-1 polycrystalline modules, central inverters and single axis trackers. However, alternate designs and schemes, including fixed structures, could be considered during the design phase.

An energy yield assessment was carried out to determine the expected energy yield of the proposed Plant. The analysis was based on the design information provided by the Client, preliminary designs made by RINA and irradiation data from satellite and ground station databases.

Global Horizontal Irradiation (GHI) was assessed from a number of sources before a value of 1,776 kWh/m^2/yr was selected. This value was then uplifted to calculate the Global Inclined Irradiation (GII) as appropriate for the proposed tracking systems: horizontal single axis trackers with +60 to -60-degree (East to West) range of motion and backtracking features. A GII value of **2,251 kWh/m^2/yr** has been carried forward in the calculation.

On the basis of the system design assumptions detailed in the Appendix A of this report, a Performance Ratio (PR) has been calculated using industry-standard PVsyst software (v6.52) and RINA proprietary models. Calculations have been performed using hourly irradiance and ambient temperature values generated for the site. Shading has been estimated using a 3D model constructed in PVsyst based on the detailed module layout, findings during the site visit and online mapping images.

In order to assess the soiling loss, RINA has considered 3 cleanings per annum; should the Client provide further information, this assumption could be refined. Additionally, the proximity of a cement factory (located approximately 5 km east of the Project site) has been taken into account along with local meteorological variables (GHI, precipitation, wind direction and velocity, etc.) to estimate an appropriate soiling loss. Nevertheless, major one-off events such as dust storms have not been considered within the soiling loss estimate.

Two Power Factor (PF) scenarios have been assumed at the request of the Client, PF=1 and PF=0.95 at inverter level. Resulting first year energy yield predictions at the export meter are shown in Table 1 below; the export meter location has been assumed to be after the MV:HV transformer at the onsite substation.

Table 1: First year energy yield summary at PF = 1

PR	Installed capacity (kWp)	Probability of exceedance	Specific yield (kWh / kWp)	1st year production (kWh)
78.5%	50,033.70	P50	1,767	88,413,642
		P75	1,700	85,057,281
		P90	1,640	82,036,451

Table 2: First year energy yield summary at PF = 0.95

PR	Installed capacity (kWp)	Probability of exceedance	Specific yield (kWh / kWp)	1st year production (kWh)
78.3%	50,033.70	P50	1,762	88,174,925
		P75	1,695	84,827,098
		P90	1,635	81,813,949

The P50 specific yield already contains an assumption of 0.2% for the first-year degradation. When used to calculate output in subsequent years, a linear degradation of 0.4% should be applied. Plant, tracker and grid availability has been excluded from these yield figures.

1 Introduction

RINA Consulting (RINA) has been appointed by Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited ('Siddiqsons' or 'the Client') to assist with their development of a 50 MW_{DC} photovoltaic plant at Nowshera, KPK, Pakistan (the 'Project' or the 'Plant').

This report has the objective to assess the feasibility of the Project and is structured as follows:

- Project overview
- Site assessment
- Review of site studies
- Concept system design
- Energy yield assessment.

This report is based on discussions held with the Client, site visit and review of shared documentation.

2 Project Overview

2.1 Site and Works Overview

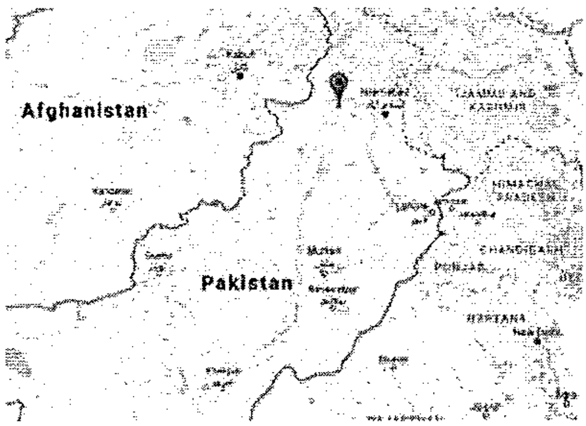
Key details for the Project are shown in Table 3 and the location of the proposed site is indicated by the red marker as shown on map in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

Table 3: Key details

Property	Value
Site coordinates	33.913, 71.847
Altitude (metres above sea level)	457
Site area (hectares)	135.51
Proposed capacity (MW_{AC} / MW_{DC})	40.5 / 50.0
Global Horizontal Irradiation (kWh/m^2/year)	1776
Proposed layout concept	The proposed layout is a ground mounted SAT system using Tier 1 polycrystalline modules and central inverters. A drawing of the proposed layout is shown in Appendix G.

Figure 1: Local Satellite view

Figure 2: Country Map view



An indicative timeline for the Project is included in Appendix H, the EPC contractor will be required to comply with a prearranged schedule of works and complete the construction and installation of equipment by the required deadline. We recommend that permits, equipment, infrastructure logistics and grid connection be secured for the Project prior to commencement of works.

2.2 Pakistan Power Market

2.2.1 Power sector structure overview

The generation, transmission, distribution and retail supply of electricity in Pakistan are presently undertaken by a number of public and private sector entities comprising of one national transmission company, nine regional public sector-owned distribution companies; four public sector thermal generation companies; one public sector hydropower generation company and 41 independent power producers (IPPs). These entities enable the supply of power to the entire country except for Karachi. The metropolitan city of Karachi and some of its surrounding areas are supplied power by K-Electric, which is a vertically integrated utility owned by the private sector, responsible for the generation, transmission and distribution of electricity in its region. The Central Power Purchase Agency (CPPA), a public sector agency, has recently become active for the centralised purchase of power from all existing and upcoming private and public sector power producers. All public sector agencies/companies are administered/overseen by the Ministry of Water & Power, Government of Pakistan.

The National Electric Power Regulatory Authority (NEPRA) is an independent regulator setup for the regulation of Pakistan's power sector; in order to balance the interests of consumers and power sector companies. NEPRA develops the regulatory regime and future market design for the power sector. All generation, transmission, and distribution companies are now licensees of NEPRA and matters related to tariffs, licensing, safety, grid codes, consumer interest are regulated by NEPRA.

2.2.2 Electricity demand & supply – a deficit power market

Despite political stability and a democratic Government, Pakistan is facing huge energy challenges in the form of load shedding in Electricity and Gas and the energy crisis has inflicted far reaching effects on the social and economic fabric of the county.

The total installed generation capacity of Pakistan (excluding the K-Electric area) is approximately 20,000 MW, distributed as follows:

- Hydroelectric: 7,121 MW (90 MW in private sector)
- Thermal (Public Sector): 3,678 MW
- Private Sector Producers: 9,282 MW

As per NEPRA industry report and AEDB, Thermal power in total energy mix is 16,633 MW (66.46%), Nuclear is 787 MW (3.2%), Wind and solar is 356MW (1.45%), Hydel Is 7,116 MW (28.90%). National electricity demand is increasing at rate of 3 to 4% and is expected to rise to 56,847 MW by 2024-25. Also, due to a number of factors including seasonality of hydro & renewable resources, lack of maintenance/aging of public sector thermal units and consequent reduced capacity and technical issues with certain private sector producers, the sector has been facing an average supply-demand gap of about 6,000 MW in the recent past. Despite an installed capacity of roughly 20,000 MW the sector had a maximum generation of approximately 15,500 MW in September 2015 at which time a demand-supply gap of approximately 4,600 MW still existed. This gap increases significantly during summer, low water or low gas supply months.

The present electricity demand supply gap, coupled with consistent growth in demand (6-7% per annum), indicates the fundamental need for enhancing the country's current power generation capability. It may also be noted that approximately 5,800 MW of existing private sector generation capacity and 3,700 MW of existing public sector generation capacity may be decommissioned over the next decade on account of the plant life and fuel inefficiencies.

2.2.3 Pakistan power sector – key challenges

Pakistan's power sector is currently afflicted by a number of challenges:

- A supply-demand gap, where the demand for electricity outstrips the current generation capacity leading to a gap of up to 4,500 – 6,500 MW. The supply-demand gap has continuously grown over the past 5 years and has led to significant load-shedding across the country.
- Expensive electricity generation (approximately PKR 12/kWh) due to increased dependence on expensive thermal fuel sources including furnace oil and high speed diesel.
- Inefficient power transmission and distribution system that currently records losses of 23-25%. Government has estimated the true cost of delivering a unit of electricity to the end consumer at greater than PKR 15.60 after taking into account the collection losses and the real losses to the distribution companies.
- The aforementioned inefficiencies and high cost of generation are resulting in high levels of subsidies and circular debt.

2.2.4 Private sector participation in Pakistan's power sector

Private sector participation in the Pakistan power sector dates back to the mid-1990s with investment by a number of international companies and renewed interest by Chinese companies in recent years. Presently, approximately 45% of the installed generation capacity of the country is in private sector, with another 5,000 MW of IPPs under construction. Successive governments in the country have reiterated the commitment to increase private sector participation.

Private Power & Infrastructure Board (PPIB) and the Alternate Energy Development Board (AEDB) have a track-record of attracting investment in the power sector for two decades or so and provide a one window facility for the processing of private power generation projects. PPIB deals with thermal and hydropower projects above 50 MW whereas AEDB is responsible for providing facilitation for renewable energy based projects (including hydropower projects below 50 MW). Certain provinces also have their own facilitation agencies.

Based on the lucrative fiscal and financial incentives provided by Government of Pakistan along with an effective energy policy, a noticeable surge in interest from national and international investors is evident which has resulted in development of multiple Solar and Wind energy projects in recent years.

At present, 28 solar PV projects of 956.8 MWp & 29 Wind energy projects of 663 MWp capacity are under development within the framework of AEDB policies and procedures.

3 Site Assessment

RINA has carried out an assessment of the proposed site for the development of the 50 MW_{DC} PV plant to opine on whether the selected area can accommodate the proposed development. This land is currently privately owned, but we understand the Client has negotiated its purchase from the current owners. No lease option or purchase agreement has been provided for review.

This assessment was carried out via a desktop analysis of the general site area and information collected during a site visit undertaken by Abdulla Cheema of RINA during September, 2016.

The purpose of the assessment was to evaluate the suitability of the proposed site in terms of:

- Site setting
- Topography, terrain, and hydrology
- Near and onsite shading
- Site access, laydown area and security

These aspects are discussed in the following sections.

The location of the site was provided by representatives of the Client, who coordinated the site visit.

3.1 Site setting

It is important to consider the site setting in order to establish whether the local climate, weather, and landscape is suitable for a solar PV development. Local conditions can affect all aspects of the Project including the equipment selection and the operations and maintenance activities, and extreme conditions can affect project viability.

The site is, located 32 km to the south west of the town of Nowshera, 10 km south east to Jalozai on Cherat road and approximately 36.5 km south east of the provincial capital, Peshawar in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan.

The site is bounded by a road that links nearby villages to the town of Shahkot & Pabbi and connects the site to the main Grand Trunk highway. Site can be accessed from the south and west and has a slope towards the north.

The site is located in complex terrain consisting of multiple ridges and depressions and the soil is gravely. Most of the surrounding terrain is bounded by small to medium sized hills, present along the boundaries of the study area and some associated low-lands stretching towards the northern side, towards River Kabul which passes approximately 20 km from the site.

The land is currently barren and uncultivated, with very little vegetation on the site although some evidence of animals grazing was found on the site. Figure 3 below shows a boundary of the site and its immediate surroundings. The boundary was identified by the Client and is highlighted in red.

Figure 3: Site and surroundings (north is to the right)

North →

Approximately 3 km to the north east of the site is a 132kV transmission line running in northwest-southeast direction. The proposed plant will be connected to the 132kV Pabbi Grid station,15 km northwest to the site, as indicated in the Grid connection study approved by PESCO. A grid connection study revised as per the comments of PESCO has recently been provided and a review of the same is included later in this report under section 4.1.

Cherat cement factory is located at approximately 5.5 km to the east of the site. There are scattered villages near the eastern boundary of the site and a few houses are located within the site on a ridge towards the north of the site. The Client has stated that the homes will be relocated. However, RINA has not seen details of the agreement that this piece of land will be made available to the Project and therefore included these buildings in the proposed layout.

Some of the views of the site have all been shown in Figure 4, Figure 5 and Figure 6 below that were taken from the southern boundary of the site.

Figure 4: Looking west from site entrance

Figure 5: Looking North from site entrance

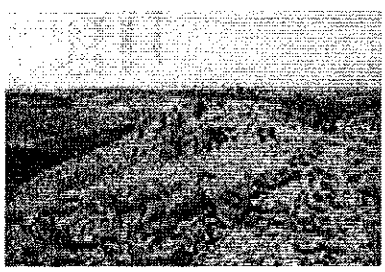


Figure 6:Looking Northeast from site entrance

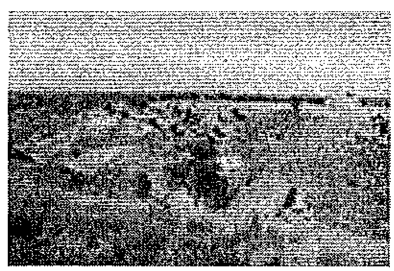


Table 4 provides a summary of the site settings.

Table 4: Summary of site setting

Item	Nowshera Site
Current land use	Barren land, unused
Neighbouring properties	Few houses alongside the eastern boundary, Cement factory on far east
Services (i.e water, sewerage, electricity)	Not identified
Distance from the town of Nowshera	Approximately 32 Km
Neighbouring settlements	Houses alongside the eastern boundary on the road sides, few houses within the site near the north east boundary
Examples of likely Environmental and Social Impacts	• Negative – Increased dust during construction – Traffic during construction – Relocation of dwellings • Positive – Social Benefits – Employment opportunities

3.2 Topography, terrain and hydrology

Certain parameters of the site design, such as row spacing, can be heavily influenced by surface topography. A topography survey of the site, approximately 334 acres, has been completed and provided by the Client for review. The proposed site comprises of ridges made up of small stones, gravel and clay as shown below in Figure 7. Ridges, gullies and steep depressions are located in the south and north of the site. During site visit, the area in the centre west was found comparatively flat whereas rest of the site could only be utilised after significant grading. The layout has been made considering that the earth works will be carried out to make the site suitable for tracker installation.

A detailed assessment of the costs involved for land preparation is outside the scope of this report. However, a detailed grading study is being conducted by the Client to determine the costs which shall be considered in the economic analysis of the Project. RINA recommends that preliminary discussions be held at an early stage with potential EPC contractors with regards to the recommendations of the Geotechnical report and grading study.

There was no major vegetation on site, with only a few small trees along the west boundary of the site. Most of the terrain is covered with wild bushes & shrubs.

During site visit, the texture of the top layer of the soil was found to be gravely, silty clay with small rocks and light brown in colour.

The client has stated that there has not been any incident of flooding on the site in the past however nearby Nowshera city was flooded in 2010. No permanent rivers were visible however two dry water channels pass through the site. Although the water channels were dry as evident in the Figure 8 below, we recommend carrying out site specific flood risk assessment study for detailed analysis.

Figure 7: Rocky Terrain

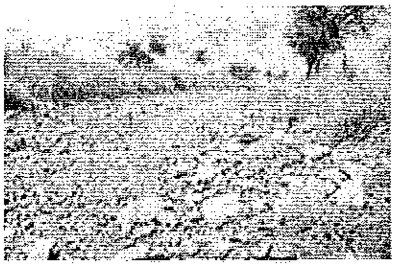


Figure 8: Water Channels

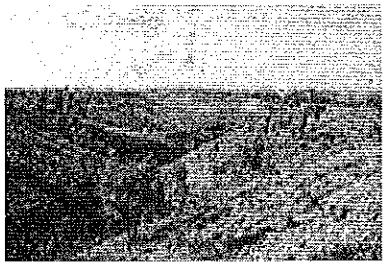
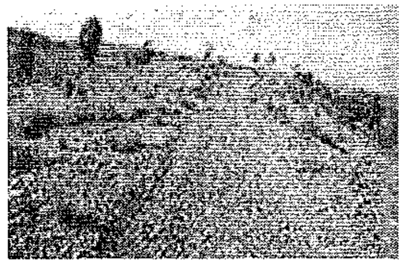


Figure 9: Dirt track



Internal site roads will need to be prepared and maintained to enable vehicles to move around the site without the risk of getting stuck in the sand or mud during heavy rains. A dirt track was found passing through the centre of the site and another few run through the site from the western boundary as shown above in Figure 9.

According to the Köppen Climate Classification System (the most frequently used system to classify an area's climate) the climate in Nowshera is hot, sometimes extremely hot summers and mild to warm winters. It is mainly hot semi-arid climate. The rainfall here averages 466 mm per year and the highest rainfall has been recorded in August.

The average wind speed is 2.8 m/s with peaks around 4.5 m/s in July and August. Average maximum temperatures at the site can be seen in Figure 10 below and range from 2°C in January to almost 43 °C in July.

The ambient temperature was 28°C during the site visit, which occurred in September.

Figure 10: Annual temperature of site

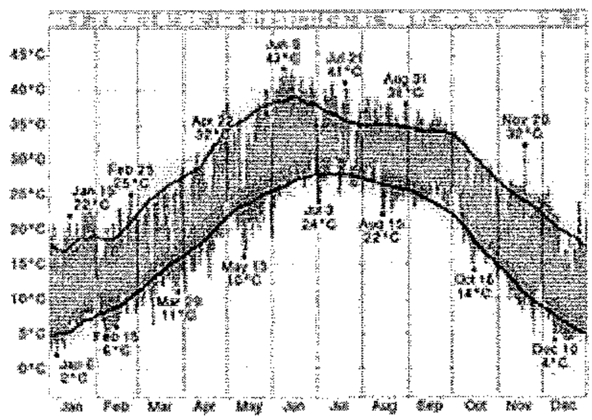


Table 5 summarizes the site characteristics.

Table 5: Site Characteristics

Items	Characteristics
Topography	Ridges, gullies, depressions
Terrain	Barren land with small rocks, gravel and silty clay

Items	Characteristics
Flood risk	Flood in nearby Nowshera city in 2010. Very low rainfall area
Seismic zone	Seismically active region with previous earthquakes in the 5.8-6.8 Richter range
Climate	Hot and arid with some rainfall between July and August
Water access	Not identified

The earthquake data and visual maps have been made available by the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) and the GRID centre in Geneva, whose research has been based on the United States Geological Survey Shake Map Atlas. We note that several earthquakes in the 5.8-6.8 on the Richter scale have occurred at the site. We recommend that seismic activity be considered in the design considerations under the Employer's Requirements in the EPC contact.

3.3 Water analysis

3.3.1 Water resources

There is currently no municipal water supply or sewerage at the site and therefore water and ablution facilities will need to be provided for the construction of the Plant as well as during operations and maintenance. The nearby village and houses use wells for useable water. During Geotechnical study, water was not encountered in any of the boreholes.

There is no surface water body present within the Project area. The rainfall pattern of nearby Peshawar city is included below in Figure 11. For a reliable water supply systems, wells will have to be dug within the site parameters or water will have to be transported in from the main Kabul river running approximately at a distance of 20 km towards the north of the site to cater for the water requirements during construction as well as operational phases of the plant.

Figure 11: Mean Monthly Precipitation in Peshawar (mm)

Measure	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Average	33	42	65	48	23	8	40	57	22	11	13	22	384
Heaviest Rainfall (1931-2014	150.3	236.0	222.6	267.0	119.6	81.0	409.0	280.2	111.0	203.0	111.5	254.3	904.5

Source: Pakistan Meteorological Department

3.3.2 Water quality

The water quality in Nowshera district deteriorated due to the floods in 2010 and is not suitable for drinking. Most of the parameters were found to be much higher than permissible WHO standards after the samples were tested. Water sampling was conducted of consuming water products from 5 main sources (tube wells), 5 intermediate points in the water supply distribution system and 5 points consumer ends in 15 randomly selected sites hit by 2010 floods. The results are summarized below in Figure 12.

Figure 12: Water Sampling Results in Nowshera District

S. No	Parameter	Location	Tube Well No.				
			1	2	3	4	5
1	Temperature (°C)	Main source	20.5	17.6	18.3	19.2	21.5
		Intermediate	22.5	18.8	21.0	23.5	24.4
		End Point	22.2	18.2	20.9	23.2	24.1
2	pH	Main source	9.2	8.7	5.6	8.2	9.1
		Intermediate	8.9	8.95	5.8	8.0	8.9
		End Point	8.8	8.9	6.2	8.0	8.7
3	Turbidity (NTU)	Main source	13	14	17	13	16
		Intermediate	17	17	20	16	20
		End Point	20	19	25	20	24
4	Electrical Conductivity (µScm⁻¹)	Main source	928	1030	1030	1173	984
		Intermediate	968	1143	1217	1319	1064
		End Point	1013	1246	1335	1304	1157
5	Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	Main source	649.6	721	721	821	689
		Intermediate	667.8	789	840	910	734
		End Point	699	860	921	900	798
6	Chloride (mg/l)	Main source	167	145	172	176	159
		Intermediate	172	152	175	189	183
		End Point	198	171	192	201	189
7	Nitrate (mg/l)	Main source	17	16	16	20	21
		Intermediate	21	19	21	24	24
		End Point	27	24	26	29	30
8	Sulfate (mg/l)	Main source	345	309	312	198	302
		Intermediate	348	312	316	209	304
		End Point	357	314	316	213	304
9	Calcium (mg/l)	Main source	27.4	54	68	19.6	18
		Intermediate	28.5	50.6	53	22	23
		End Point	23.5	56.5	65	22	23
10	Magnesium	Main source	29.8	41	44	13	14
		Intermediate	34	47	49	15	15.5
		End Point	32.5	49	48	17	16.7
11	Total Coli Form (MPN/100 ml)	Main source	22	18	24	26	20
		Intermediate	26	20	29	28	23
		End Point	32	25	32	31	27
12	Fecal Coli Form (MPN/100 ml)	Main source	14	10	14	14	10
		Intermediate	19	13	17	16	13
		End Point	22	15	19	19	16

Source: Pakistan Disaster Management Authority (PDMA) – District Nowshera analysis
Impact of extreme floods on groundwater quality (in Pakistan) by Usman Tariq Saeed & Haleema.A

3.3.3 Water requirement

Water is required during the construction as well as during the operational phases of the Power plant. RINA estimates a litre per m^2 of module per wash value, 10000 kl during construction phase and 1000 kl per annum during the operational phase of the power plant.

IEE observes that the local community is supportive of the Plant and expect to be benefitted from the Project. Basic and utmost dire of the local population is access to clean drinking water and this should be catered for the welfare of the local communities.

RINA recommends that solar powered submersible pumps to be installed coupled RO/UF plant alongside the boundary of the site to provide clean drinking water to the locals through water supply points. These storage and supply facilities can therefore be built alongside the boundaries of the site for easy access to local communities

3.4 Near and on-site shading

Shading on PV modules reduces the amount of electricity generated, consequently it is essential to consider the potential shading from both on-site and near-site objects. In addition to this, it is also important to consider the variation of size and shape of possible shading objects with time. These variations, in fact, may create shading issues where there were none previously.

The site consists of ridges from East to West translating to uneven surface and excessive shading in the subsequent depressions.

3.5 Laydown area and security

Construction of a solar PV plant requires safe and reliable access for large and heavy vehicles. It is necessary to consider the suitability of the current access, and highlight if any works will be required to enable satisfactory access pre-construction. The hardware and equipment used must be unloaded and stored somewhere before installation. This area is known as the laydown area and will normally also house site offices. Considering the build-up of equipment, personnel, and traffic, its location is important.

Security is required to reduce the risk of theft and ensure safe access for authorised personnel. It is recommended that the site has its own security staff located near or on the site. Mitigation measures such as fencing and site management should be among the first things present and installed on site.

A detailed assessment of the security of the Project location and possible mitigation measures is outside the scope of this report. We recommend that security costs be considered in the final economic analysis of the Project, that preliminary discussions be held at an early stage with potential EPC contractors to ensure that they are able to operate in this location and that major vendors, including inverter suppliers, are confirmed as able to provide specialist staff for commissioning and ongoing service support.

The closest hospitals and police station are situated in the town of Peshawar and Nowshera, both approximately at 35 km from the site by road. Therefore, we recommend that the Project undertakes thorough emergency planning for both the construction and operational phases of the Project.

3.6 Transportation and logistics study

District Nowshera is linked by road and railway with other districts. National Highway (N5) from Karachi to Peshawar passes through the district. N45 runs from Nowshera district to Chitral via Dir. The famous GT Road runs through the city. Total length of roads in the district was 520.6 km, as of 2011-2012.

The Nowshera districted is also assessible through railway network. The Karachi-Peshawar main railway line passes through the district and the total length of railway tracks in the district is 71.88 km. The district is served by Nowshera Junction Station and Pabbi Railway Station.

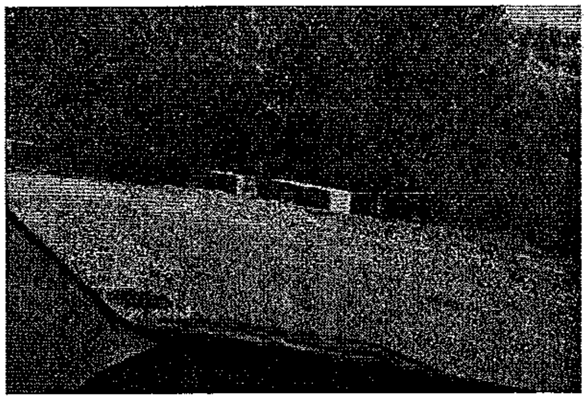
The site is accessed by the Jalozai Camp to Shakot road, which is a single lane with broad unsealed shoulders to allow heavy traffic to pass each other. This road gets congested while passing through Shahkot town and an alternate route bypassing the town can be built for easy access to the site. The images from the road section in Shahkot are included below Figure 13 in showing OHL and congested market place.

It is expected that most deliveries would be received via Jalozai Camp 10 km to the north west of the site. Jalozai has a crowded central market area and is located on Cherat road, which is a two-lane road that connects Cherat to Grand Trunk highway.

The road from Shakot to the site crosses a water stream through the water bed, few bridges and sharp turns. The construction will likely cause slightly higher volumes of traffic on the highways and link roads. A detailed traffic management plan is to be devised by the EPC contractor prior to commencement of works and approved by the local authorities as there will be significant traffic movement through Shahkot town and Jalozai Camp which will otherwise significantly impact residents and businesses.

Figure 13: Road crossing Shahkot

Figure 14: Sharp turns on Shahkot Road



The Grand Trunk road and the Cherat road are used country wide for transport of heavy goods and therefore well suited. However, the Shakot link road is a single lane with broad unsealed shoulders and some sections would need to be rerouted. The link road is currently accepting local transport and agricultural vehicles; it is recommended that their suitability for the delivery of heavy components be confirmed. The construction of bridge for crossing of water stream in monsoon should also be considered to ensure reliable access to site.

All deliveries to the site would be received at the site entrance and a turn-out bay will be required to allow trucks to turn off and merge on to the link road safely. The same has been included in the proposed access to the site in the layout.

Below Figure 15, Figure 16 and Figure 17 show pictures of site access.

Figure 15: Grand Trunk Road

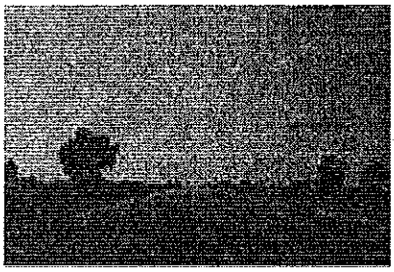


Figure 16: Cherat Road

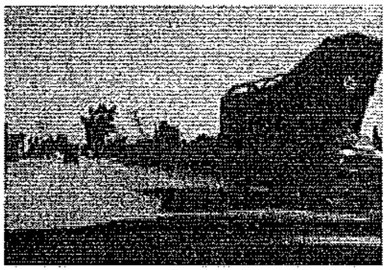
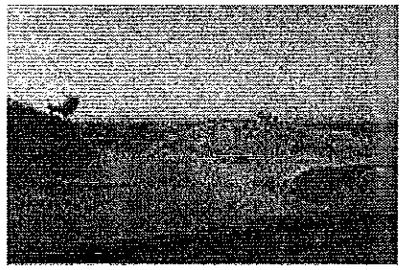


Figure 17:Shahkot link Road



The most logical location for the site entrance and laydown area is along the western boundary of the site as well as south west corner of the site, adjacent to the road leading to the site. The proposed main access to the site from the western boundary is based on the already available track indicated in the topography survey of the site. The proposed access will minimize disruption to construction activities within the solar field. Fencing and security should be provided for the laydown area at the site from commencement.

Table 6 gives a summary of the access for the site.

Table 6: Site Access

Site access	Single lane access road from Cherat road
Access point	Western side of the site
Access road length from main road	7.5 Km from Cherat road
Laydown area	Along the western boundary of the site near the site access
Impacts	Increased traffic on the site access roads will impact residences and businesses in Shahkot and Jalozai

4 Site Studies

4.1 Geotechnical report

The geotechnical report has been prepared by AJK Engineers with the findings of geotechnical and electrical resistivity surveys as well as sample test results from soil test lab of AJK Engineers and UET Laboratory in Lahore.

27 boreholes were carried out using light percussion method, and 10 undisturbed soil samples were collected. We note that the boreholes failed to reach a depth of 10 m and refusal occurred at shallower depths of 3 m to 6.5 m. Furthermore, Standard Penetration Tests (SPT) were performed at 3- to 5-feet regular intervals up to the investigated depth. The location of the samples and boreholes is considered to draw an appropriate grid to cover the large size of the proposed area.

The report classifies two main geotechnical units: an underlying layer of silty gravel with fine overburden consisting of hard to very stiff clay in the upper 5 to 10 feet. However, several fields within the site have a sole layer of dense gravel with silt that may hinder the drilling or driving of the foundations.

The pH level across the site remains in the range of 6.8 to 7.2 but chemical tests have confirmed mild to moderate aggressiveness of the soil for metal foundations. RINA recommends this to be taken into account when considering galvanization in the Employer's requirements of the contract. Additionally, the electric soundings conducted show low resistivity values at the upper soil depths (0 to 1.5 m), i.e. the top soil layer has high conductivity that implies high potential for corrosiveness. In addition, the resistivity tests conducted in the northernmost fields have found that the underlying soil layer (depths of 1.5 m to 4 m) have medium conductivity.

Due to the variable nature of the upper layer of soil, several mounting structure foundations could be utilised and / or combined within the proposed area: concrete ballasts, driven piles or screw-in foundations. Further assessment is to be provided by the mounting structure manufacturer, especially load tests to confirm that the soil has sufficient lateral and vertical bearing capacity for the design specifications. Moreover, should any steel foundations be projected, adequate thickness of the galvanised coating are to be determined upon the findings of the geotechnical report.

We additionally note that the sulphate content of the samples is close to the limit for positive sulphate attack (0.10%) according to the Concrete Manual of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Therefore, we would recommend that Type II Portland cement is used for the concrete foundations of key equipment such as inverter and transformer substations. Additionally, a minimum cover of 75 mm should be provided over all reinforcing steel embedded in these concrete foundations. These recommendations should be included in the Employer requirements of the EPC contract.

Groundwater table was not encountered in any of the boreholes drilled nor during the electrical resistivity survey. Samples extracted show low to medium plasticity characteristics of the soil and a moisture content of up to 13%, which indicates a dry state that may reach moist state, always below critical levels; while trail pits have not been performed, no issues with the excavatability of the soil are foreseen.

Concerning the seismicity of the area, the Project site is located in Zone 2B as per 'Seismic Provisions-2007' of Building Code of Pakistan, which indicates high degree of damage during the seismic loading. It is therefore recommended that any key structures, such as the grid utility substation, are designed to withstand maximum horizontal peak ground acceleration of 0.16 to

0.24g. Consolidation of the soil strata, mainly gravelly strata, has not been considered relevant; however, liquefaction of gravelly soil has been confirmed in several earthquakes in the United States and Japan. We therefore recommend that a proper analysis is conducted and the findings are reviewed in a next update.

4.2 Grid connection report

RINA has reviewed the "Grid system impact study of 50 MW solar power plant Nowshera, KPK" for the Nowshera 50MW PV Project (the 'Study') carried out by Power-tek Ltd. ('Power-tek') and dated October 2016. RINA opines on the assumptions, results and conclusions of the Study in order to highlight potential risk to the Project. RINA does not validate or verify any of the statements made or results published in the Study.

The Study aims to analyse the impact of the Project on the local power Transmission and Distribution (T&D) system and vice-versa. Also, the Study aims to verify if the Project technical parameters are in line with the relevant grid code. The main objectives and topics covered in the Study are:

- Feasibility of connection scheme for the Project to the PESCO/NTDC network at 132kV
- Load flow studies, including consideration for future network conditions to determine load-ability of equipment and voltage profiles
- Reactive power limitations of the Project
- Fault contributions and network short circuit strength
- N-1 Contingency analysis and transient stability analysis
- Power quality issues including voltage flicker, un-balance and harmonic emissions.

The coverage of the Study is detailed and does not appear to omit any major subjects or topics that we would typically expect to see.

The Study has been undertaken considering the expected scenario of September 2018 peak load condition, winter 2018 peak load conditions and summer 2021 peak load conditions including the planned generation connections and the wider transmission network expansion works required up to the horizon year on study.

The Study concludes that the proposed generation connection for the Project is appropriate on the basis of results of all the system studies, which based on the assumption made, demonstrates to be compliant with all the relevant standard and grid codes.

The grid simulations studies, performed by Power-tek were conducted using a net active power output of 50MW. Furthermore, the plant assumes it has switched shunt capacitors connected at 33 kV busbar of the PV plant to meets the power factor requirements. Finally, the harmonic measurements analysis apparently does not consider background harmonic distortion measurements, which would be considered normally when connecting plant of this size and the connecting voltage level, nevertheless the report states the harmonic analysis follows NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code criteria.

4.2.1 Network reinforcement works

The Study demonstrates that the Project does not trigger any reinforcement works in the PESCO network. With regards to ongoing reinforcement works the Study does not specify if there are any transmission/distribution plans that are required before the Project can be connected to the grid. As part of Power-tek general assumption it states:

- "The transmission plans of NTDC and PESCO would optimistically be implemented as per their expected CODs, especially around the subject study region."
- "The existing and already proposed shunt compensation capacitors of PESCO are considered."

It is advisable to confirm with Power-tek, NTDC and PESCO if there are any planned network reinforcements that affect the Project if it were to be delayed or cancelled and also that the Project is not liable for any additional fees associated with reinforcement works.

4.2.2 Project connection works

The Study proposes that the Project is connects its new 132/33 kV Siddiqsons grid substation to Pabbi 132 kV Substation, through a new 15 km 132 kV double circuit Over Head Line (OHL). Power-tek states that it has developed a connection plan for the Project with a nearby transmission network, where it fulfils the following criteria:

- No physical limitation regarding the Right Of Way (ROW)
- Free available capacity is accessible at the substation

The Study only describes briefly what it considers to be the most feasible option. No single line diagram of the proposed offer is provided and neither an explanation why the proposed connection plan is the most feasible is offered. Therefore RINA cannot opine on this connection plan.

OHL route and length calculation are not provided and any environmental or land ownership issues in the cable route have not been identified. Furthermore, the report subject there is already a 132 kV transmission line to Pabbi 132 kV Substation passing nearby the Project site, but it is not clear if this is the line being used or if new line will be constructed. RINA recommends confirming with network provider.

The proposed grid connection uses a direct connection into Pabbi substation, via a 15 km 132 kV double circuit overhead transmission line, with two 60 MVA 132/33 kV transformers at the PV plant site.

The commercial operation date (COD) for the Project is stated to be December 2017. RINA considers this COD to be very ambitious considering the Project's current stage, it is recommended that the COD be reconfirmed and programme schedule is developed.

4.2.3 Grid connection studies

Load flow analyses confirm whether connecting the Project still keeps the power flow on the modelled network within defined limits and the voltages and loadings are in acceptable range of defined study criteria. It is noted that a considerable amount of redundancy was built into the proposed design to enable the system to continue to operate at full rated power in N-1 conditions, i.e. where one outage of a single piece of equipment is present such as a line or transformer outage due to fault or a maintenance activity. The benefits of this type of connection are not fully realised as there is a bottleneck between Chirat and Pabbi, where there is only a single circuit between the two substations. Nevertheless, the Study states that N-1 reliability is a condition of the Gird Code.

Short circuit analyses states that with addition of this Project, fault levels do not exceed the standard circuit breaker ratings of existing installed equipment at the neighbouring substations. The inverters parameters to calculate the fault level contribution were not shown and it is recommended to check if the inverter fault level is model correctly. Please note that for the studies above, load flow and short circuit, the Study does not provide the reader the data to determine by itself if the results are indeed below equipment rating.

The transient stability studies shows that the power system is stable for the suggested grid connection scheme of the Project for the faults on the substations that might be near to or distant from the solar PV power plant. Therefore, it fulfils all the criteria for the generation connection with the power system.

The power quality items i.e. flicker, voltage un-balance, frequency operating range, harmonics and power factor for the Project using worst case scenarios has been studied. The results show that all the parameters remain within the acceptable range of the IEC standards and NEPRA/NTDC Grid Code criteria. The harmonic injections from the inverters are considerably below the threshold levels and the system resonance frequency is not aligned with the main harmonic injection. Nevertheless, it is worth stating that the Study does appear to consider the background harmonic distortion from the system. This is particular important in network areas where there is a high volume of static generators, such as PV and batteries.

4.2.4 Conclusions and summary

RINA has reviewed the "Grid system impact study of 50 MW solar power plant Nowshera, KPK" for the Nowshera 50MW PV Project (the 'Study') carried out by Power-tek Ltd. ('Power-tek') and dated October 2016.

The coverage of the Study is detailed and does not appear to omit any major subjects or topics that we would typically expect to see.

The Study concludes that the expect grid system by 2018 will be suitable to cope with the evacuation of power from the Project and no bottlenecks or technical constraints were found in the grid system using the load and generation forecast for the horizon year of 2021.It is not clear if there are specific reinforcements works required as a pre-requisite for the Project connection.

The Study proposes that the Project is connected to Pabbi 132kV grid substation through a new 15 km length, double circuit 132kV Over Head Line (OHL). It is noted that a considerable amount of redundancy is built into the proposed design of the connection works. It appears that there is already a 132 kV transmission line to Pabbi 132 kV Substation passing nearby the Project site, but it is not clear if this is the line being used, reinforced or if a new line will be constructed. The OHL route and length calculation are not provided and any environmental or land ownership issues in the cable route have not been identified at this stage. RINA assumes that these items would be addressed in the advanced stages of the project development with due consideration. The commercial operation date (COD) for the Project is stated as December 2017, which is a very ambition target considering the Project's current stag.

The connection grid studies although they appear to have been conducted to a good standard. The report does not provide all the data to verify the statement made, such the power flow (thermal rating not provided) and short circuit (short circuit ratings not provided) studies. The harmonic background measurements appear to have not been considered, which can be a concern if the local network already has considerable amount of distortions.

5 Conceptual System Design

This section describes the conceptual design of the Plant, which follows conventional and well proven commercial practice. Detailed design will be undertaken by the EPC contractor according to the Technical Specification which will include specific Project's owner requirements, performance requirements and applicable standards including Pakistan Building Code and IEC Standards. The Plant shall be designed for a minimum of 25 years' life.

During the tender evaluation phase, alternative designs, including string inverters, may be considered. A preliminary layout & design for this Project is included as Appendix G.

The concept design assumes that the earth works will be carried out to make the site suitable for tracker installation and no material constraints. The proposed design and layout is based on site boundaries provided by the Client. The site boundaries and areas to be excluded are assumed based on the information provided by the Client and design assumes that all obstructions within the site boundaries, which could shade the PV array, will be removed prior to the installation.

The system is sized for 50.0 MWp and the layout has been adjusted to account for the size and shape of the site. The conceptual design considers Tier 1 polycrystalline Jinko (JKM355M-72-V) modules, SMA central inverters (SC2500EV) and single axis trackers. However, alternate design and other mounting technologies could be considered during the design phase.

5.1 Modelled system design and approach

There are a number of losses associated with the harvesting of sunlight for the generation of DC power and there are further losses in the conversion of DC power from the modules to the useful AC power that feeds to the grid, the cumulative loss of which defines the plant Performance Ratio (PR).

These specific losses are dependent on the system design and key plant components. For this plant, the modelled system design characteristics were based on communication with and information provided by the Client. This includes single line diagram, site layout (AutoCAD), topographical map and component data sheets. Details are summarised in Table 19 to Table 21 in Appendix A.

Each individual loss has been modelled taking into account the information provided (and considered sufficient) and RINA proprietary models.

Some specific losses are influenced by factors which cannot always be quantified at an early stage of a project. However, these should be considered in order to accurately determine the performance of the whole plant. Should specific information be provided regarding those losses, then this can be reviewed and the figures adjusted accordingly. Below is a non-exhaustive list describing some of these factors:

- Variation in performance and efficiencies under real operating conditions;
- Characteristics that vary due to the manufacturing and sorting process of PV modules;
- Performance measurements that are not identified on standard data sheets;
- Current technology in the PV industry;
- Quality of design and installation method;
- Power factor different from unity or grid maximum export limitation.

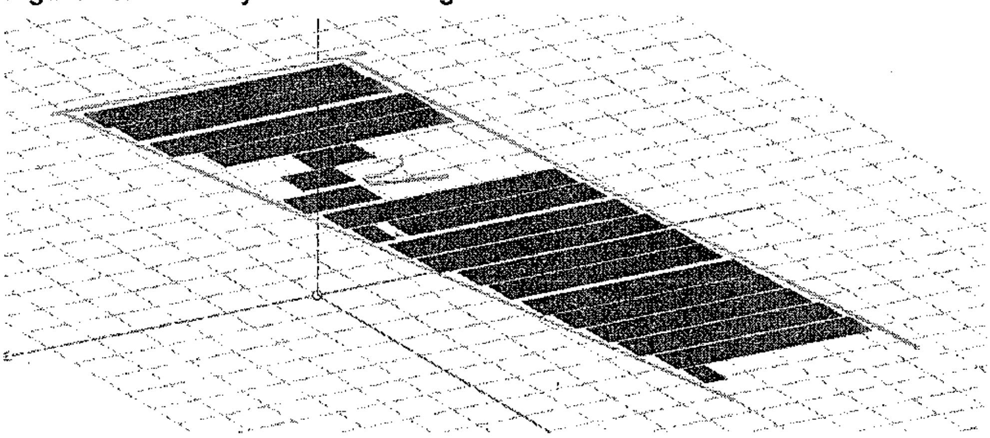
In consideration of the above, the following assumptions have been made in relation to the expected system design and installation:

- Standard quality of the executed installation method;
- General design and sizing criteria in line with quality standards. Quality standards include cable voltage drop limits, cabin heating and ventilation, control and protection settings etc.;
- Final configuration of plant equipment to be completed using a standard approach;
- RINA has assumed two Power Factor (PF) scenarios, PF=1 and PF=0.95 at inverter level. There is likely to be a small amount of power factor required to overcome the inductive losses of the electrical transmission from the inverters to obtain unity at the connection point;
- We have been informed that the export meter could be located at the onsite substation or at the point of interconnection. For the purpose of this yield, we have been requested to assume the meter location at the onsite substation; should this assumption be revised at further stages, the yield numbers would have to be updated.

Where relevant PVsyst software (v6.52) is used, calculations are performed using hour-by-hour irradiance and ambient temperature values generated for the site. The shading has been estimated according to the 3D model shown in Figure 18. Since the location of the onsite substation and the evacuation line route are yet to be confirmed, any potential shading effect because of the evacuation line has not been modelled at this stage.

The strings are connected along the length of the row giving 3 strings along the table. RINA Consulting has modelled this configuration accordingly in PVsyst.

Figure 18: PVsyst near shading model



5.2 String sizing

Modules are connected in strings (a number of panels connected in series). A number of strings may then be connected in parallel to an inverter. String and panel arrangements are determined by the following factors:

- The MPP voltage range of the inverter
- The highest MPP current capacity of the inverter and
- The maximum system voltage of the panels.

For this, the electric characteristics of the strings and array are calculated for 70°C and 0°C[1] module temperature and compared against the above parameters in order to ensure that the plant is suitably designed.

A summary of the string configuration, power ratio, voltage and current compatibility of the string arrangement are detailed in Table 7.

Table 7: System configuration

Array size (kWp)	String configuration	No. of inverters	Power ratio (AC:DC)	Module	Max. voltage compatible	Max. current compatible
50,033.7	270 strings of 29 modules per inverter	18	1:1.24	Jinko JKM 355M-72-V 4BB	✓	✓

The AC:DC ratio is based on the nominal inverter power (2,250 kVA at 50°C), which is in line with market standard practices.

The maximum voltage and current of the inverters is found to be compatible with the system design.

5.3 Modules and mounting frames

A module is an array of solar cells that converts the energy received from sunlight into electrical energy through use of the photovoltaic effect. Silicon solar cells are made from either mono-crystalline wafers which offer slightly higher efficiency at a higher cost, or poly-crystalline wafers which offer slightly lower efficiency but at a lower cost. Each individual photovoltaic module is approximately 1 x 2m and is of a glass construction, typically set in an outer metal framework. The front surface is generally treated with anti-reflective coatings. Poly-crystalline modules can offer more economic solutions for utility scale projects.

The modules are electrically connected by string cables which run through conduits placed behind the rows of modules. The string cables terminate at junction boxes which are generally found adjacent to module rows. Junction boxes then connect to inverters via larger diameter underground cables.

RINA Consulting has considered a Tier-1 355 Wp polycrystalline module for this report on the basis of site conditions, efficiency, price and module track record under prevailing site conditions. 4860 strings of 29 modules each have been proposed with a total installed capacity 50,003.7 kWp using 140,940 modules.

The mounting structure may be supported on a variety of different foundation designs including steel mini-piles driven directly into the ground or concrete foundations formed in place. The geotechnical report found the upper layer of the soil to be variable in nature and therefore several mounting structure foundations could be utilised and / or combined within the proposed area: concrete ballasts, driven piles or screw-in foundations.

1 We have reviewed long term site temperature data and consider a minimum temperature assumption of 0°C to be appropriate for this calculation for the Project location.

The module support structure is generally arranged in rows, and follows the landform, generally rising no more than approximately 2.57 m above ground level at any point. The rows are separated from one another by an open space, which is determined to be 4.89m for this site in the proposed layout. The unoccupied ground between rows of modules and under the modules can be seeded to produce vegetation. Once constructed, it is viable for farming activity such as grazing of medium-sized animals like sheep provided cables are adequately protected.

5.4 Inverters and transformers

Inverters are required to convert the direct current (DC) electricity generated by the PV modules into alternating current (AC) which is suitable for exporting to the grid. The inverters also manage and optimise specific electrical parameters in order to maximise energy production.

Inverters are most commonly available as either string inverters or central inverters. String inverters are smaller devices, each managing a small number of modules, typically mounted on the module support structures and with a capacity typically less than 50 kW. They are better able optimise electrical parameters and maximise energy production in conditions where orientation or shading vary, particularly rooftops. However, the large number required for a utility scale application often results in higher installation and maintenance costs, including replacement over the Plant lifetime.

Central inverters are larger devices with capacities up to 1,000 kW or more which manage greater sections of the Plant. They are generally able to optimise energy production more efficiently, are less resource intensive to maintain and can be more economical to purchase and install. Central inverters are typically housed within weatherproof skid-mounted enclosures with approximate dimensions 8.5 m long, 2.9 m wide and 3.2 m high. Alternatively, they may be installed in a masonry building with adequate ventilation. Care should be taken to ensure adequate ventilation, particularly considering the high ambient temperatures at this site.

RINA considers that for a Project of this scale, location, and landform, central inverters are likely to offer the best solution. A central inverter scheme with 18 x 2250 kVA inverters has been proposed considering the inverter to array ratio, cost effective granular monitoring and reliability of the system. All inverter substations contain 1 x 2250 kVA inverter.

The transformers are required to step-up the relatively low AC voltage as generated by inverters (typically 300-400 V), into the internal 33kV MV network, and then again to 132kV for HV grid connection. All inverter stations contain 1 x 2500 kVA LV/MV transformers installed integrally with the inverter enclosures whereas the 45 MVA MV to HV transformers will be housed adjacent to the switchgear in the HV Substation on site.

Final configuration of inverters and transformers may vary based on PV layout, electrical configuration and Grid connection study. A preliminary single line diagram has been included in Appendix F.

5.5 Switchgear

Switchgear is used to control the connection between the Plant and the electricity distribution network. The client plans to connect to the 132kV Pabbi Grid station,15 km north west of the site, as confirmed suitable by the approved Grid connection study. Typically, there are two sets; one belonging to the Distribution Network Operator (DNO), PESCO/NTDC/CPPA in this case, and one belonging to the Plant, which are housed in separate cabins or switch rooms. The appearance and size of the cabins will be determined by the requirements of the DNO and the Project, but it is likely they will be fabricated from brick or glass-fibre reinforced plastic with approximate dimensions of 5 to 7.5 m long, 2.75 to 4.75 m wide and 3 to 4 m high. A grid connection report has been approved by PESCO and has been reviewed under section 4.2 of this report.

5.6 Monitoring and control room

Monitoring systems are required to provide feedback and information on the operational status of the Plant. Systems for monitoring the Plant such as the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) operating system will be located in an air-conditioned cabin or office, which will also provide a working environment for the Plant operator or manager. The cabin dimensions would typically be 7 m long, 3 m wide and 3 m high and may be fabricated from GRP or masonry.

5.7 Security

From the beginning of construction, security measures are required to prevent unauthorised access into the solar farm, which is an energy generation system, and to protect the solar farm.

We suggest that based on local conditions the security arrangement should consist of a boundary wall of at least 2.2m topped with barbed wire to be installed within the site boundary, and pole mounted security cameras at approximately 3.25 m high positioned around the wall perimeter. The security cameras should employ infra-red technology and site lighting will not be required. Alternative security arrangements based on manned patrols may also be employed.

6 Energy Yield Assessment

6.1 Irradiation

6.1.1 Global Horizontal Irradiation

Irradiance is a measure of the solar electromagnetic power in watts passing through a surface of area 1m^2 and is measured in W/m^2. Global irradiance means that the irradiance is composed of both direct and diffuse (scattered) sources. Global horizontal irradiance is the global irradiance that is incident on a horizontal plane. GHI is a measure of total energy, or irradiance power incident for one hour, and is expressed in watt hours per unit area (Wh/m^2).

The irradiation is the energy source for a solar project and as such it is important that sufficient data is collected for the sites in question. A location at the centre of the site was selected as the point of interest for the irradiation assessment.

There are several databases available that use information from either satellite (along with other observations and models) or ground measurements in order to estimate long term average GHI values at any specified location. A description of the databases used in the irradiation analysis is included in Appendix C.

We have taken GHI values from a number of databases for comparison and these can be seen in Table 8.

Table 8: Annual GHI from various sources

Data source	Period	Spatial resolution (km)	GHI (kWh/m2)	Difference from WM (%)
SolarGIS	1999-2015	1	1,749	-1.5%
3TIER	1999-2010	3	1,745	-1.7%
PV GIS (SARAH)	2005-2016	4	1,849	4.1%
NREL CSR	1985-1991	40	1,834	3.3%
WM			1,776	
NASA SSE	1983-2005	110	1,342	-24.4%

NASA SSE has been displayed for rough indication only, since it comes with an inadequate spatial resolution (110km x 110km) and for the site under consideration this data source also assumes an incorrect altitude.

Meteonorm 7.1 has been additionally assessed at the site location; however, upon closer examination and communications with the data provider, we note that the Meteonorm 7.1 estimate is mainly based on ground data relating to the period 1965-1981, which is not considered appropriate for future long-term forecasts. This database has been therefore excluded from our irradiation assessment.

The weighted mean (WM) value above has been weighted accounting for the number of years of data available and inversely weighted based on the spatial resolution of each source. Each parameter contributes 50% to the weighting. Along with the weighted mean, the deviation of each dataset relative to the WM value as well as the corresponding standard deviation has been calculated. Details on RINA Consulting's approach to assess long-term GHI is given in Appendix B.

For this site, above data sources result in a standard deviation of ±2.5%, which informs the GHI uncertainty analysis in section 6.3 and Appendix E.

The weighted mean value of **1,776 kWh/m²/year** has been selected for the continuation of our irradiation assessment.

6.1.2 Global Inclined Irradiation

The system design assumptions on which this report is based have modules mounted on single axis trackers mounting system. The single axis trackers axis of rotation is understood to run from south to north, and the panels track from east to west throughout the day. The range of motion for the tracking systems is: from a tilt of 60° inclined to the east, to a tilt of 60° inclined to the west. The south-north tilt for this system is fixed at 0°.

If the tracking system uses its full range of movement to track the sun, then mutual shading can occur at low sun angles (i.e. panels shade each other). In order to prevent this, the tracker control system includes a feature called backtracking. This means that the tracker will arrest the rotation of panels at the point just before mutual shading occurs, and then reverse the rotation to maintain a constant sun shading angle. Note that the incorporation of backtracking reduces the GII, however it also reduces losses due to inter-row shading of the modules.

The industry standard Perez model has been used to uplift the GHI values previously established to corresponding values for the GII on the panels. The resulting GII values for the single axis tracker with BackTracking (BT) are shown in Table 9.

Table 9: Monthly and yearly incident irradiation for the Project (kWh/m²)

Tilt	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	Total[2]
GHI	89	95	144	177	213	211	193	173	161	139	97	84	**1,776**
GII ±60° BT	116	120	185	226	271	264	237	210	206	180	127	109	**2,251**

We would consider that an inclined irradiation of **2,251 kWh/m²/year** can legitimately be applied to the site and this figure has been carried forward in the analysis.

6.2 Detailed Performance Ratio calculations

6.2.1 PR calculations

The PR has been estimated following the process outlined in the previous section and a breakdown can be seen in Table 10; further details explaining these losses are included in Appendix D.

Two PF scenarios have been modelled upon request from the Client.

2 Any apparent discrepancies in the annual totals arise because the monthly values have been rounded to the nearest integer for display purposes

Table 10: PR calculations

Description	Loss
Near shadings: irradiance loss	3.0%
Spectral	0.0%
Angular / IAM	1.5%
Soiling / snow cover	3.0%
Low irradiance performance	0.8%
Light Induced Degradation (LID)	1.4%
Module quality / power tolerance	-0.7%
Module temperature losses	7.6%
Near shadings: Electrical effect	0.0%
Mismatch	0.5%
Ohmics, DC wiring	1.4%
Inverter efficiency	1.8%
Undersizing of the inverter	0.0%
MPPT performance	0.7%
Ohmics, AC LV wiring	0.1%
Ohmics, AC MV wiring	0.3%
LV-MV transformer	1.1%
MV-HV transformer	0.5%
Self-consumption	0.5%
Max export capacity power limitation	0.0%
Module degradation	0.2%
PR at export meter @PF =1	**78.5%**
Inverter PF clipping	0.0%
AC loss due to PF	0.3%
PR at export meter @PF =0.95	**78.3%**

All subsequent yield calculations in this report are based on the PR modelled at the export meter.

The calculated PR does not include any allowance for plant, grid / or tracker availability losses.

In order to assess the soiling loss, RINA Consulting has considered 3 cleaning per annum; should the Client provide further information, this assumption could be refined. Additionally, the proximity of a cement factory (located approximately 5 km east of the Project site) has been taken into account along with local meteorological variables (GHI, precipitation, wind direction and velocity, etc.) to estimate an appropriate soiling loss. Nevertheless, major one-off events such as dust storms have not been considered within the soiling loss estimate.

RINA Consulting has conducted a literature review on module degradation with a focus on modern commercial c-Si products. Following this review, RINA Consulting considers a degradation rate of 0.4%/year to be an appropriate assumption for inclusion in the Project financial model.

For year one, we take the average degradation of 0% at the starting point and 0.4% at the end of year 1. Therefore, for the purposes of modelling first year PR numbers a value of 0.2% has been used.

6.2.2 Availability assumptions

Plant (including tracker) and grid availability can be considered either inside or outside the performance ratio calculation, depending on how the contracts and financial models are constructed.

RINA Consulting recommends that the plant availability should be linked to, and guaranteed within, the EPC and O&M contracts for the lifetime of the Project. Should this be the case then the availability assumption to be considered within the financial model or the performance ratio of the Project can be matched to this. It is common for figures of 99% or 98% to be specified in the contracts.

Grid availability analysis is outside of the scope of this report. We would recommend a detailed grid study is carried out to ensure any current and future grid availability issues / curtailments are accounted for.

6.2.3 Yield estimations

Specific yield is a measure of the output of a PV system per unit of installed capacity (kWh/kWp). It is a function of the irradiance experienced by a system, and its PR. Year one specific yield calculations for the Project are shown in Table 11.

Table 11: Year one energy yield for the system at PF =1

PR	Installed capacity (kWp)	Probability of exceedance	Specific yield (kWh / kWp)	1st year production (kWh)
78.5%	50,033.70	P50	1,767	88,413,642
		P75	1,700	85,057,281
		P90	1,640	82,036,451

Table 12: Year one energy yield for the system at PF =0.95

PR	Installed capacity (kWp)	Probability of exceedance	Specific yield (kWh / kWp)	1st year production (kWh)
78.3%	50,033.70	P50	1,762	88,174,925
		P75	1,695	84,827,098
		P90	1,635	81,813,949

Plant, grid and tracker availability has been excluded from our year one specific yield figures in Table 11.

The figures in Table 11 already contain an allowance for the first year's degradation. For future years' output we recommend that a linear degradation of 0.4% be applied in the financial model. P75 and P90 numbers are based on an uncertainty analysis outlined in Section 6.3.

6.3 Uncertainty analysis

The uncertainties feeding into our yield analysis can be separated into three discrete parts:

- Variation in year on year irradiation
- Duration of forward modelling period irradiation variability
- Uncertainties in the PR modelling assumptions.

Each of these uncertainties is discussed in turn below.

6.3.1 Long term irradiation variability

Variability of irradiation is a key driver for the income of the Project. Long term irradiation data from the satellite database PVGIS (SARAH) was used to assess irradiation variability; details are shown in Table 13.

Table 13: Satellite long term time series data

Site location	Years of data	Standard deviation	Standard error of the mean
Nowshera (33.913°, 71.847°)	12	3.2%	0.9%

The standard deviations in the table above are applied to the local inclined irradiation to achieve the P75 and P90 values. Table 14 shows the resulting irradiation values for a single year period.

Table 14: GII probability distribution in a single year

Probability of exceedance	GII (kWh/m^2/yr)
P50	2,251
P75	2,202
P90	2,159

6.3.2 Irradiation uncertainty over multiple years

Uncertainties associated with annual irradiation over a longer period of time are dependent upon the number of years within that period. Over a longer modelling period, the standard error would be expected to reduce. Additional uncertainties associated with various forward modelling periods for are shown in Table 15.

Table 15: Standard error of irradiation data over various modelling time periods

Number of years	Standard error of the mean
1	3.2%
10	1.0%
20	0.7%

6.3.3 Uncertainty in yield modelling assumptions

Uncertainties in the GHI, GII and PR modelling assumptions are shown in Table 16. A detailed breakdown of these uncertainties can be found in Appendix E.

Table 16: Yield modelling uncertainty

Description	Total for site
Modelling uncertainty	± 4.6%

The overall uncertainty in the yield modelling assumptions is calculated via the standard error approach and corresponds to a value of ± 4.6%.

6.3.4 Combined uncertainties

The three uncertainties listed above are combined using the common standard error approach. The overall combined uncertainty which will be applied to the calculated specific yield figures in the next section for a one year, 10 years and 20-year period are shown in Table 17.

Table 17: Combined uncertainties over various modelling time periods

	Uncertainties		
Number of years being modelled	1	10	20
Standard error historic irradiation uncertainty	0.9%		
Standard error irradiation uncertainty over time	3.2%	1.0%	0.7%
Standard error PR uncertainty	4.6%		
Combined uncertainty	**5.6%**	**4.8%**	**4.7%**

6.3.5 Probabilities of exceedance estimation

Specific yields at varying levels of probability and over varying time periods may be calculated by applying the factors in Table 18 below to the first year P50 value found in previous sections.

Table 18: Specific yield probability adjustment factors beyond year one

Number of years		1	10	20
Probability Level	P50	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	P75	0.96203	0.96794	0.96831
	P90	0.92786	0.93909	0.93978

7 Economic Analysis

RINA understands that the financial modelling of the plant has been carried out by Access. The balance sheet, profit and loss statements as well as base case assumptions have been included in Appendix sections I, J, K respectively.

Appendices

A. System Design

Specific losses are dependent on the system design and key plant components. For this Project, the modelled system design characteristics in Table 19 are based on the documents provided to RINA Consulting together with communications with and information provided by the Client.

Table 19: Summary of modelling assumptions

Description	Assumptions	Source
DC Installed Capacity (kWp)	50,033.7	Plant layout '1333.1 NOWSHERA OVERALL LAYOUT.pdf'
AC Nominal Capacity (kW) at 50°C	40,500.0	
AC Maximum Capacity (kW) at 25°C	45,000.0	
Grid Maximum Export Capacity (kW)	46,800.0 at the Point of Interconnection	Updated Grid Connection Report.pdf
Power Factor	PF=1 and PF=0.95 have been modelled	Client communication
Table configuration	87 module row (3 strings) with 1 module in portrait orientation	Plant layout '1333.1 NOWSHERA OVERALL LAYOUT.pdf'
Tracker range of rotation (°)	±60	
Pitch (m)	4.89	
Site inclination	The site has been assumed to be flat after civil (levelling) works confirmed	Client communication
Near Shadings	Clusters of buildings (5 meters of height) have been modelled within the site. Additionally, a boundary wall, approximately 3-m high has been modelled. For the purpose of this yield, no evacuation line has been modelled as the location and specifications of the line have not been defined; should this evacuation line be an overhead line that could shade the PV array, the near shading scene should include it in future iterations of the model.	Site visit, satellite imagery, Client communication
Metering point location	Assumed to be right after the MV:HV transformer, at onsite substation	Client communication

The key equipment and string configuration is summarised in Table 20 and Table 21 below.

Table 20: Equipment assumptions summary

Equipment type	Assumptions				Source
	Manufacturer and model	Nominal power	Units	Quantity	
Modules	Jinko JKM 355M-72-V 4BB	355	Wp	140,940	Plant layout '1333.1 NOWSHERA OVERALL LAYOUT.pdf'; Plant Single Line Diagram '1333 NOWSHERA SLD.pdf'
Inverter	SMA SC 2500EV	2,250.0	kVA	18	
Transformer	SMA ONAN transformer	2,500.0	kVA	18	

Table 21: Module string layout for PVsyst simulation

Module String layout	Assumptions					Source
	Module model	Inverter model	No inver-ters	Modules per string	No strings per inverter	
String conf 1	JKM 355M-72-V 4BB	SMA SC 2500EV	1	29	270	Plant Single Line Diagram '1333 NOWSHERA SLD.pdf'

B. Irradiation Methodology

In order to determine the most accurate long-term GHI estimates, RINA Consulting continuously evaluates databases available on the market and data selection or weighting approaches. In this research, currently 23 locations spread over the global and in all relevant climate zones are used as benchmark locations. The benchmark data are predominantly taken from scientific radiation networks, which aim to provide data on climate change and model validation. Monthly and annual reference averages are based on a recent, period spanning several years.

Following RINA Consulting's research, weighting methods have been found to provide more accurate long-term GHI estimates and typically outperform single databases, i.e. are superior to data selection. This can be explained by the nature of most databases, which is predominately model-reliant in terms of spatial resolution of information and sourcing. Furthermore, input data can be incomplete or not fully representative for a given location. Thus, location-specific estimates of single databases vary within modelling limits or can be biased. The most accurate single database evaluated so far comes globally with an uncertainty (RMSE) of the annual long-term GHI estimate of 3.0%. Weighting of various datasets appears to overcome partially this deficiency, with appropriate database selection being crucial in this context.

RINA Consulting has reviewed various approaches to combine datasets. Weighting of the databases on the basis of the number of years contained in each dataset and based on the inverse spatial resolution has been found globally most accurate with an uncertainty (RMSE) of the annual long-term GHI estimate of 2.5%. In this regard, spatial resolution and its inclusion in the weighting has shown increased significance when comparing the results obtained for locations binned into continental, coastal and small island sites.

For monthly long-term GHI estimates, similar results have been obtained with WM numbers being globally more accurate than single databases.

C. Irradiation Database Information

RINA Consulting frequently review database updates available on the market and consider the datasets included in Table 22 to be the most applicable to a detailed irradiation analysis for this site. Other databases may not cover a period that is long enough to be considered representative, may be outdated, may have a poor spatial resolution or may show unrealistic results.

Table 22: Irradiation data sources

Database	Description
Meteonorm 7.1	Meteonorm blends ground and satellite data for the period 1991-2010 from a database of approximately 1,325 weather stations with global radiation and temperature data. Where no radiation measurement is available nearer than 200 km (or 50 km in Europe) from the selected location, satellite information is used. If the nearest site is more than 30 km away (or 10 km in Europe), a mixture of ground and satellite information is used. In Europe the spatial resolution is between 2-3 km and 8 km for the rest of the world. The uncertainty of ground measurements ranges between 2% and 10%.
PVGIS (SARAH)	The Surface ~Solar Radiation Data Set – Heliosat (SARAH) Edition 2 is the latest CM SAF Surface Radiation climate data record based on the Meteosat satellites. SARAH provides climatological data and solar radiation data. The dataset has been calculated using SPECMAGIC algorithm and has been extended to cover Europe, Africa and parts of South America as well. For Asia, the database uses data that spans over the period of 2005-2016 (12 years) with a spatial resolution of 0.05° x 0.05° (around 5 km x 5 km at the equator).
SolarGIS	This dataset is calculated from satellite observations made by Meteosat, GOES EAST and MTSAT satellite and MACC-II and GFS, CFSR atmospheric data. The data are spatially enhance to 1km resolution, the averaging periods are: 1994-2015 for Europe, Africa and the Middle East, 1999-2015 for Asia, 1999-2015 for Americas and 2007-2015 for the Pacific.
NASA Surface Meteorology and Solar Energy (SSE)	This dataset uses long-term satellite-derived monthly averages from 22 years of data over the period 1983 to 2005. To acquire the results, the model accounts for over 200 satellite-derived meteorology and solar parameters and global solar energy data from 1,195 ground sites. Results are provided for 1° latitude by 1° longitude grid cells over the globe. The data is considered accurate for preliminary feasibility studies of renewable energy projects.
3TIER	Meteosat, GOES, GMS and MTSAT satellite visible imagery for cloudiness and other information to model the amount of solar radiation at the Earth's surface is used in this dataset. Available averaging period range from 1997-

Database	Description
	2010 in the Western Hemisphere, 1998-2010 in Europe and Africa to 1999-2010 in South Asia, Middle East, East Asia and Oceania. The spatial resolution is globally approximately 3km.
NREL CSR	This model was developed from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory for the U.S. Department of Energy's Climatological Solar Radiation Model. It uses information on cloud cover, atmospheric water vapour and trace gases, and the number of aerosols in the atmosphere, to calculate the monthly average daily total insolation (sun and sky) falling on a horizontal surface. The spatial resolution of the model is 40 km x 40 km.

D. PR Losses

The explanation of the PR losses and our approach is detailed in Table 23 below.

Table 23: PR losses description

Loss	Description	Modelling approach
Near shadings	Loss of irradiance affecting the modules due to obstruction of direct sunlight from surrounding objects. e.g. external shading from nearby trees or large buildings, and mutual shading from neighbouring modules.	Modelled using PVsyst near shading engine, according to the system design outlined in Appendix
Spectral	This takes into account the effect of operating at a different air mass and solar spectrum than STC.	Spectral losses are considered to be effectively zero for crystalline silicon modules.
Angular / IAM	The loss due to times when the sun is not 90° to the module. This causes an increase in the reflection of light from the front glass.	We account for this loss in the module pan files within PVsyst using information provided in the module datasheets.
Soiling / snow cover	Loss of light reaching the cells. Over its working life the module will collect dust, dirt, bird droppings and vegetation on its surface.	Potential soiling loss has been estimated based on 3 cleanings per annum and local precipitation records. Major one-off events such as dust storms have not been considered within the soiling loss estimate. We recommend that a cleaning is schedule shortly after these events. We would recommend that soiling is monitored and limited under O&M.
Low irradiance performance	This loss considers the relative efficiency of the module when operating at an irradiance level other than STC.	We account for this loss in the module pan files within PVsyst using information provided in the module datasheets.

Loss	Description	Modelling approach
LID	This degradation causes performance loss and occurs during a module's first operating hours in outdoor conditions and will reduce the module's performance when compared to the standard values measured at STC.	This loss is estimated based on a review of available literature on LID effects in crystalline silicon modules.
Module quality / power tolerance	The loss / gain due to the module power tolerance is a result of the deviation in the average effective module efficiency with respect to manufacturer specifications.	This loss is estimated based on the datasheet module tolerance information.
Module temperature losses	This takes into account of the loss when operating at a temperature other than STC.	Modelled within PVsyst using module datasheet information and based on ambient temperature information taken from Meteonorm 7.
Shading: electrical effect	Loss due to the current of a string of modules / cells being reduced to the current in the most shaded module / cell, this loss identifies the electrical effect due to the near shadings described above.	Modelled using PVsyst near shading engine, according to the system design outlined in Appendix A.
Mismatch	Similar to the previous, this effect takes place when combining modules with varied characteristics, such as variations between allowable manufacturing tolerances, which will again limit the current and ultimately the power for all the modules linked in the string.	This loss is estimated based on the inverter type and module tolerance, informed by RINA Consulting's experience of real module test data.
Ohmics, DC wiring	Electrical loss due to the Joule Effect proportional to the voltage drop along the wiring between the modules and the inverters.	A max. voltage drop of 2% at STC has been estimated based on RINA Consulting's experience for this type of project design and site conditions. More detailed analysis can be applied if cable loss calculations are provided for review.
Inverter efficiency	Loss due to inverter inefficiencies in converting DC power from the modules to an AC power the grid can accept.	Modelled in PVsyst based on datasheet inverter efficiency information.
Undersizing of the inverter	This power loss is caused when inverter power is determined by the AC output power rating of the inverter components rather than available DC power at its input from the PV system. This loss	This is modelled in PVsyst based on module and inverter datasheet information as well as the electrical design for the site.

Loss	Description	Modelling approach
	typically occurs due to the DC field being oversized with respect to the AC rated output of the inverter.	
MPPT performance	Loss due to accuracy of the maximum power point tracking algorithm of the inverter. As operating conditions change, the inverter must determine the maximum power available from the modules and adjusts the operating point as required. The accuracy of this control algorithm incurs a loss.	RINA has developed a methodology to estimate the MPPT loss, based on climatic information for the site region, and detailed inverter efficiency information if available.
Inverter PF clipping	When the inverter is operating at close to full load under non-unity Power Factor, it may need to reduce its active power (P [kW]) to enable the reactive power (Q [kvar]) to flow.	This is modelled in PVsyst based on the inverter datasheet information as well as the PF requirements for the project.
Ohmics, AC LV wiring	Electrical loss due to the Joule Effect proportional to the voltage drop along the wiring between the inverters and the transformers.	RINA has assumed a highly efficient three-phase busbar connection from the inverters to the LV:MV transformers.
LV to MV transformer	Loss due to how efficiently the transformer is able to convert the power from LV to MV for compliance with the connection characteristics of the grid.	Assuming a low load loss transformer from as part of the SMA turnkey solution in operation. Similar to the EU Ecodesign Guideline 2009/125/EG compliant transformers.
Ohmics, AC MV wiring	Electrical loss due to the Joule Effect proportional to the voltage drop along the wiring between the transformers and point of connection.	Estimated based on RINA experience for this type of project design and site conditions. More detailed analysis can be applied if cable loss calculations are provided for review.
MV to HV transformer	Loss due to how efficiently the transformer is able to convert the power from MV to HV for compliance with the connection characteristics of the grid.	Estimated based on RINA experience for this type of project design and site conditions and the specifications in the provided EPC contract. More detailed analysis can be applied transformer datasheets are provided for review.
Self-consumption	Loss due to energy consumption from the site deducted from the generation, which can include fans, heaters, air conditioning, CCTV, lights, etc. This loss does not account for the imported energy when the plant is not producing	Estimated based on RINA's experience for this type of project and location This loss is also exclusive of any large on-site loads.

Loss	Description	Modelling approach
	energy, i.e. self-consumption during standby and night-time is excluded.	
AC losses due to PF	Losses due to the reduction in active power capability of the inverter and the reactive current running through the AC components when not running at unity power factor.	Estimated based on RINA's experience for this type of project design and site conditions. More detailed analysis can be applied if cable loss calculations and transformer specifications are provided for review.
Evacuation line loss	Electrical loss due to the Joule Effect proportional to the voltage drop along the wiring between the transformers and point of connection.	RINA has not calculated any transmission line loss since it was confirmed by the Client that the export meters are at onsite substation. Should this assumption change at further stages, the yield numbers would have to be updated.
Module degradation	Loss due to natural degradation of the modules performance during its operating life.	RINA has undertaken a literature review on module degradation, and considers a linear annual degradation rate of 0.4% to be an appropriate assumption for crystalline silicon modules.

E. Uncertainty in Yield Modelling Assumptions

Uncertainties in the GHI, GII and PR modelling assumptions are shown in Table 24. Note these figures impact the overall yield of the plant.

Table 24: Yield modelling uncertainty

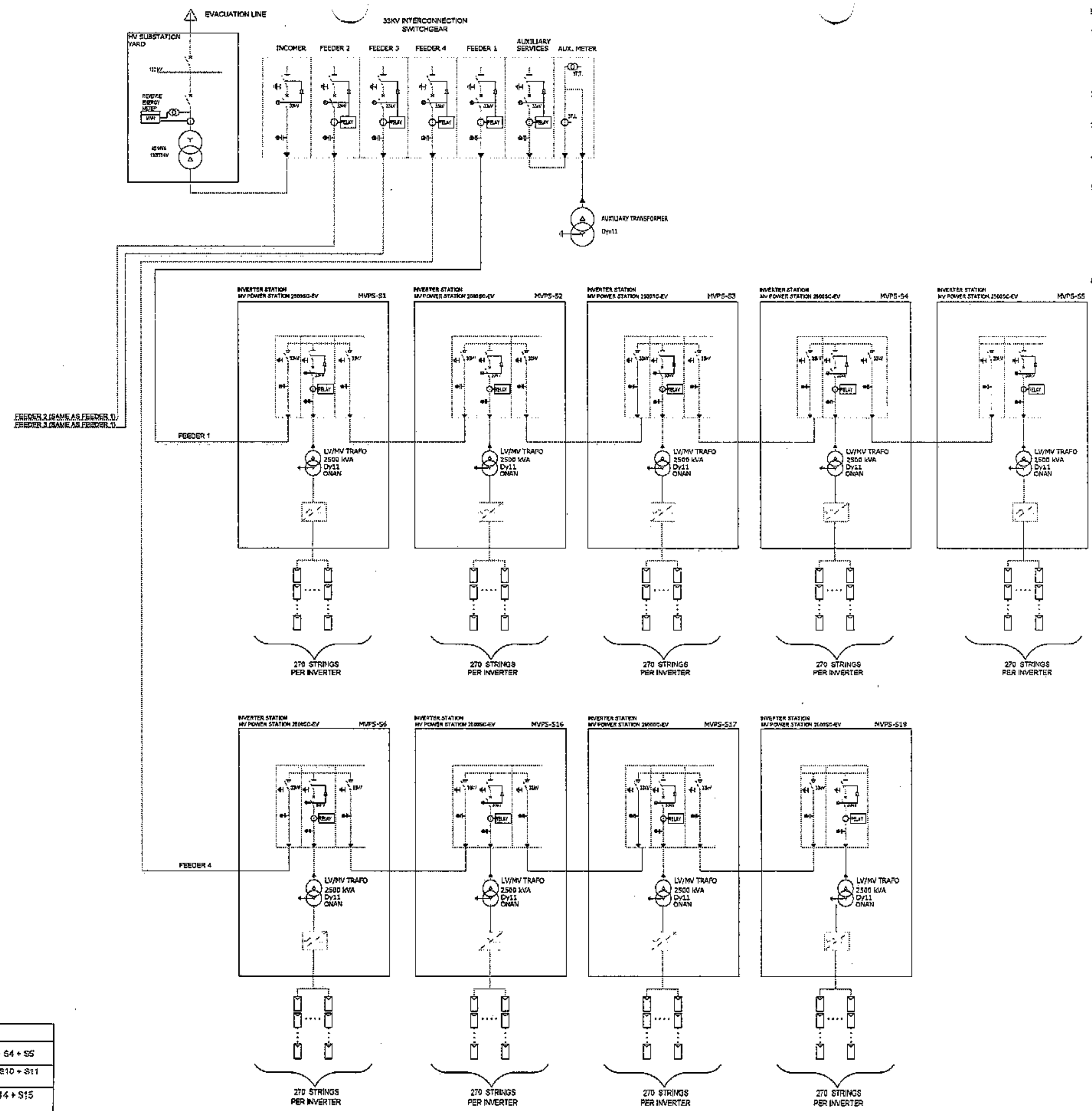
Item	Uncertainty on energy	Explanation
Global Horizontal Irradiance	± 3.2%	Uncertainty associated with metrological and methodical uncertainty of the site-specific solar resource and the applied value in yield calculations.
Horizontal-to-inclined calculation	± 0.8%	Additional uncertainty associated with the calculation model for the different components of inclined surface irradiation.
Near shadings	± 1.0%	Uncertainty arising from the temporal resolution and from the approximations made in the simulation.
Spectral	± 0.5%	Uncertainty due to the estimation of the effect of solar spectrum on modules according to literature.
Angular / IAM	± 0.3%	Uncertainty associated with the calculation model.

Item	Uncertainty on energy	Explanation
Soiling / snow cover	± 2.0%	Uncertainty associated with the estimation of soiling loss and/or losses due to snow cover.
Low irradiation	± 0.3%	Uncertainties of η(G) mainly arise only during periods of low irradiance.
LID	± 0.5%	Uncertainty associated with the estimation of LID loss.
Module quality / power tolerance	± 1.5%	Uncertainty (standard deviation) obtained in round-robin tests performed at international calibration laboratories.
Module temperature losses	± 0.7%	Uncertainty arising from uncertainties of input data.
Mismatch	± 0.4%	Uncertainty coming from input data tolerances as well as approximations made in the calculation.
Ohmics, DC wiring	± 0.5%	Uncertainty arising mainly due to the calculation of low DC power.
Inverter efficiency	± 0.7%	Uncertainty arising from uncertainties of input data as well as approximations made in the model.
Undersizing of the inverter	± 0.0%	Uncertainty induced by temporal resolution and approximations made in the simulation.
MPPT performance	± 0.2%	Uncertainty coming from input data uncertainties and approximations made in the calculation.
Inverter PF clipping	± 0.0%	Uncertainty coming from calculation inputs.
Ohmics, AC LV wiring	± 0.0%	Uncertainty arising mainly due to the calculation of low voltage AC power.
Ohmics, AC MV wiring	± 0.1%	Uncertainty arising mainly due to the calculation of medium voltage AC power.
LV to MV transformer	± 0.4%	Uncertainty in the calculation of transformer losses.
MV to HV transformer	± 0.2%	Uncertainty in the calculation of transformer losses.
Self-consumption	± 0.3%	Uncertainty in the calculation of self-consumption losses.
AC losses due to PF	± 0.1%	Uncertainty coming from calculation inputs.
Degradation	± 0.3%	Uncertainty due to the assumption of published degradation rates.
Total uncertainty	**± 4.6%**	

GHI uncertainty is combined uncertainty from basic metrological calibration uncertainty (±1.6%), RINA's WM approach (±2.5%; see Appendix B) and site-specific variance of the solar resource databases as presented in section 6.1.1. Uncertainties are combined using the standard error approach.

The overall uncertainty in the PR estimations is calculated via the standard error approach and corresponds to a value of ± 4.6%.

F. Single Line Diagram



NOTES:

1. FINAL CONFIGURATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE IN THE DETAILED DESIGN PHASE. CABLE AND PROTECTION RATINGS CONSIDERED ARE INDICATIVE ONLY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN.
2. ALL DC COMPONENTS AND WIRING WILL BE RATED FOR 1,500VDC.
3. EACH STRING CONSIST OF 29 NUMBER OF JINKO SOLAR 355WP MODULES IN SERIES.
4. TOTAL NUMBER OF STRINGS CONNECTED TO EACH 2,500KW INVERTER ARE 270.
5. THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF FEEDERS IN THE PLANT:
   - 5.1. FEEDER CONTAINING 4 INVERTERS(2500kW EACH) CONNECTED IN SERIES (FEEDER 3 & 4).
   - 5.2. FEEDER CONTAINING 5 INVERTERS (2500kW EACH) CONNECTED IN SERIES (FEEDER 1& 2).
6. THE RATING OF THE EQUIPMENT USED MAY VARY AT THE TIME OF DETAILED ENGINEERING.

MODULE:
JINKO EAGLE 1500V 72 (JKM355M-72-V)
PV PANEL 355 Wp
DIMENSIONS: 1,956 X 992 X 40 mm

INVERTER:
18 x2,500 kW SMA SC2500EV

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:
Nº OF MODULES: 140,940
4,860 STRINGS OF 29 MODULES
18 INVERTERS OF 2.5MW EACH
TOTAL KWP: 50,033.7 KWp
TOTAL KW: 40,500 kW (@50ºC)

FEEDERS	
FEEDER 1	S1 + S2 + S3 + S4 + S5
FEEDER 2	S7 + S8 + S9 + S10 + S11
FEEDER 3	S12 + S13 + S14 + S15
FEEDER 4	S16 + S17 + S18 + S6

siddiqsonsGROUP
ACCESS
SIDDIQSONS ACCESS
NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

RINA CONSULTING
RINA CONSULTING
WWW.RINAGROUP.ORG
WWW.RINACONSUTING.ORG

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

ELECTRICAL
GENERAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

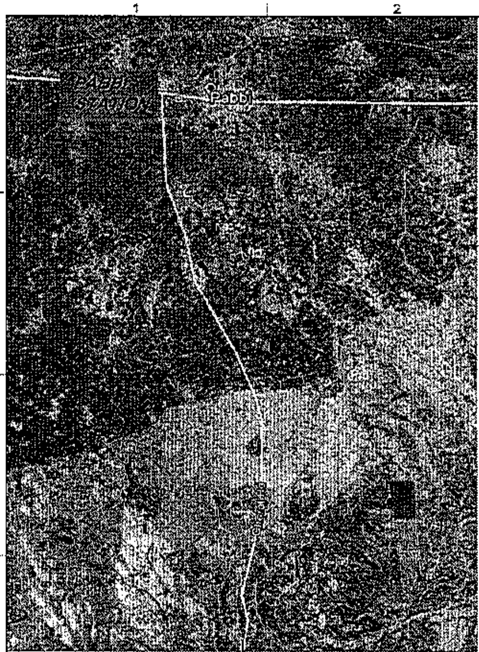
NOWSHERA
NOWSHERA, PAKISTAN

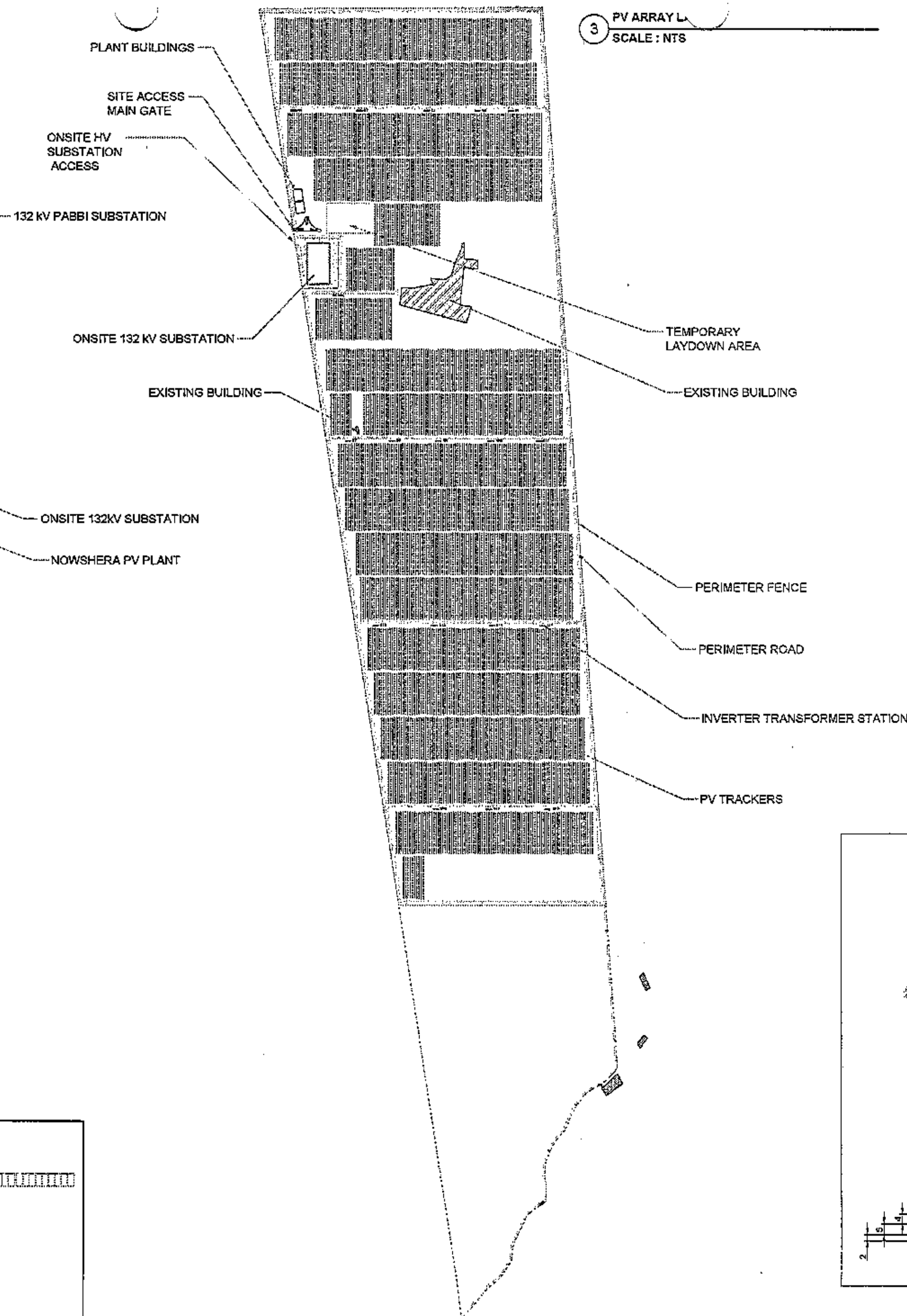
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CHKD
1.0	14.08.17	PRELIMINARY LAYOUT	PJ	JLG

LATTITUDE: 33.913
LONGITUDE: 71.847
SCALE: NTS
ORIGINAL SIZE: ISO A1
SHEET 01333_E001 (PAGE 1 OF 1)

01333_NOWSHERA_SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM_REV1.0.DWG

G. Plant Layout & Design



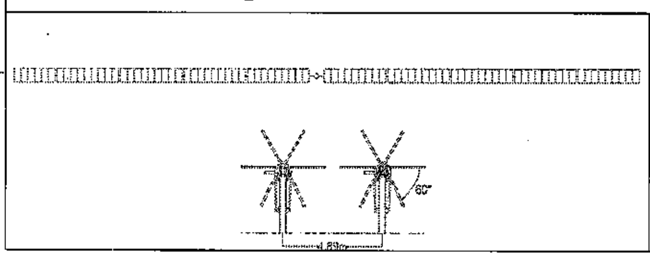


(1) PV PLANT VIEW
SCALE : NTS

(3) PV ARRAY L...
SCALE : NTS

FOOTPRINT	
INVERTER STATIONS	535m²
UTILITY BUILDINGS	1,000m²
HV SUBSTATION	4,500m²
TEMP. LAYDOWN	7,000m²
PROPERTY LIMITS	1,355,187m²

(2) SINGLE AXISTRACKER DETAIL
1 MODULE IN PORTRAIT



NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND IN "M" UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
2. DESIGN BASED ON SITE BOUNDARIES PROVIDED IN AUTOCAD FILES BY THE CLIENT.
3. THE DESIGN ASSUMES THAT ALL OBSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES, WHICH COULD SHADE THE PV ARRAY, WILL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION.
4. THE LAYOUT HAS BEEN MADE CONSIDERING THAT THE EARTH WORKS WILL BE CARRIED OUT TO MAKE THE SITE SUITABLE FOR TRACKER INSTALLATION.
5. ALL INVERTER STATIONS HAVE ONE(1) 2,500 KW INVERTER, ONE (1) 33 kV TRANSFORMER AND SWITCHGEAR.
6. SETBACKS CONSIDERED IN LAYOUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.
7. DIMENSIONS OF PLANT BUILDINGS AND ON-SITE SUBSTATION ARE TENTATIVE AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN.
8. PV ARRAY ARRANGEMENT AND LOCATIONS OF INVERTER STATIONS IN LAYOUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.
9. THE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTE SHALL BE DEFINED DURING THE DETAILED ENGINEERING PHASE.

MODULE:
JINKO EAGLE 1500V 72 (JKM355M-72-V)
PV PANEL 355 Wp
DIMENSIONS: 1,956 X 992 X 40 mm

INVERTER:
18 x2,500 kW SMA SC2500EV

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:
Nº OF MODULES: 140,940
4,860 STRINGS OF 29 MODULES
18 INVERTERS OF 2.5MW EACH
TOTAL KWP: 50,033.7 kWp
TOTAL KW: 40,500 kW (@50°C)

LEGENDS

- SITE BOUNDARY/FENCE (~5100 METERS LONG)
- PROPERTY LIMITS (~6578 METERS LONG)
- 2,500KVA POWER STATION (18 NOS.)
- PERIPHERY ROAD & INTERNAL ROADS :5 METER WIDE
- ON-SITE HV SUBSTATION (90MX50M)
- TEMPORARY LAYDOWN AREA (APPROX. 7000 SQ M)
- PLANT BUILDINGS (25M X 20M)
- MAIN GATE (5 METER WIDE)
- ONSITE HV SUBSTATION GATE (5 METER WIDE)
- PV ARRAY SETBACK FROM FENCE (11 METERS)
- PV ARRAY SETBACK FROM PERIPHERY ROAD (4 METERS)

siddiqsonsGROUP
ACCESS
SIDDIQSONS ACCESS
NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

RINA CONSULTING
RINA CONSULTING
WWW.RINAGROUP.ORG
WWW.RINACONSULTING.ORG

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

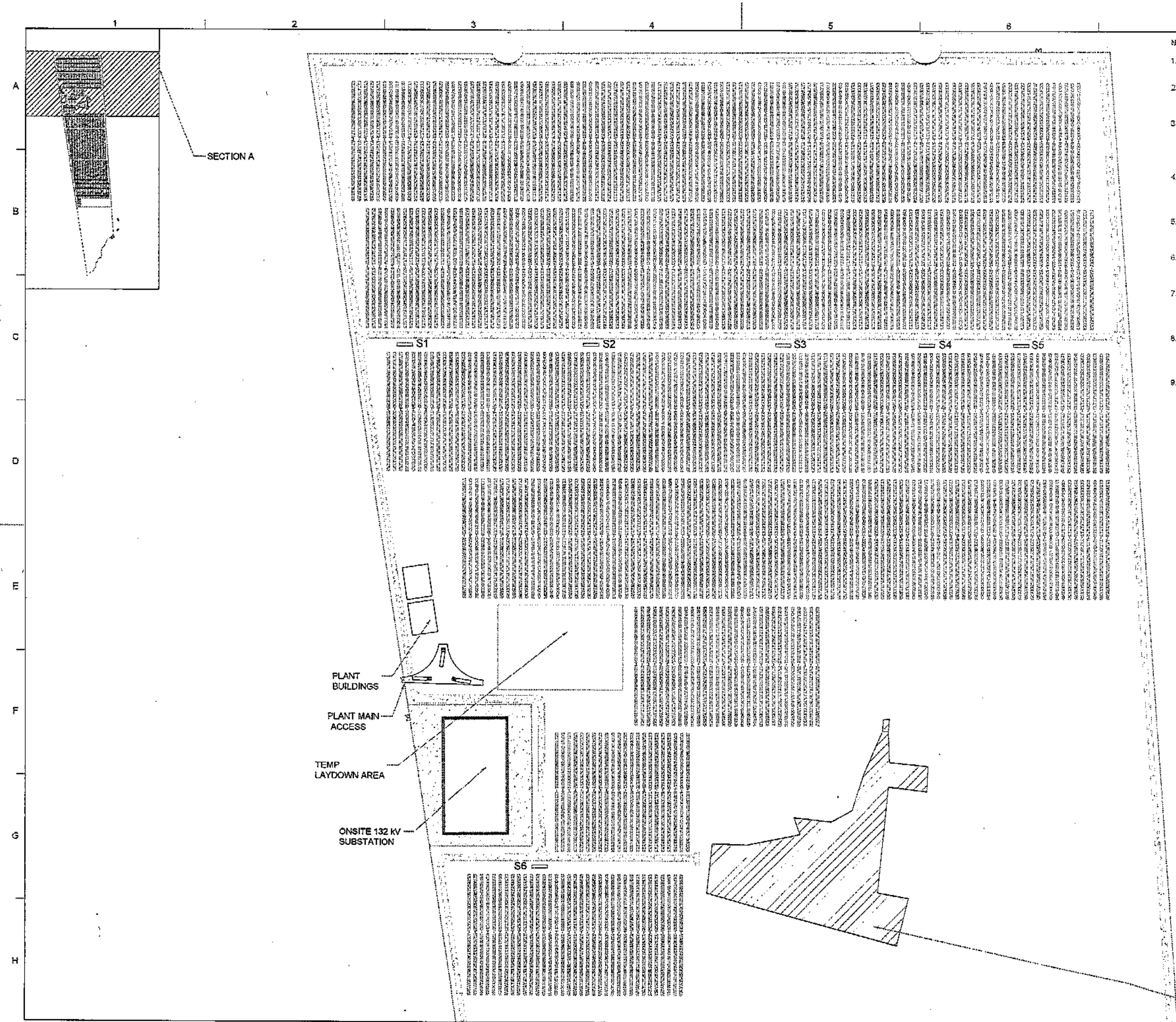
GENERAL
PRELIMINARY PV LAYOUT

NOWSHERA
NOWSHERA, PAKISTAN

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CHKD
1.0	14.06.17	PRELIMINARY LAYOUT	PJ	JLG

LATTITUDE: 33,913
LONGITUDE: 71,847
SCALE: NTS
ORIGINAL SIZE: ISO A1
SHEET
01333_G001 (PAGE 1 OF 4)

01333_NOWSHERA_PRELIMINARY LAYOUT_REV1.0.DWG



NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND IN "M" UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
2. DESIGN BASED ON SITE BOUNDARIES PROVIDED IN AUTOCAD FILES BY THE CLIENT.
3. THE DESIGN ASSUMES THAT ALL OBSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES, WHICH COULD SHADE THE PV ARRAY, WILL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION.
4. THE LAYOUT HAS BEEN MADE CONSIDERING THAT THE EARTH WORKS WILL BE CARRIED OUT TO MAKE THE SITE SUITABLE FOR TRACKER INSTALLATION.
5. ALL INVERTER STATIONS HAVE ONE(1) 2,500 KW INVERTER, ONE (1) 33 kV TRANSFORMER AND SWITCHGEAR.
6. SETBACKS CONSIDERED IN LAYOUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.
7. DIMENSIONS OF PLANT BUILDINGS AND ON-SITE SUBSTATION ARE TENTATIVE AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN.
8. PV ARRAY ARRANGEMENT AND LOCATIONS OF INVERTER STATIONS IN LAYOUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.
9. THE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTE SHALL BE DEFINED DURING THE DETAILED ENGINEERING PHASE.

MODULE:
JINKO EAGLE 1500V 72 (JKM355M-72-V)
PV PANEL 355 Wp
DIMENSIONS 1,956 X 992 X 40 mm

INVERTER:
18 x2,500 kW SMA SC2500EV

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:
Nº OF MODULES: 140,940
4,860 STRINGS OF 29 MODULES
18 INVERTERS OF 2.5MW EACH
TOTAL KWP: 50,033.7 kWp
TOTAL KW: 40,500 kW (@50ºC)

siddiqsonsGROUP
ACCESS
SIDDIQSONS ACCESS
NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

RINA CONSULTING
RINA CONSULTING
WWW.RINAGROUP.ORG
WWW.RINACONSUTING.ORG

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL PRELIMINARY PV LAYOUT

NOWSHERA
NOWSHERA, PAKISTAN

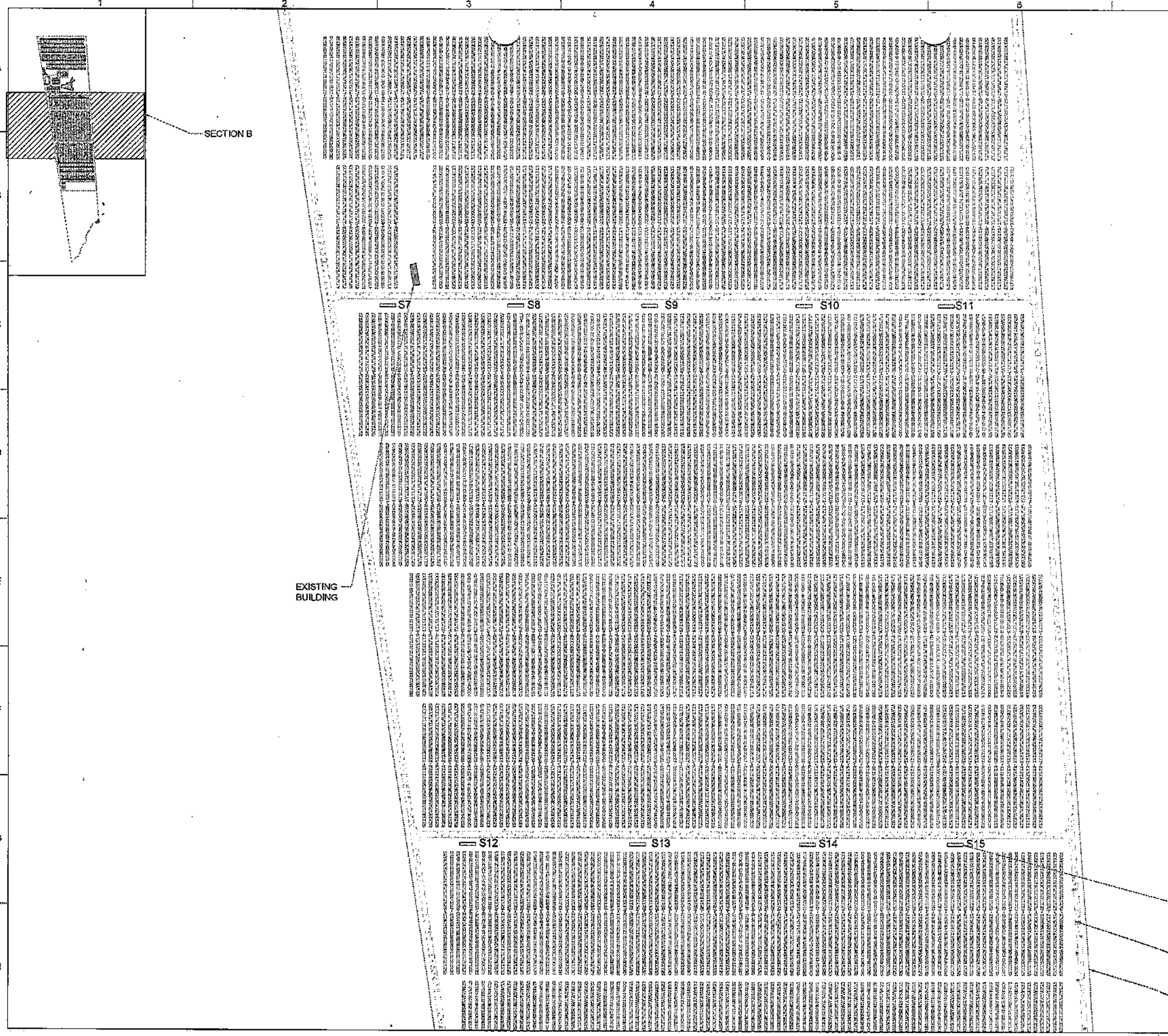
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CHKD
1.0	14.06.17	PRELIMINARY LAYOUT	PJ	JLO

LATTITUDE: 33,913
LONGITUDE: 71,847
SCALE:
N

ORIGINAL SIZE: ISO A1

SHEET
01333_G001 (PAGE 2 OF 4)

01333_NOWSHERA_PRELIMINARY LAYOUT_REV1.0.DWG



NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND IN "M" UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
2. DESIGN BASED ON SITE BOUNDARIES PROVIDED IN AUTOCAD FILES BY THE CLIENT.
3. THE DESIGN ASSUMES THAT ALL OBSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES, WHICH COULD SHADE THE PV ARRAY, WILL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION.
4. THE LAYOUT HAS BEEN MADE CONSIDERING THAT THE EARTH WORKS WILL BE CARRIED OUT TO MAKE THE SITE SUITABLE FOR TRACKER INSTALLATION.
5. ALL INVERTER STATIONS HAVE ONE(1) 2,500 KW INVERTER, ONE (1) 33 kV TRANSFORMER AND SWITCHGEAR.
6. SETBACKS CONSIDERED IN LAYOUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.
7. DIMENSIONS OF PLANT BUILDINGS AND ON-SITE SUBSTATION ARE TENTATIVE AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN.
8. PV ARRAY ARRANGEMENT AND LOCATIONS OF INVERTER STATIONS IN LAYOUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.
9. THE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTE SHALL BE DEFINED DURING THE DETAILED ENGINEERING PHASE.

MODULE:
JINKO EAGLE 1500V 72 (JKM355M-72-V)
PV PANEL 355 Wp
DIMENSIONS: 1,956 X 992 X 40 mm
INVERTER:
18 x2,500 kW SMA SC2500EV

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:
Nº OF MODULES 140,940
4,860 STRINGS OF 29 MODULES
18 INVERTERS OF 2.5MW EACH
TOTAL KWP: 50,033.7 kWp
TOTAL KW: 40,500 KW (@50ºC)

siddiqsonsGROUP
ACCESS
SIDDIQSONS ACCESS
NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

RINA CONSULTING
RINA CONSULTING
WWW.RINAGROUP.ORG
WWW.RINACONSULTING.ORG

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL
PRELIMINARY PV LAYOUT

NOWSHERA
NOWSHERA, PAKISTAN

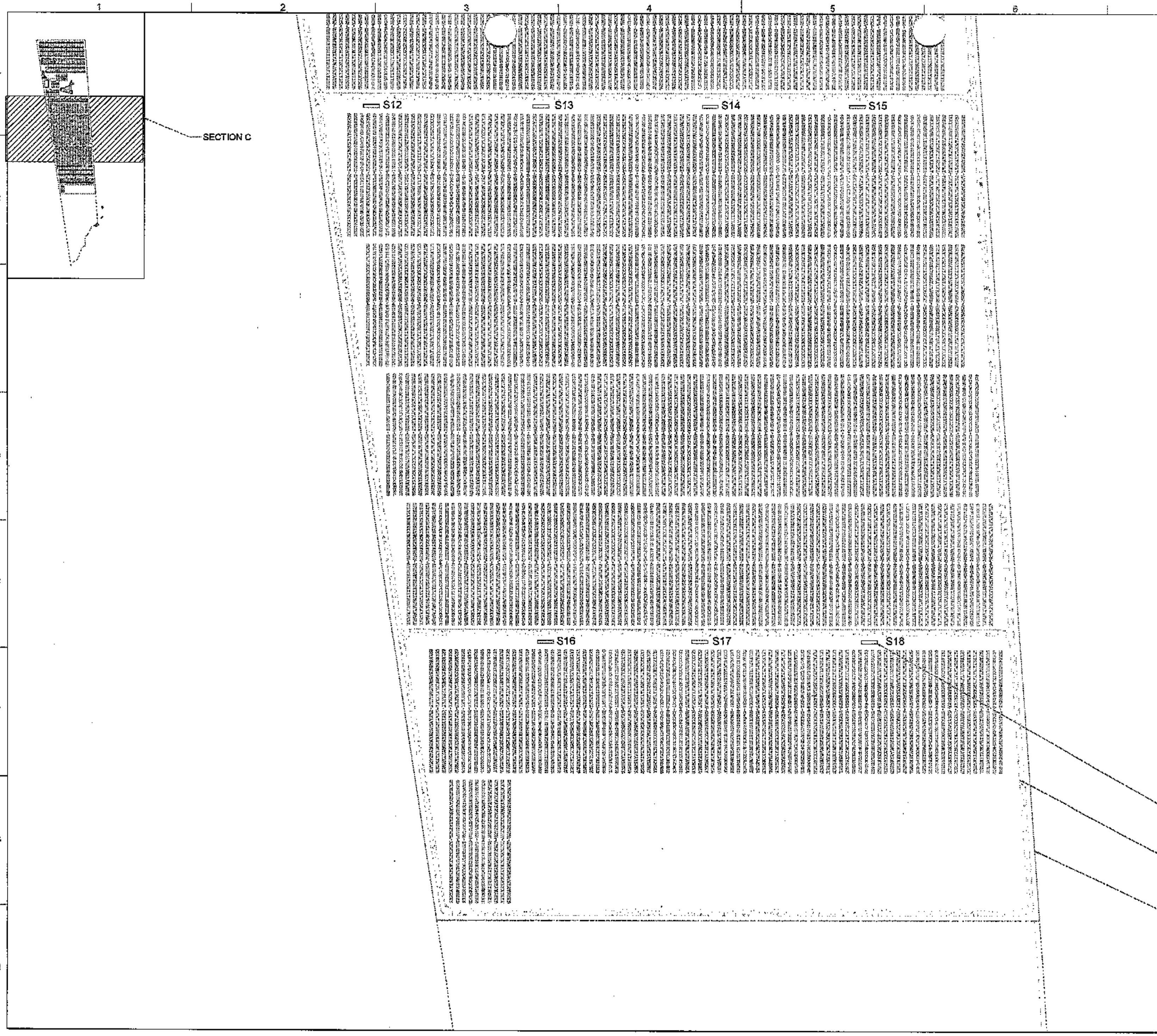
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CHKD
1.0	14.08.17	PRELIMINARY LAYOUT	PJ	JLG

LATTITUDE: 33.913
LONGITUDE: 71.847
SCALE:

ORIGINAL SIZE: ISO A1

SHEET
01333_G001 (PAGE 3 OF 4)

01333_NOWSHERA_PRELIMINARY LAYOUT_REV1.0.DWG



NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND IN "M" UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
2. DESIGN BASED ON SITE BOUNDARIES PROVIDED IN AUTOCAD FILES BY THE CLIENT.
3. THE DESIGN ASSUMES THAT ALL OBSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES, WHICH COULD SHADE THE PV ARRAY, WILL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION
4. THE LAYOUT HAS BEEN MADE CONSIDERING THAT THE EARTH WORKS WILL BE CARRIED OUT TO MAKE THE SITE SUITABLE FOR TRACKER INSTALLATION.
5. ALL INVERTER STATIONS HAVE ONE(1) 2,500 KW INVERTER, ONE (1) 33 kV TRANSFORMER AND SWITCHGEAR.
6. SETBACKS CONSIDERED IN LAYOUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.
7. DIMENSIONS OF PLANT BUILDINGS AND ON-SITE SUBSTATION ARE TENTATIVE AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN.
8. PV ARRAY ARRANGEMENT AND LOCATIONS OF INVERTER STATIONS IN LAYOUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.
9. THE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTE SHALL BE DEFINED DURING THE DETAILED ENGINEERING PHASE.

MODULE:
JINKO EAGLE 1500V 72 (JKM355M-72-V)
PV PANEL 355 Wp
DIMENSIONS: 1,956 X 992 X 40 mm

INVERTER:
18 x2,500 kW SMA SC2500EV

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:
Nº OF MODULES 140,940
4,860 STRINGS OF 29 MODULES
18 INVERTERS OF 2.5MW EACH
TOTAL KWP: 50,033.7 kWp
TOTAL KW: 40,500 kW (@50ºC)

siddiqsonsGROUP
ACCESS
SIDDIQSONS ACCESS
NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

RINA CONSULTING
RINA CONSULTING
WWW.RINAGROUP.ORG
WWW.RINACONSULTING.ORG

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL
PRELIMINARY PV LAYOUT

NOWSHERA
NOWSHERA, PAKISTAN

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CHKD
L0	14.06.17	PRELIMINARY LAYOUT	PJ	JLG

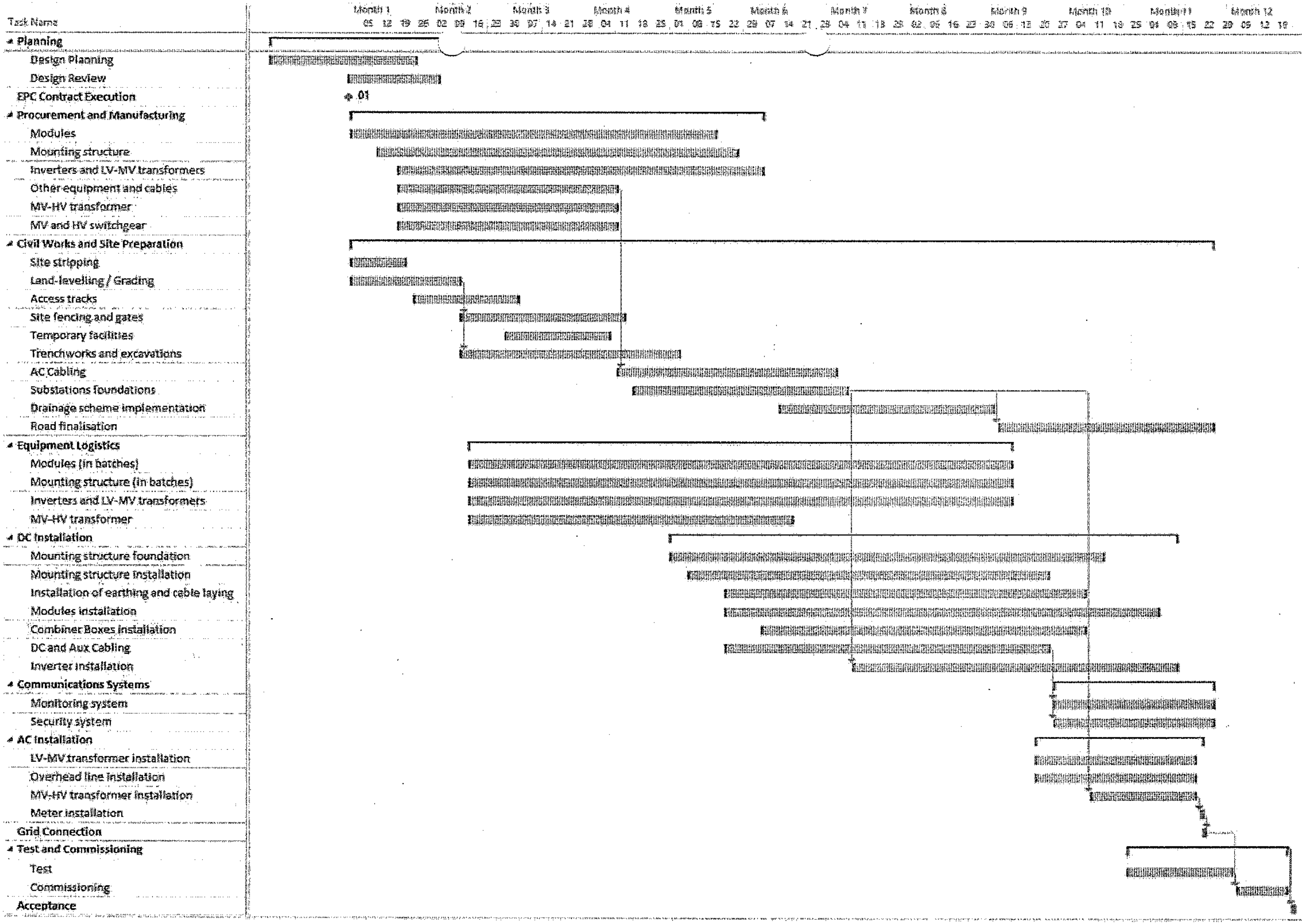
LATTITUDE: 33.913
LONGITUDE: 71.847
SCALE:

ORIGINAL SIZE: ISO A1

SHEET
01333_G001 (PAGE 4 OF 4)

01333_NOWSHERA_PRELIMINARY LAYOUT_REV1.0.DWG

H. Project Schedule



Task Name
Month 1
Month 2
Month 3
Month 4
Month 5
Month 6
Month 7
Month 8
Month 9
Month 10
Month 11
Month 12
Planning
Design Planning
Design Review
EPC Contract Execution
01
Procurement and Manufacturing
Modules
Mounting structure
Inverters and LV-MV transformers
Other equipment and cables
MV-HV transformer
MV and HV switchgear
Civil Works and Site Preparation
Site stripping
Land-levelling / Grading
Access tracks
Site fencing and gates
Temporary facilities
Trenchworks and excavations
AC Cabling
Substations foundations
Drainage scheme implementation
Road finalisation
Equipment Logistics
Modules (in batches)
Mounting structure (in batches)
Inverters and LV-MV transformers
MV-HV transformer
DC Installation
Mounting structure foundation
Mounting structure installation
Installation of earthing and cable laying
Modules installation
Combiner Boxes installation
DC and Aux Cabling
Inverter installation
Communications Systems
Monitoring system
Security system
AC Installation
LV-MV transformer installation
Overhead line installation
MV-HV transformer installation
Meter installation
Grid Connection
Test and Commissioning
Test
Commissioning
Acceptance

I. Balance sheet

Start Date	date		1-May-18	1-May-19	1-May-20	1-May-21	1-May-22	1-May-23	1-May-24	1-May-25	1-May-26	1-May-27	1-May-28	1-May-29
Final Date	date		30-Apr-19	30-Apr-20	30-Apr-21	30-Apr-22	30-Apr-23	30-Apr-24	30-Apr-25	30-Apr-26	30-Apr-27	30-Apr-28	30-Apr-29	30-Apr-30
BALANCE SHEET														
ASSETS														
Non-Current Assets														
[Spare]														
Capital WIP	PKRk	5,374,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross Long Term Assets	PKRk	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255
Accumulated Depreciation & Amortization	PKRk	(5,374,255)	(270,105)	(480,961)	(696,034)	(908,707)	(1,121,380)	(1,334,636)	(1,547,308)	(1,759,981)	(1,972,654)	(2,185,910)	(2,398,583)	(2,611,255)
Sub-total Non-Current Assets	PKRk	5,374,255	5,104,150	4,890,894	4,678,221	4,465,549	4,252,876	4,039,620	3,826,947	3,614,274	3,401,601	3,188,346	2,975,673	2,763,000
Current Assets														
Cash	PKRk	51,007	11,837	12,615	13,441	14,322	15,260	16,263	17,329	18,464	19,674	20,967	22,340	23,804
Legal Reserve (cash element)	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-funded Working Capital at COD	PKRk	78,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DSRA	PKRk	457,503	206,236	216,173	231,451	245,131	248,943	260,744	276,351	292,343	309,247	326,536	348,040	365,979
MRA	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DRA	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inverters Warranty	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Receivable	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivables	PKRk	273,958	100,610	106,642	114,329	121,673	129,490	137,079	146,698	156,133	166,179	175,933	188,294	200,472
Sub-total Current Assets	PKRk	745,554	318,885	337,629	359,222	381,126	393,694	414,087	440,378	465,940	495,100	523,436	556,675	580,205
TOTAL ASSETS	PKRk	6,654,987	5,423,035	5,228,524	5,037,443	4,846,674	4,646,570	4,463,707	4,267,325	4,081,215	3,895,701	3,711,781	3,532,348	3,353,205
LIABILITIES														
Non-Current Liabilities														
Senior Debt	PKRk	4,301,829	4,221,128	4,270,277	4,296,290	4,301,829	4,276,866	4,244,905	4,180,411	4,076,083	3,926,057	3,724,493	3,461,399	3,127,651
Junior Debt	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Debt	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Non-Current Liabilities	PKRk	4,301,829	4,221,128	4,270,277	4,296,290	4,301,829	4,276,866	4,244,905	4,180,411	4,076,083	3,926,057	3,724,493	3,461,399	3,127,651
Current Liabilities														
Accounts Payables	PKRk	101,556	15,168	16,362	17,847	19,033	20,529	25,575	27,602	29,790	32,152	34,711	37,467	40,443
VAT Payables	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Corporate Tax Liability/(Asset)	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Current Liabilities	PKRk	101,556	15,168	18,362	17,847	19,033	20,529	25,575	27,602	29,790	32,152	34,711	37,467	40,443
EQUITY														
Share Capital	PKRk	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543
Legal Reserve Account	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retained Earnings	PKRk	(56,058,400)	(437,724)	(634,640)	(1,227,582)	(1,619,839)	(2,010,432)	(2,444,601)	(2,884,960)	(3,338,836)	(3,812,206)	(4,322,957)	(4,873,686)	(5,484,945)
Shareholders' Loan	PKRk	97,167,215	1,422,919	1,574,982	1,747,646	1,943,606	2,158,064	2,426,484	2,742,749	3,112,633	3,549,154	4,073,991	4,705,594	5,468,512
Sub-total Equity	PKRk	97,368,759	1,186,739	941,895	721,607	525,613	349,175	183,226	59,312	(24,856)	(61,506)	(47,423)	33,481	185,110
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	PKRk	97,368,759	5,423,035	5,228,524	5,037,443	4,846,674	4,646,570	4,463,707	4,267,325	4,081,215	3,896,701	3,711,781	3,532,348	3,353,205

Start Date	1-May-31	1-May-32	1-May-33	1-May-34	1-May-35	1-May-36	1-May-37	1-May-38	1-May-39	1-May-40	1-May-41	1-May-42
Final Date	30-Apr-32	30-Apr-33	30-Apr-34	30-Apr-35	30-Apr-36	30-Apr-37	30-Apr-38	30-Apr-39	30-Apr-40	30-Apr-41	30-Apr-42	30-Apr-43
BALANCE SHEET												
ASSETS												
Non-Current Assets												
[Spare]												
Capital WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross Long Term Assets	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255	5,374,255
Accumulated Depreciation & Amortization	(2,823,928)	(3,037,184)	(3,249,857)	(3,462,530)	(3,675,203)	(3,888,458)	(4,101,131)	(4,313,804)	(4,526,477)	(4,739,733)	(4,952,405)	(5,165,078)
Sub-total Non-Current Assets	2,550,327	2,337,071	2,124,398	1,911,726	1,699,053	1,485,797	1,273,124	1,060,451	847,778	634,523	421,850	209,177
Current Assets												
Cash	25,364	27,030	28,802	30,689	32,700	34,848	37,131	39,564	42,157	44,927	47,870	51,007
Legal Reserve (cash element)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-funded Working Capital at COD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DSRA	387,031	408,505	432,765	457,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inverters Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivables	213,335	225,877	241,768	257,362	273,956	172,533	185,262	197,044	211,288	224,454	241,044	257,446
Sub-total Current Assets	625,731	661,413	703,335	745,554	306,657	207,381	222,393	237,408	253,445	289,381	288,914	308,455
TOTAL ASSETS	3,176,058	2,998,484	2,827,733	2,657,279	2,005,720	1,693,178	1,495,517	1,297,860	1,101,223	903,903	710,764	517,632
LIABILITIES												
Non-Current Liabilities												
Senior Debt	2,713,601	2,208,708	1,698,836	868,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Junior Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Non-Current Liabilities	2,713,601	2,208,708	1,698,836	868,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Liabilities												
Accounts Payables	43,658	47,139	50,889	54,940	59,315	64,054	69,160	74,675	80,633	87,088	94,042	101,556
VAT Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Corporate Tax Liability/(Asset)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Current Liabilities	43,658	47,139	50,889	54,940	59,315	64,054	69,160	74,675	80,633	87,088	94,042	101,556
EQUITY												
Share Capital	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543	201,543
Legal Reserve Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retained Earnings	(6,177,271)	(6,984,592)	(7,827,808)	(9,056,195)	(10,426,180)	(12,964,306)	(16,007,062)	(19,703,888)	(24,211,625)	(28,747,316)	(36,518,325)	(44,834,916)
Shareholders' Loan	6,394,526	7,525,666	8,904,372	10,590,253	12,173,041	14,391,889	17,221,866	20,725,509	25,030,872	30,362,589	36,930,504	46,049,449
Sub-total Equity	418,789	742,637	1,178,008	1,733,601	1,946,405	1,629,124	1,426,368	1,223,165	1,020,590	816,816	618,722	416,076
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	3,176,058	2,998,484	2,827,733	2,657,279	2,005,720	1,693,178	1,495,517	1,297,860	1,101,223	903,903	710,764	517,632

Start Date	1-May-42
Final Date	30-Apr-43
Capital WIP	-
Gross Long Term Assets	5,374,255
Accumulated Depreciation & Amortization	(5,374,255)
Sub-total Non-Current Assets	-
Cash	-
Legal Reserve (cash element)	-
Pre-funded Working Capital at COD	-
DSRA	-
MRA	-
DRA	-
Inverters Warranty	-
VAT Receivable	-
Accounts Receivables	-
Sub-total Current Assets	-
TOTAL ASSETS	-
Senior Debt	-
Junior Debt	-
Sub-Debt	-
Sub-total Non-Current Liabilities	-
Accounts Payables	-
VAT Payables	-
Deferred Corporate Tax Liability/(Asset)	-
Sub-total Current Liabilities	-
Share Capital	201,543
Legal Reserve Account	-
Retained Earnings	(56,058,400)
Shareholders' Loan	54,856,857
Sub-total Equity	-
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	-

J. Profit and Loss statement

Start Date	date		[illegible]	1-May-19	1-May-20	1-May-21	1-May-22	1-May-23	1-May-24	1-May-25
Final Date	date		[illegible]	30-Apr-20	30-Apr-21	30-Apr-22	30-Apr-23	30-Apr-24	30-Apr-25	30-Apr-26
PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT										
Calculation Currency										
Energy Invoice	PKRk	37,432,316	797,673	851,036	905,747	963,918	1,025,645	1,091,670	1,162,157	1,236,888
Other Income - Land sale	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquidated Damages for Delay	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	PKRk	37,432,316	797,673	851,036	905,747	963,918	1,025,645	1,091,670	1,162,157	1,236,888
Operating Expenses	PKRk	(14,970,826)	(181,126)	(195,904)	(210,716)	(227,269)	(245,134)	(306,170)	(329,538)	(355,657)
Inverters Warranty Expense	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	PKRk	(14,970,826)	(181,126)	(195,904)	(210,716)	(227,269)	(245,134)	(306,170)	(329,538)	(355,657)
EBITDA	PKRk	22,461,490	616,546	655,134	695,031	736,648	780,511	785,500	832,619	881,241
Amortization and Depreciation	PKRk	(5,374,255)	(270,105)	(213,256)	(212,673)	(212,673)	(212,673)	(213,256)	(212,673)	(212,673)
EBIT	PKRk	17,087,235	346,440	441,879	482,358	523,975	568,038	572,444	619,946	668,568
Interest and Fees - Senior & Junior Debt	PKRk	(2,941,458)	(202,376)	(206,321)	(208,248)	(209,728)	(210,044)	(209,838)	(207,956)	(205,030)
Interest and Fees - SHL & Sub-debt	PKRk	(46,901,501)	(217,738)	(241,253)	(266,473)	(285,630)	(329,312)	(367,233)	(412,494)	(466,703)
Senior DSRA - LC Charges	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LS LC Charges	PKRk	(338,839)	(7,534)	(8,046)	(8,539)	(9,088)	(9,672)	(10,323)	(10,957)	(11,662)
PRI Fee	PKRk	(159,366)	(30,064)	(26,258)	(25,644)	(23,005)	(19,895)	(15,394)	(10,873)	(5,687)
Others - FX and VAT expiry	PKRk	(21,604,449)	(336,801)	(354,918)	(366,196)	(378,281)	(390,309)	(404,024)	(417,646)	(433,331)
Financial Revenues	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Interest, Fees and Charges	PKRk	(72,145,635)	(796,514)	(836,795)	(875,299)	(915,902)	(958,932)	(1,006,812)	(1,060,125)	(1,122,423)
Profit Before Tax	PKRk	(55,058,400)	(450,074)	(396,917)	(392,942)	(391,957)	(390,893)	(434,368)	(440,179)	(453,856)
Current Tax	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deffered Tax	PKRk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit After Tax	PKRk	(55,058,400)	(450,074)	(396,917)	(392,942)	(391,957)	(390,893)	(434,368)	(440,179)	(453,856)

Start Date	1-May-26	1-May-27	1-May-28	1-May-29	1-May-30	1-May-31	1-May-32	1-May-33
Final Date	30-Apr-27	30-Apr-28	30-Apr-29	30-Apr-30	30-Apr-31	30-Apr-32	30-Apr-33	30-Apr-34
Energy Invoice	1,316,474	1,401,322	1,491,656	1,587,723	1,690,013	1,799,091	1,915,232	2,038,754
Other Income - Land sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquidated Damages for Delay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	1,316,474	1,401,322	1,491,656	1,587,723	1,690,013	1,799,091	1,915,232	2,038,754
Operating Expenses	(383,862)	(415,520)	(447,303)	(482,831)	(521,200)	(564,270)	(607,521)	(655,872)
Inverters Warranty Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	(383,862)	(415,520)	(447,303)	(482,831)	(521,200)	(564,270)	(607,521)	(655,872)
EBITDA	932,611	985,803	1,044,354	1,104,892	1,168,813	1,234,822	1,307,711	1,382,882
Amortization and Depreciation	(212,673)	(213,256)	(212,673)	(212,673)	(212,673)	(213,256)	(212,673)	(212,673)
EBIT	719,939	772,547	831,681	892,220	956,140	1,021,566	1,095,038	1,170,209
Interest and Fees - Senior & Junior Debt	(200,205)	(193,725)	(183,707)	(171,239)	(155,389)	(136,044)	(111,614)	(82,468)
Interest and Fees - SHL & Sub-debt	(530,250)	(607,315)	(698,352)	(805,555)	(937,679)	(1,101,389)	(1,294,482)	(1,533,688)
Senior DSRA - LC Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LS LC Charges	(12,412)	(13,249)	(14,064)	(14,870)	(15,835)	(17,011)	(18,068)	(19,224)
PRI Fee	(669)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others - FX and VAT expiry	(449,783)	(469,009)	(488,257)	(511,745)	(539,463)	(574,444)	(614,189)	(665,127)
Financial Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Interest, Fees and Charges	(1,193,309)	(1,283,298)	(1,382,360)	(1,503,508)	(1,648,466)	(1,828,888)	(2,038,353)	(2,300,497)
Profit Before Tax	(473,371)	(510,751)	(550,699)	(611,289)	(692,326)	(807,322)	(943,315)	(1,130,288)
Current Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deffered Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit After Tax	(473,371)	(510,751)	(550,699)	(611,289)	(692,326)	(807,322)	(943,315)	(1,130,288)

Start Date	1-May-34	1-May-35	1-May-36	1-May-37	1-May-38	1-May-39	1-May-40	1-May-41	1-May-42
Final Date	30-Apr-35	30-Apr-36	30-Apr-37	30-Apr-38	30-Apr-39	30-Apr-40	30-Apr-41	30-Apr-42	30-Apr-43
Energy Invoice	2,170,289	1,373,137	1,468,458	1,566,043	1,672,446	1,786,301	1,907,948	2,037,776	2,176,506
Other Income - Land sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquidated Damages for Delay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	2,170,289	1,373,137	1,468,458	1,566,043	1,672,446	1,786,301	1,907,948	2,037,776	2,176,506
Operating Expenses	(708,097)	(766,721)	(825,610)	(891,444)	(962,561)	(1,042,399)	(1,122,616)	(1,212,297)	(1,309,187)
Inverters Warranty Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	(708,097)	(766,721)	(825,610)	(891,444)	(962,561)	(1,042,399)	(1,122,616)	(1,212,297)	(1,309,187)
EBITDA	1,462,193	606,416	640,848	674,599	709,884	743,902	785,334	825,479	867,318
Amortization and Depreciation	(212,673)	(213,256)	(212,673)	(212,673)	(212,673)	(213,256)	(212,673)	(212,673)	(209,177)
EBIT	1,249,520	393,161	428,175	461,926	497,211	530,647	572,661	612,806	658,142
Interest and Fees - Senior & Junior Debt	(47,533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fees - SHL & Sub-debt	(1,826,694)	(2,095,027)	(2,483,559)	(2,977,166)	(3,584,659)	(4,348,488)	(5,281,526)	(6,404,587)	(7,818,010)
Senior DSRA - LC Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LS LC Charges	(16,278)	(13,004)	(13,849)	(14,790)	(15,795)	(16,918)	(18,020)	(19,248)	(10,195)
PRI Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others - FX and VAT expiry	(728,999)	(821,258)	(973,511)	(1,156,796)	(1,404,674)	(1,702,732)	(2,061,129)	(2,608,563)	(3,053,420)
Financial Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Interest, Fees and Charges	(2,619,504)	(2,929,289)	(3,470,919)	(4,158,742)	(5,005,166)	(6,066,138)	(7,340,670)	(8,932,397)	(10,881,625)
Profit Before Tax	(1,369,984)	(2,536,128)	(3,042,744)	(3,696,816)	(4,507,957)	(5,535,491)	(6,768,009)	(8,319,591)	(10,223,484)
Current Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deffered Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit After Tax	(1,369,984)	(2,536,128)	(3,042,744)	(3,696,816)	(4,507,957)	(5,535,491)	(6,768,009)	(8,319,591)	(10,223,484)

K. Base case assumptions

Base Case Assumptions (1/2)

ACCESS

Technical Assumptions

Description	Value	Source
PPA Term	25 years	PPA
Construction Period	10 months	Estimate
Tariff	7.8 USc/kWh	PPA

Description	Value	Source
Performance Ratio	78.3%	EPC
Irradiation at POA	2251 kWh/sqm/year	EPC
Degradation	0.50%	EPC

Description	Value	Source
Plant Capacity	50 MWdc	PPA
Availability	99%	EPC

Financing Assumptions

Senior Debt	
Amount	66.6% of Total Debt
Tenor (D2D)	18 years
Base Rate	1.50%
Interest Margin	4.50%
Commitment Fee	1.00%
Upfront Fee	1.50%
Arranging Fee	0.00%
Repayment Profile	Sculpted
Min DSCR	1.30x @ P50
Lock up DSCR	1.20x @ P50
DSRA Requirement	6 months (Project funded)

Concessional Debt	
Amount	33.3% of Total Debt
Tenor (D2D)	Same as senior
Base Rate	1.50%
Interest Margin	0.00%
Commitment Fee	1.00%
Upfront Fee	1.50%
Arranging Fee	0.50%
Repayment Profile	Same as Senior

MIGA Cover	
Percentage of Equity covered	100%
Premium	2.0%

IDA PRG	
Annual Fee	0.75%
Amount covered	Revenue of 6 months

Other Assumptions	
Days of Receivables	45
Days of Payables	30
Equity Drawdown	Pro-rata with L/C for outstanding equity
L/C Fee	1.00%

Base Case Assumptions (2/2)

Capex Assumptions

Description	USD MM	Source
EPC Cost	36.25	EPC Contractor
Dev. Costs	2.00	Estimate
Land	1.2	Estimate
Insurance	0.28	Estimate
External Advisors	0.70	Estimate
Contingency	3.5% of EPC	Estimate
O&M Mobilization	0.25	Estimate
Dev. Fee	3.00	Estimate

Opex Assumptions

Description	USD p.a.	Source
O&M Cost	1,00,000	Estimate
Administration	100,000	Estimate
Insurance	375,000	Estimate
Inverters Warranty	230,000	Estimate

Tax Assumptions

Description	Value
CIT (incl. education tax)	0%
Exemption Period	25 years
Loss Carryforward	-
WHT on Interest	0%
WHT on O&M	0%
WHT on EPC/Capex	N.A.

Description	Value
Book Depreciation	SLM @ 5%
Capital Allowance	N.A.
Accelerated Depreciation	N.A.
Investment Allowance	N.A.
VAT/duties on Capex	0%
VAT on sale of electricity	0%

Description	Value
Stamp Tax on Debt	0%
Stamp Tax on Equity	0%
Legal Reserve	N.A.
Thin Capitalization	N.A

RINA CONSULTING

RINA Consulting Ltd.

2nd Floor Offices
Nile House, Nile Street
Brighton, BN1 1HW, UK

+44 (0)1273 819 429
www.rinaconsulting.org

Environmental Protection Agency
Forestry, Environment & Wildlife Department
Govt. of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa

No. EPA/IEE/Solar/SONAW/AD/ 63 Dated 26/7/2017

To

Mr. Khawaja Bilal Hussain (CEO),
Renewable Projects,
Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited,
7th Floor, Siddiqsons Tower, 3 J.C.H. Society,
Block 7& 8, Main Shahrahe Faisal, Karachi.

Subject: **SUBMISSION OF INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EXAMINATION (IEE) REPORT OF 50 MW SOLAR PV PROJECT IN NOWSHERA DISTRICT, KPK**

I am directed to refer to the subject cited above and to enclose herewith Environmental Approval/Decision Note on IEE Report of "50MW Solar PV Project, District Nowshera" for your information and further implementation.

Moreover, Schedule VII must be submitted to this Agency within a month on Stamp Paper as an undertaking for the compliance of terms and conditions as mentioned in the Environmental Approval as well as mitigation measures proposed in the IEE Report. (Copy enclosed).

Muhammad Asif
Assistant Director (EIA-II)

DD\EIA Section 2011\Hydro Power Projects\50 MW Solar Project

3rd Floor, Old Courts Building, Khyber Road, Peshawar Cantt.
Tel: 92(91) 9210263-9210148, Fax: 92 (91) 9210280

SCHEDULE-V

Decision on IEE

1.	**Name & address of Proponent:**	Mr. Khawaja Bilal Hussain (CEO), Renewable Projects, Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited, 7th Floor, Siddiqsons Tower, 3 J.C.H. Society, Block 7& 8, Main Shahrahe Faisal, Karachi.
2.	**Description of Project:**	50MW Solar Power Project is proposed to be installed at District Nowshera for scaling up of power generation capacity of the Peshawar Electric Supply Company (PESCO) by adding 50MW. The total area for the proposed project is 329 Acres. The land for the proposed project is located in the Pabbi Tehsil and approximately 20.93 km from Nowshera City Grid Station. The project construction duration is nine (09) months. The power will eventually be supplied at 132KV to nearby Nowshera Grid Station.
3.	**Location of Project:**	The project site is located at District Nowshera.
4.	**Date of Filing of IEE:**	20-10-2016 (Ref: EPA Diary No.701)

5. After careful review, the Environmental Protection Agency , Govt. of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa has decided to accord approval of the Initial Environmental Examination for "50MW Solar Power Project, at Spin Kanray Kalan, Tehsil Pabbi, District Nowshera" in line with the guidelines issued by Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Act, 2014 and IEE/EIA Regulations, 2000, subject to the following terms & conditions:-

a) The proponent will adopt all precautionary and mitigation measures identified in IEE Report as well as any un-anticipated impacts during the construction and operation phase of project.

b) The proponent shall ensure to avoid dumping of debris into down slope. A proper area should be identified for disposal of debris.

c) The proponent shall provide the copy of this approval and IEE report to the contractor for information and compliance.

d) Land ownership documents/acquisition/lease agreements duly verified shall be provided to EPA before commencement of construction activities.

e) Existing traffic route must not be disturbed and proper signboards should be installed to avoid any inconvenience in the existing Right of Way (RoW).

f) The proponent should ensure the strict and efficient health and safety measures for the protection of workers and passersby.

g) Mature Trees on the Northern Side of the project area shall be protected. Moreover Plantation should be carried out in the available open spaces of the proposed project area.

h) Proper security/fences shall be installed around the project area.

i) Drinking water tubewell shall be provided to the nearby community.

j) Safety of the social & cultural life of the local community shall be ensured.

k) Non-technical jobs must be provided to local community.

l) All conflicting issues regarding compensation, lease agreement etc if any to be settled down before executing or commencing of the project activities and a certificate in this regard should be submitted to EPA.

m) This approval is only issued for the construction activities of the project and not for any other kind of activities.

n) No extension would be permitted in the future in the existing project without prior approval of the EPA/Govt. of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa.

6. The proponent shall be liable for correctness and validity of the information supplied by the environmental consultant.
7. The proponent shall be liable for compliance of Regulations 13, 14, 17 and 18 of IEE/EIA Regulations, 2000, regarding approval, confirmation of compliance, entry, inspections and monitoring.
8. This approval is accorded only for the installation/ construction phase of the project. The proponent will obtain approval for operation of the hydro power project in accordance with the Regulations 13 (2) (b) and 18 of the IEE/EIA Regulations, 2000.
9. Any change in the approved project shall be communicated to EPA, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa and shall be commenced after obtaining the approval.
10. This approval shall be treated as null and void if all or any of the conditions mentioned above is/are not complied with.
11. This approval does not absolve the proponent of the duty to obtain any other approval or clearance that may be required under any law in force.
12. There is no legal case pending in the courts against the project.
13. In exercise of the power under Section 13 of the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Act, 2014, the undersigned is pleased to approve the IEE Report for construction phase of the project with above mentioned terms and conditions.

Dated: Peshawar____________

Tracking/File.No. **EPA/IEE/50MWSolar/Nowshera/**

DIRECTOR GENERAL, 26/7/17
EPA, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa,
3rd Floor, SDU Building,
Khyber Road, Peshawar Cantt.

SCHEDULE VII

UNDERTAKING

I ____

as proponent for ____

do hereby solemnly affirm and declare that I fully understand and accept the conditions contained in the approval accorded by Provincial Agency bearing tracking No. ____________________ dated ______________________ and undertake to design construction and operate the project strictly in accordance with the said condition and the IEE/EIA.

Signature______________________

Proprietor_____________________

Witnesses:

(1) ____________________________________

____

(2) ____________________________________

____

100 Rupees

١٠٠ روپیہ

MUKHTAR ALI STAMP VENDOR
Licence # 22, Shop # 60, Opp. Site Market
Opp. NADRA Office, S.I.T.E., Karachi.
S.No. 7841 DATE
ISSUED WITH ADDRESS S. Shahid Ali
THROUGH WITH ADDRESS Advocate Leg. No. 833
PURPOSE
VALUE RS (ATTACHED)
STAMP VENDOR'S SIGNATURE
This Stamp paper is not valid for Divorce and Free will purpose

28 JUL 2017

RUPEES ONE HUNDRED ONLY

S. RIZWAN ADVOCATE B.A.LL.B Notary Public KARACHI PAKISTAN

UNDERTAKING

I, **Abdur Rahim** son of **Muhammad Tariq Rafi** holding **CNIC No. 42201-0409988-5**, as proponent for **50 MW Solar PV Project in Nowshera District, KPK** being developed by **Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited** do hereby solemnly affirm and declare that I fully understand and accept the conditions contained in the approval accorded by the Provincial Agency bearing **tracking No. EPA/IEE/Solar/50MW/N/03 dated 26th July, 2017** and undertake to design construction and operate the project strictly in accordance with the said condition and the IEE.

Date: 10th August, 2017

Signature:

Abdur Rahim
Director
Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Limited

SIDDIQSONS NOWSHERA SOLAR LIMITED

WITNESSES:

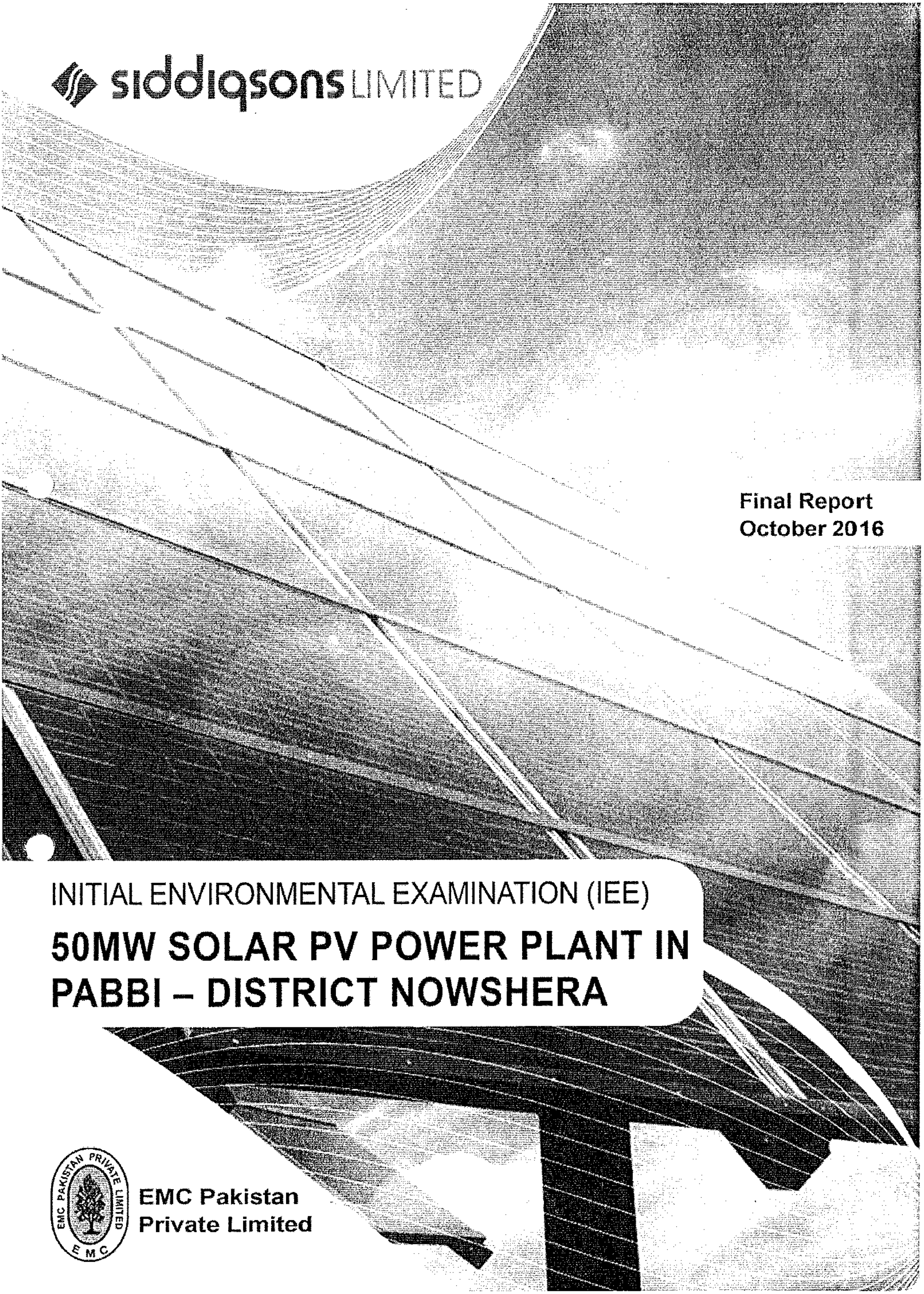
1. ABDUL SAMAD
42201-7595796-1

21 AUG 2017

ATTESTED
S RIZWAN ADVOCATE
B.A.L.L.B. NOTARY PUBLIC
KARACHI PAKISTAN

2. UMAIR AHMED
42000-5951889-3

siddiqsons LIMITED



Final Report
October 2016

INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EXAMINATION (IEE)

50MW SOLAR PV POWER PLANT IN PABBI – DISTRICT NOWSHERA

EMC Pakistan Private Limited

siddiqsons LIMITED

Initial Environmental Examination (IEE)

50MW Solar PV Power Plant in Pabbi (District Nowshera)

Final Report
October, 2016
Ref: IEE/02/09/16

EMC PAKISTAN PVT. LTD.

503, Anum Estate, Opp. Duty Free Shop, Main Shahrah-e-Faisal, Karachi.
Phones(+) 9221- 34311466, 34382860, Fax: (+) 9221-34311467.
E-mail: mail@emc.com.pk, nadeem@emc.com.pk
Website: www.emc.com.pk

Disclaimer:

This report has Attorney – Client Privilege. EMC Pakistan Private Limited has prepared this report in accordance with the instructions of Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Ltd for their sole and specific use. Any other persons who use any information contained herein do so at their own risk. This report cannot be used in the court of law for any negotiation or standardization.

Executive Summary

Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Ltd is the developer of 50 MW PV Solar Power Plant that will be located in Pabbi tehsil, District Nowshera, KPK.

The prime objectives of the solar power project are:

- Diversification of the company's portfolio and invest in energy sector to exploit untapped energy potential of the country
- To supply the renewable electricity to the national grid, thereby reducing power blackouts

In view of the objectives, the proponent have planned to undertake the project which involves design, layout, engineering, planning and supervision, as well as procurement of components.

To keep the electricity blackouts to minimum possible level, the Peshawar Electric Supply Company (PESCO) is keen to arrange generation facilities based on solar energy as the province in particular and the country in general, is facing acute shortage in electrical power. The Government has been trying all round efforts to increase generation capacities and transmission facilities. In this effort, the PESCO has been allowed to arrange for power on their own. While electrical energy is essential fuel all-round economic activities, it is equally important that electrical energy is produced through in-extensive methods and with lesser OR no damage to environment and ecology of the area where the generation facilities are constructed.

The land for the proposed project is located in the Pabbi tehsil, and approximately 20.93 km from Nowshera city grid station. The coordinates of the project site are 33°53'56.24" N and 71°50'12.80" E.

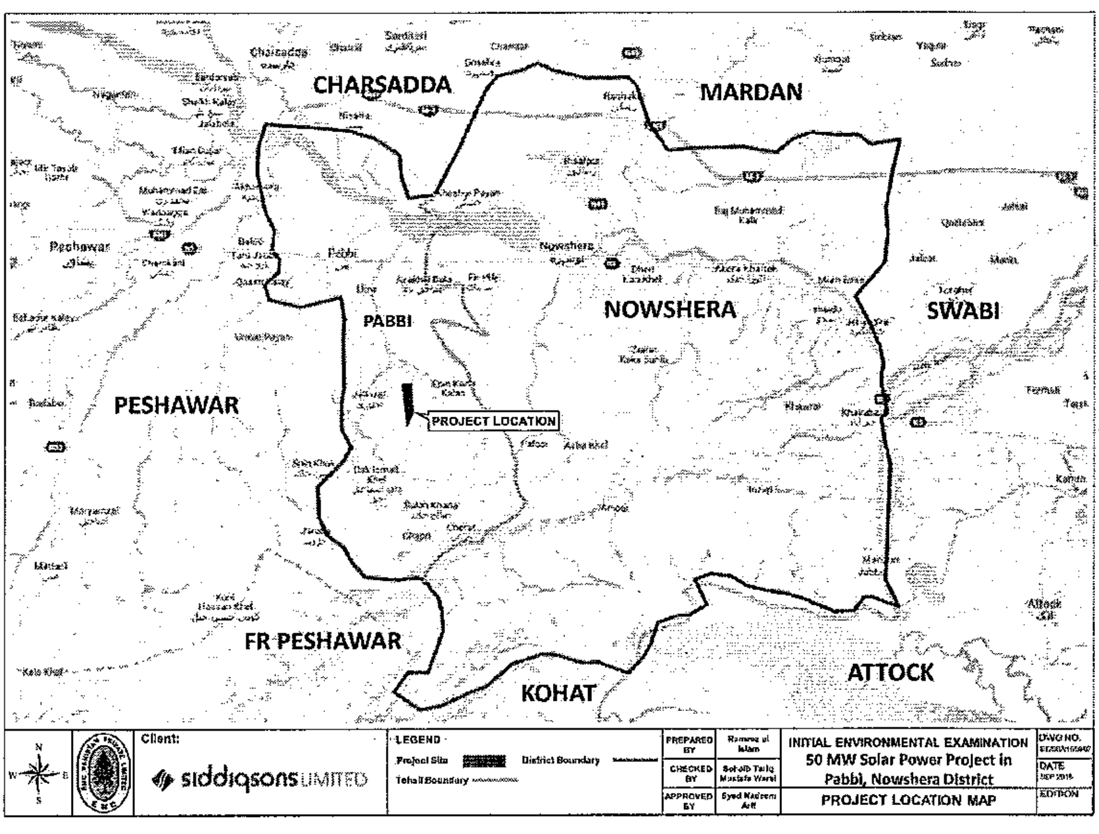


Figure ES.1: Project Location Map

The proposed Power Plant will generate power that would be stepped up to MV by step up transformers attached with the selected inverters. AC power will be stepped up through MV/HV transformer before the metering station. The power will eventually be supplied at 132 kV to grid.

Being classified as Schedule I under the PEPA EIA/IEE Regulation 2000, the project is required for an Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) to meet the environmental assessment requirements. The findings of impact assessment and visual inspections of existing environment of the project area in the present scenario indicates following main impacts along with simultaneous relevant and appropriate mitigation measures:

- The air-shed of the project site has, according to the assessment of ambient air quality, been classified as unpolluted. The air quality of the air-shed of the macroenvironment as well as that of the site itself will have no significant impact.
- The project will add to the overall social development of the area.
- Project site has no sensitive areas such as protected sites including wildlife sanctuaries, game reserves or national parks, or any archaeological, historical or cultural heritage in its immediate neighbourhood; as such its siting would have no sensitivity in this regard.
- There is some vegetation at the project area which will be removed during project execution and replanted in the ratio of 1:5 in the case of matured tree, and in the ratio of 1:3 in the case of small tree after project completion. The vegetation cover loss shall be minimized as much as possible.
- The waste generated during site clearance will be rejected materials, surplus materials, paper bags, empty cartons, empty paints and solvent containers, packing waste; scrap, excess construction materials and debris etc.
- Non-hazardous non-recyclable wastes will be disposed of in landfill site through municipal administration.
- Prior to the commencement of civil works the Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) specialists will develop a construction phase Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP).
- All transformers will be equipped with spill containment berms in accordance with relevant national standards.
- A transformer maintenance schedule will be developed and transformer oils will be monitored on a regular basis.
- Chemicals and oils should be stored in secure designated areas with permanent impermeable bunds at distance of at least 100 m from any watercourse.

This IEE study was carried out to assess the environmental and socioeconomic impact during the design, installation and operational phase of 50 MW PV Solar Power Plant in Pabbi, district Nowshera. The assessment was carried out according to the requirements of KPK Environmental Protection Act 2014 and all applicable national and international standards.

The baseline environmental and socioeconomic information was collected from a variety of sources, including reports of previous studies, published literature, and field survey (primary information). The information collected was used to develop baseline conditions of project area with respect to the natural, socioeconomic, and cultural environments likely to be affected by the project.

The proposed project activities were reviewed, and an assessment made of the potential impact of these activities on the area's natural, socioeconomic, and cultural environments is also described in this report. Where appropriate, mitigation measures were recommended to keep the adverse environmental impact within acceptable limits.

It is therefore concluded that if the field activities, including the implementation of all mitigation measures, are carried out in line with recommendations suggested in the report, the impacts from project's construction and operations will not be adverse so as to deteriorate the environmental quality of the project area and a more detailed report will not be required in the form of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). Additionally, careful implementation of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) will ensure that environmental impacts are managed and minimized and the project proponent meets all statutory requirements.

There are two essential recommendations that need to be followed to ensure that the environmental impacts of the project are successfully mitigated. The proponent shall ensure that:

- All mitigation, compensation and enhancement measures proposed in this IEE report are implemented in full, as described in the document;
- The Environmental Management Plan is implemented in letter and spirit.

Screening of potential impact suggests that the construction & O&M of 50 MW Solar PV Power Plant will, on adoption of the suggested mitigation measures, be an environmentally acceptable proposition and will provide clean energy.

It is recommended that the IEE be approved with the condition that recommendations given in the IEE and NOC will be duly followed by the proponent.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1. Introduction 1

1.1 General 1
1.2 Project Overview and Location 1
1.3 Project Proponent 3
1.4 Project Background 3
1.5 Need and Justification of the Project 3
1.6 Scope and Objectives of Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) 5
1.7 Justification for IEE 6
1.8 Categorization of IEE Study 6
1.9 Methodology Adopted for IEE Study 6
1.9.1. Understanding of the Proposed Operation 7
1.9.2. Review of Legislation and Guidelines 7
1.9.3. Secondary Data Collection 7
1.9.4. Field Data Collection 7
1.9.5. Baseline Studies 7
1.9.6. Impact Identification and Assessment 7
1.9.7. Recommendations to Mitigate Impacts 8
1.9.8. Development of Environmental Management Plan (EMP) 8
1.9.9. Reporting 8
1.10 Structure of IEE Report 9
1.11 IEE Study Team 9

Chapter 2. Project Description 10

2.1 Project Objectives 10
2.2 Project Location 10
2.3 Road Access 12
2.4 Land Use 12
2.5 Scope of Project 12
2.6 Project Features 12
2.6.1 Basic Principles of Solar Photovoltaic Plant 12
2.6.2 Basic Principles of Photovoltaic Module 13
2.6.3 Monocrystalline Technology 14
2.6.4 Polycrystalline Technology 14
2.6.5 Thin Film Technology 15
2.6.6 Mounting Structures and Tracking System 18
2.6.7 Fix Mounted Structure 18
2.6.8 Tracker Systems 20
2.6.9 Inverter Technology 23
2.6.10 Central Inverter 24
2.6.11 String (decentralized) Inverter 24
2.6.12 Control System 24
2.6.13 Capacity and Output 24
2.6.14 Outline of the Plant 24
2.6.15 Project Plan 25

2.6.16 Land and Nearest Grid Stations 26

Chapter 3. Legislative Framework 28

3.1 Introduction 28
3.2 National Environmental Policies and Guidelines 28
3.2.1 National Conservation Strategy 28
3.2.2 Mid-term Review of NCS: Key Findings 29
3.2.3 Pakistan Biodiversity Action Plan 2000 30
3.2.4 National Environmental Policy 2005 31
3.2.5 National Power Policy 2013 31
3.3 National and Provincial Legislations 31
3.3.1 Environmental Protection Ordinance and Act 31
3.3.2 Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency (Review of IEE and EIA) Regulations, 2000 32
3.3.3 18th Amendment in Constitution of Pakistan 33
3.3.4 Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Act, 2014 33
3.3.5 National Environmental Quality Standards 34
3.3.6 Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Local Government Act, 2013 40
3.3.7 NWFP/KPK Fisheries (Amendments) Ordinance 196 40
3.3.8 NWFP/KPK Wildlife Rules, 1975 40
3.3.9 North West Frontier Province/KPK Protection of Trees and Brushwood Act 1949 41
3.3.10 NWFP/KPK Irrigation and Drainage Authority Act, 1997 and 2005 41
3.3.11 Land Acquisition Act 1894 41
3.3.12 Antiquities Act 1975 42
3.3.13 The Forest Act 1927 42
3.3.14 Pakistan Penal Code 1860 42
3.3.15 Self-Monitoring and Reporting by Industry Rules 2014 42
3.3.16 Pakistan Environmental Assessment Procedures, 1997 42
3.4 International Guidelines 43
3.4.1 IUCN Red List 43
3.4.2 Convention on Biological Diversity 43
3.4.3 Convention of Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals 1979 43
3.4.4 Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, Ramsar 1971 44
3.4.5 Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wildlife Fauna and Flora 44
3.4.6 Framework of Environment and Wildlife Institution in Pakistan 44
3.4.7 IFC Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines 45

Chapter 4. Environmental and Social Baseline 47

4.1. Introduction 47
4.2. Project Location 47
4.2.1. Microenvironment 47
4.2.2. Macroenvironment 48
4.3. Project Location 48
4.3.1. Climate 48
4.3.2. Extreme Weather Events 53
4.3.3. Ambient Air Quality 53
4.3.4. Topography 54
4.3.5. Soil 54
4.3.6. Geology and Tectonics 56

4.3.7. Seismicity 58
4.4 Hydrology 59
4.4.1. Surface Water 59
4.4.2. Groundwater Hydrology 60
4.5 Ecological Environment 62
4.5.1 Wetlands 62
4.5.2 Flora 63
4.5.3 Fauna 67
4.6 Local Villagers Perception about Project 68
4.7 Socio-Economic Environment 69
4.7.1 District Nowshera 69
4.7.2 History 69
4.7.3 Population 69
4.7.4 Pabbi Tehsil in Nowshera District 70
4.7.5 Administrative Setup 70
4.7.6 Water Supply 71
4.7.7 Potable Water 72
4.7.8 Sanitary Waste Disposal 74
4.7.9 Electricity 75
4.7.10 Transport Infrastructure 75
4.7.11 Education Profile 75
4.7.12 Health Profile 76
4.7.13 Industrial and Mining Sector 76
4.7.14 Agriculture and Livestock 77
4.7.15 Irrigation and Drainage Systems 77
4.7.16 Occupation 77
4.7.17 Poverty 77

Chapter 5. Potential Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures .. 78

5.1 Introduction 78
5.1.1 Methodology for Impact Assessment 78
5.2 Potential Impact Generation Activities 79
5.3 Impacts due to Project Siting 80
5.3.1 Encroachment on Precious Ecology 80
5.3.2 Encroachment on Historical/Cultural/Archaeological Sites 80
5.3.3 Land Acquisition 80
5.3.4 Temporary Construction Camps and Facilities including Batching Plants 80
5.4 Impact during Construction Phase 81
5.4.1 Impact on Land Use 81
5.4.2 Impact on Soil Cover 82
5.4.3 Impact of Solid Waste 82
5.4.4 Air Emissions 82
5.4.5 Impact 82
5.4.6 Impact on Water Environment 83
5.4.7 Ecological Impact 83
5.4.8 Occupational Health and Safety 83
5.4.9 Heat Stress to Construction Worker 84

5.4.10 Improvement of Access Routes into Project Target Areas 84
5.5 Impact during Operation and Maintenance (O&M) 84
5.5.1 Impact on Land Use 85
5.5.2 Impact on Soil Cover 85
5.5.3 Oil, Fuel Spills, and Dangerous Goods 85
5.5.4 Waste Management 86
5.5.5 Use of Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls and Sulphur Hexafluoride 86
5.5.6 Air and Noise Impact 87
5.5.7 Impact on Water Environment 87
5.5.8 Terrestrial Ecology 87
5.5.9 Clean Energy Generation 87
5.6 Social Impact 88
5.6.1 Traffic Congestion 88
5.6.2 Labour Influence 88
5.6.3 Change in Socio-economic Condition 88

Chapter 6. Environmental Management Plan 93

6.1 Introduction 93
6.2 Objectives of EMP 93
6.3 Scope of EMP 93
6.4 Components of EMP 94
6.5 Legislation and Guidelines 94
6.6 Organizational Roles and Responsibilities 94
6.7 EHS Plan 95
6.8 EHS Committee 95
6.9 Environmental Management Process 96
6.9.1 Roles and Responsibilities 96
6.10 Environmentally Sound and Safe Working Procedures 99
6.11 Identification of Environmentally Safe Aspects 99
6.12 Environmental Assessment of Safe Procedures 100
6.13 Impact Rating 100
6.13.1 Pre-construction Phase 100
6.13.2 Environmental Aspects of Construction Activity 100
6.13.3 Potential Impact of Construction Activity and Mitigation Measures 101
6.14 EMP during Construction and Operation 105
6.14.1 Construction Phase 105
6.15 Operation Phase 106
6.16 Waste Management Plan 106
6.17 Road Safety and Traffic Management Plan 108
6.18 Electrocution 108
6.19 House Keeping 109
6.20 Safety and Emergency Plan 109
6.20.1 Safety Organization 109
6.20.2 Safety Awareness among Workers/Employees 109
6.20.3 First Aid Training 110
6.21 Environmental Monitoring Program 110

Chapter 7. Conclusion 114

ANNEXURES

Annex – I	:	KPK Environmental Protection Act 2014
Annex – II	:	PEPA Review of IEE and EIA Regulations, 2000
Annex – III	:	National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS)

Chapter 1. Introduction

1.1 General

This Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) Report presents the findings of the Environmental Assessment study which was carried out in response to the requirements of KPK Environmental Protection Act, 2014. According to Section 13 of this Act: "No proponent of a project shall commence construction and operation unless he has filed with the Agency an initial environmental examination or where the project is likely to cause an adverse environmental effect, an environmental impact assessment, and has obtained from the Agency, environmental approval in respect thereof."

Contact Information:	
The Proponent	Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Ltd 7th Floor, Siddiqsons Tower, 3 J.C.H. Society, Block 7 & 8, Main Shahra-e-Faisal, Karachi. Tel: +92-21-32361201-10
The Consultant	EMC Pakistan Private Limited 503, Anum Estate, Opp. Duty Free Shop, Main Shahrah-e-Faisal, Karachi. Tel: +92 21-4311466, 4311467, Fax: 9221-4311467. Email:info@emc.com.pk , mail@emc.com.pk

1.2 Project Overview and Location

Project comprises of a 50 MW capacity power plant based on Solar Photovoltaics (PV) technology. It is located in the Pabbi Tehsil, Nowshera District of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (KPK) Province. The project site coordinates are 33°53'56.24"N 71°50'12.80" E.

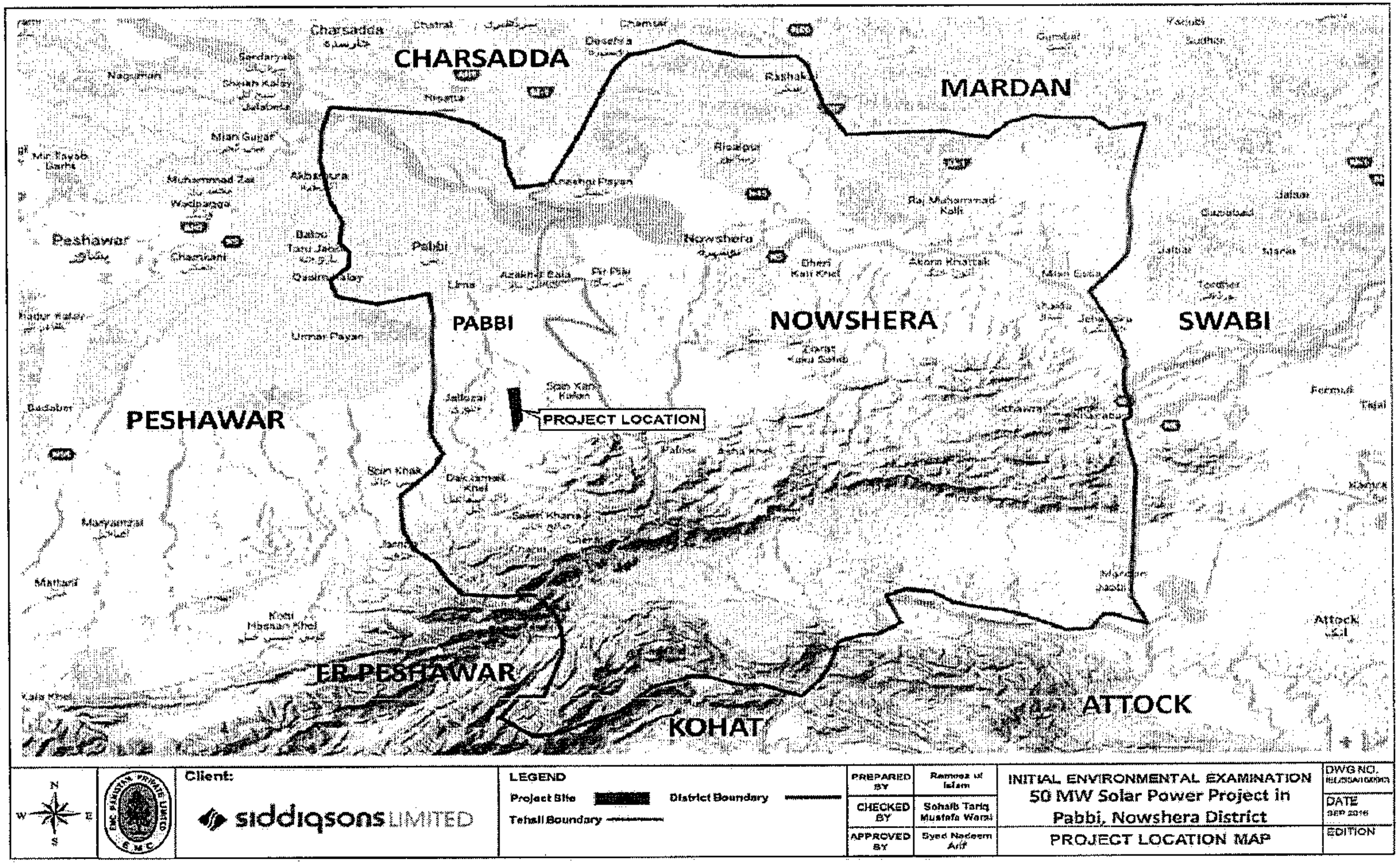


Figure 1.1. Project Location Map

1.3 Project Proponent

Siddiqsons Group is engaged in a diverse portfolio of industry segments including textile, real estate, banking, theme parks, dairy and energy. In textile, Siddiqsons Limited is pioneer of denim manufacturers in Pakistan. The Company has the largest fully integrated denim manufacturing under one roof in Pakistan. Siddiqsons' real estate business includes mega projects such as Ocean Towers in Karachi, the tallest building in Pakistan as of May 2015. It also has over 2 million square feet of real estate projects in pipeline. In Banking, Siddiqsons has significant shares in MCB Bank. Siddiqsons Group, in 2013, has also diversified into dairy business, with an aim to produce high quality milk through strict quality assurance mechanism. Siddiqsons Dairies (Private) Limited has initially started with a herd size of 2000 animals.

Siddiqsons' latest venture is diversifying into Power Sector. Siddiqsons is developing a 350 MW Super-critical Coal-Fired Power Plant in Port Qasim Karachi. Siddiqsons Solar Limited is the Group's initiative to contribute to Green Energy Power Generation in Pakistan and is developing a 50 MW Solar PV Plant in Chakwal, Punjab. The Project has reached advanced stages and is targeting COD in 2016. The group is also developing a 35 MW Hydro project in Azad Kashmir under the name of SJS Private Limited.

1.4 Project Background

The country is facing acute shortage in electrical power. The Government has been trying all round efforts to increase generation capacities and transmission facilities. In this effort, the Peshawar Electric Supply Company (PESCO) has been allowed to arrange for power on their own. While electrical energy is essential fuel all-round economic activities, it is equally important that electrical energy is produced through in-extensive methods and with lesser OR no damage to environment and ecology of the area where the generation facilities are constructed and commissioned. To achieve these two primary objectives, the PESCO is keen to arrange generation facilities based on solar energy.

The proponent aim to establish a 50 MW solar PV in order to support Government of KPK in eliminating load shedding. The project will be constructed in 9 months post financial close.

1.5 Need and Justification of the Project

Electricity has become indispensable not only for households but for all other spheres of economy like industry, transport etc. Power shortages have become the most influential economic challenge, not only causing social disruption but also hitting the real gross domestic product (GDP) growth rate. In the National Electric Power Regulatory Authority (NEPRA)'s State of Industry Report 2013, NEPRA estimated, "the power sector is responsible for 2 to 3 percent reduction in the annual GDP of the country." However, exact cost including direct and indirect cost of power shortages and its directional relationship with growth is still unfolding for the developing economies especially for Pakistan. In this era of modernization, there is continuous increase in consumption of electricity within household as innovation has introduced more electrical appliances to household. With respect to industry, the behaviour is a bit different as the large manufacturers have got their own captive plants to generate electricity due to persistent power blackouts and thus became Independent Power Producers (IPPs) under the Power Policy 2002. Nishat, Gul Ahmed, Orient, etc. are some of the examples. All IPPs under the 1994 policy were thermal power plants often using furnace oil as a fuel. Thus the share of oil in thermal power generation remained high which also created a heavy dependence on the fluctuating oil prices for economic viability.

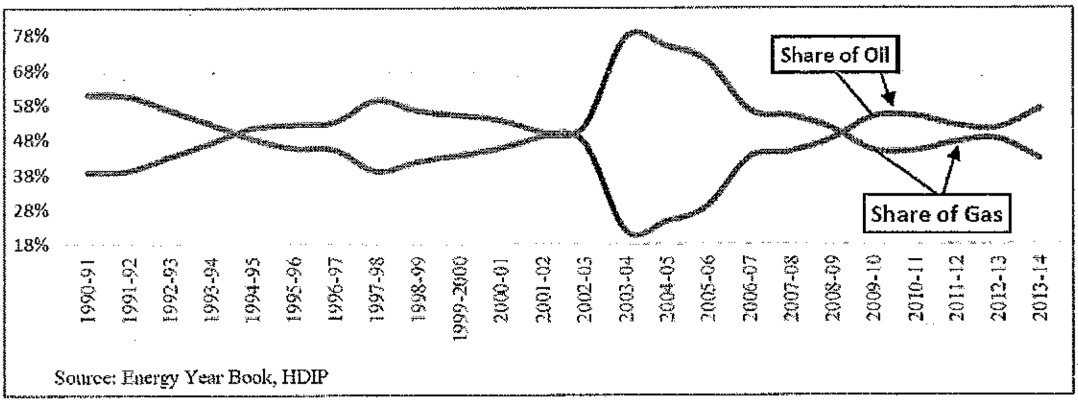


Figure 1.2: Share of Oil and Gas in Thermal Power Generation

At present, people are facing severe load shedding/blackouts due to shortage of about 5-7 GW of power. The natural gas demand grows beyond the transmission/supply capacity and large users such as manufacturing industries, cement and fertilizer industries and transport sector (CNG stations) are curtailed specially during winter months to ensure supplies to domestic, service and small industrial units. The energy crisis in the country has forced thousands of industries to shut down operations, affecting industrial production and the livelihoods of thousands of families. It has been a major drag on the economy and a serious impediment to growth with an estimated cost of 10% of the GDP over the past 5 years. Pakistan's energy crisis, if not tackled at both operating and strategic level in the immediate future, might become a national security threat.

Table 1.1 shows the projections of power supply and demand in the NTDC's systems indicating that the gap between supply and demand is likely to persist over next several years. The gap represents about one-third of the total demand in National Transmission and Dispatch Company (NTDC) system resulting in as much as 12 hours of load shedding in urban areas and at times more than 18 hours of load shedding in rural areas. Any slippage in the addition of new generation capacity or fuel availability will further widen the gap between supply and demand.

Chronic power shortages in Pakistan are the most serious constraints to the country's economic growth and job creation. The energy crisis continues to drag down the country's economic performance and spark social instability. Increasing an unpredictable load shedding is estimated to constrain annual GDP growth by at least 2%. Hardest hit are the small- and medium-sized enterprises that employ the most number of people but cannot afford back-up electricity generators and fuel. In addition to the economic impact, the shortage has environmental and social consequences as well. Other than complaints of general discomfort, students have complained of effects of the load shedding on their studies. It has resulted in deterioration of health care services. The environmental impact of the shortage has not been studied but potential impacts include increased use of firewood, kerosene, biomass and their effects on forest area and air quality. As there are no regulatory control over the emission from these small generators, widespread use of generators in the cities results in emissions of nitrogen oxides, particulate matter and sulphur dioxide (from diesel generators) from generator exhaust and hence contributing to the urban air pollution. These generators are also a major source of noise.

Table 1.1: Projected Capacity and Power Balance of NTDC System

Financial Year ending 30th June	NTDC Peak Demand (MW)	Capacity Addition per year in NTDC System (MW)	Total Installed Capacity per year (MW)
2015	21,701	1,504	22,928
2016	23,711	689	23,617
2017	24,871	6,643	30,260
2018	26,105	9,961	40,221
2019	27,408	1,279	41,500
2020	28,773	4,580	46,080
2021	30,156	2,200	48,280

Source: NTDC

In Solar Energy, the cumulative capacity in 2015 was 100 MW which is expected to increase to 400 MW by the end of the year 2016. Moreover, 24 Letter of Interests (LOIs) for cumulative capacity of approximately 556.8 MW Solar PV power plants have been issued, according to Alternative Energy Development Board (AEDB)1. Letter of Support (LOS) has been issued to 7 companies. Several of the solar project companies are in submission of their feasibility studies to AEDB. NEPRA has announced revised new upfront tariff for solar PV power projects at following rates applicable from 1 January 2016 for a period of six months. The upfront tariff is as follows:

Table 1.2: Projected Supply and Demand in NTDC Systems

Region	1-20 MW	21-50 MW	51-100 MW
North	11.5327	11.4460	11.3560
South	10.8920	10.8101	10.7251

Source: AEDB (www.aedb.org)

1.6 Scope and Objectives of Initial Environmental Examination (IEE)

This IEE report has been prepared to conform to the requirements of the KPK Environmental Protection Act, 2014, Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency (Review of IEE/EIA) Regulations, 2000 and the guidelines provided in the Pakistan Environmental Assessment Procedures, 1997.

Field surveys of project area were carried out by a team of environmentalists and sociologist for field data collection including observational surveys; site assessment/ environmental sensitivity analysis, and verification of available secondary information. Secondary information was collected from previous studies conducted in the area, studies conducted by EMC in the project area in past and district census reports etc.

The IEE report has been conducted to achieve the following main objectives:

- Major adverse impacts on the environment (physical, ecological and social) during project activities are identified.

[1] PROGRESS SO FAR MADE IN SOLAR POWER SECTOR IN PAKISTAN, AEDB (www.aedb.org)

- Adverse environmental and social impacts are appropriately addressed and adequate mitigation measures are incorporated in the project plans.
- Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for sustainable implementation of project is developed for implementation of mitigation measures and monitoring of the project activities.

1.7 Justification for IEE

Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) of the project has been carried out in compliance with the mandatory requirement of Section 13 of KPK Environmental Protection Act, 2014 and Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency (Review of IEE/EIA) Regulations, 2000.

The Section 13 of KPK Environmental Protection Act, 2014 requires that:

"No proponent of a project shall commence construction and operation unless he has filed with the Agency an initial environmental examination or where the project is likely to cause an adverse environmental effect, an environmental impact assessment, and has obtained from the Agency, environmental approval in respect thereof."

Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency (Review of IEE and EIA) Regulations, 2000 have been notified under section 33 of PEPA 1997 and according to this the proposed project falls in Schedule – I, requiring an Initial Environmental Examination (IEE).

In compliance with the above cited conventions and regulations, an IEE study has been prepared and its report is being filed with the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Agency for approval.

1.8 Categorization of IEE Study

On the basis of the categorization given in Schedules I and II of the Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency (Review of IEE and EIA) Regulations, 2000, the proposed project falls in Schedule I requiring an IEE as the project is categorized as:

J. Other Projects

Any other project for which filing of an IEE is required by the Federal Agency under sub-regulation (2) of Regulation 5.

1.9 Methodology Adopted for IEE Study

The environmental assessment (examination and evaluation) is primarily based on simple comparative evaluation approach. Initially the baseline or the profile of the project area is developed by site surveys, collecting data, records and information on physical, ecological / biological as well as socioeconomic environment. The compiled data is then projected or modelled for different phases of the project. The likely changes in the critical environmental aspects or significant changes in the ambient environmental parameters are identified. Identification, assessment and evaluation of significant impacts, either in qualitative or quantitative terms, are carried out for which appropriate mitigation measures are subsequently proposed.

An overview of the methodology adopted for the IEE study is presented below.

1.9.1. Understanding of the Proposed Operation

This step required collection of information from the proponent on the proposed project activities and understanding these activities for assessment of impacts at later stages of the study.

1.9.2. Review of Legislation and Guidelines

National legislations, international agreements and environmental guidelines were reviewed to set environmental standards that owner would be required to adhere to during the different stages of the project.

1.9.3. Secondary Data Collection

Information from the proponent, available secondary data including environmental studies on similar projects by EMC and other consultants were also reviewed. Available literature on project area was reviewed to gather information for development of social and environmental baseline profiles for the study.

1.9.4. Field Data Collection

IEE study team visited the project area to collect primary data and information on the physical, biological and socio-economic background conditions of the project area. Discussions were also held with the members of community in the project area to collect area specific primary information along with their views and concerns regarding the project activities.

Detailed Groundwork Investigations: For having an over view of the project area and to assess the existing infrastructure / socio-economic activities, a detailed groundwork investigation was carried out at the project site.

1.9.5. Baseline Studies

The environmental profile of the project area was established through secondary data as well as field surveys. The information was collected and compiled on environmentally important areas, ambient air quality, surface and groundwater resources, existing and proposed roads, local communities, agriculture, public services, and sites of archaeological or cultural importance.

1.9.6. Impact Identification and Assessment

Potential impacts which may arise from project related activities were identified. These include effects on physical, biological, socio-economic, archaeological and cultural environment. Impacts were identified and assessed on the basis of field data, secondary data and expert opinion. The issues studied included potential impacts related to:

- Land Use
- Geomorphology
- Hydrology; Groundwater and surface water quality
- Ambient air quality
- Visual Effects

- Noise Effect
- Social issues
- Cultural Heritage and Archaeological Issues
- Flora and Fauna (Wildlife)
- Impact on protected areas
- Impacts during construction
- Impacts during operation

The discussion on impact assessment and mitigation measures is based on following considerations:

- The present bascline conditions
- The change in environmental parameters likely to be affected by project related activities
- Prediction of impact, including all long-term and short-term, direct and indirect, and positive and adverse impact
- Evaluation of the importance or significance of impacts based on available local, national and international standards, or, where such standards were not available, the best practices elsewhere.
- Implementation of mitigation measures (i.e. environmental management)
- Determination of residual impact
- Identification of controls and monitoring of residual impact

1.9.7. Recommendations to Mitigate Impacts

Keeping in view the baseline collected data and impacts identification; mitigation measures were recommended to minimize, eliminate, or compensate for the potential environmental and social impacts on the zone of influence of the project. Mitigation measures were recommended on the basis of past experience, legislative requirements and professional judgement.

1.9.8. Development of Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

Environmental management plan (EMP) was developed for effective implementation of the recommended mitigation measures. EMP included controls to minimize the identified impacts, and monitoring program to monitor residual impacts, if any, during the operation. The EMP also lays down procedures to be followed during the stages of project and identifies roles and responsibilities for all concerned personnel during the operation, including post project reporting.

1.9.9. Reporting

Upon completion of IEE tasks, findings of the IEE study were documented in the form of IEE report.

1.10 Structure of IEE Report

The format of the IEE report conforms to the requirements as stated in the Pakistan Environmental Procedures, 1997. Findings of the IEE study have been documented in this report according to the following structure:

Section 1 Introduction

Section 2 Project Description

Section 3 Legislative Framework

Section 4 Environmental and Socio-economic Baseline

Section 5 Potential Environmental Impacts & Mitigation Measures

Section 6 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

Section 7 Conclusion

The main text of the report is supported by a series of Annexures which provide auxiliary information.

1.11 IEE Study Team

This IEE study has been conducted by a team comprising environmentalists and sociologists. Valuable input was made by each team member who contributed in compilation of this report. Names and designation / role of the project team members are given as follows:

Table 1.1: IEE Study Team

S. No.	Name	Position
1.	Mr. Syed Nadeem Arif	Project Manager
2.	Mr. Saquib Ejaz Hussain	Environmental Scientist
3.	Dr. Asad Ghufran	Ecologist
4.	Mr. S.M. Sohaib Tariq	Environmental Engineer
5.	Mr. Khurram Shams Khan	Senior Sociologist
6.	Mr. Mustafa Warsi	Renewable Energy Engineer
7.	Mr. S.M. Zaman	Geologist
8.	Ms. Zulekha Soorma	HSE Advisor

Chapter 2. Project Description

2.1 Project Objectives

The country is facing acute shortage in electrical power. The Government has been trying all round efforts to increase generation capacities and transmission facilities.

While electrical energy is essential fuel all-round economic activities, it is equally important that electrical energy be produced through in-extensive methods and with lesser OR no damage to environment and ecology of the area where the generation facilities are constructed.

Global warming threatens the survival of human society, as well as the survival of countless species. Luckily, decades (or even centuries) of research have led to efficient solar panel systems that create electricity without producing global warming pollution. Solar power is now very clearly one of the most important solutions to the global warming crisis.

Even long before society's very existence is threatened by global warming, within the coming decades, global warming is projected to cost society trillions of dollars if left unabated. Therefore, even ignoring the very long-term threat of societal suicide, fighting global warming with solar power will likely save society billions or even trillions of dollars.

Putting solar PV panels is likely to save tens of thousands of dollars. Beyond solar PV panels, it's worth noting that solar energy can actually save money in about a dozen other ways as well — with proper planning and design choices.

2.2 Project Location

The proposed project is located in Pabbi Tehsil of Nowshera District. The site coordinates are 33°53'56.24" N 71°50'12.80" E. The project area is estimated to be 1.33 km^2 or 329 Acres. The area is not populated. There is a stream of Kabul river about 2.8 km westwards from the project site. A map showing the location of the project is shown in figure 2.1 below.

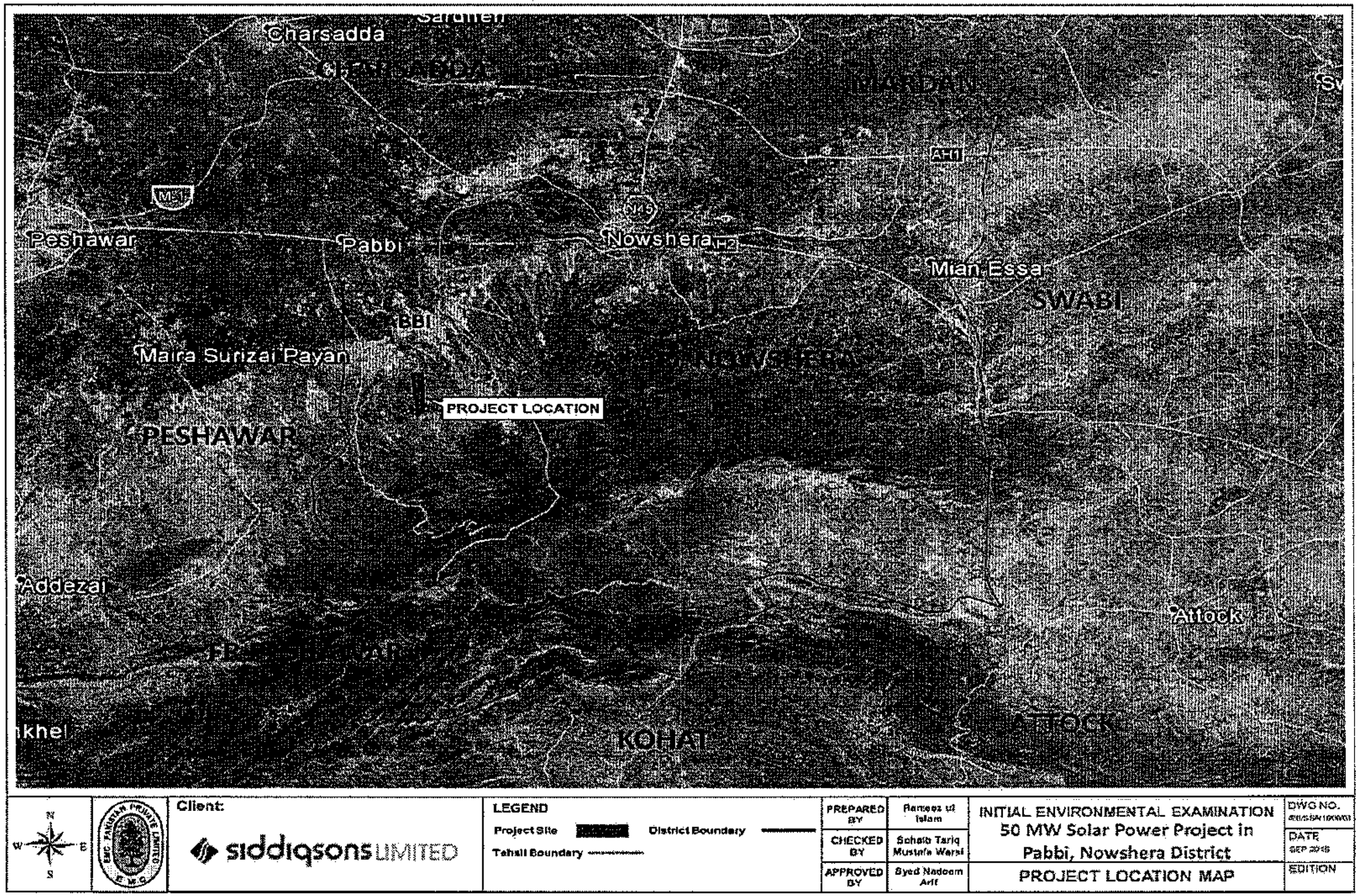


Figure 2.1: Location of Project

2.3 Road Access

The Shahkot Road passes at a distance of around 0.3 km from the project site.

Figure 2.2: Map showing Shahkot Road near the Project Site

2.4 Land Use

It's an open land with the nearest settlement is the city of Spin Kana Kalan that is almost 5 km North-East of the project site. The project will not influence any environmental or cultural/religious/archaeological feature since there is no environmentally sensitive site located close to the project site. Similarly, religious or cultural sites such as tombs, shrines, graveyards are not found inside the macro environment. The Tanda Dam is located at approximately 55 kilometres away from project site on the South-West.

2.5 Scope of Project

The plan that lies under the scope of project includes the use of PV panels to generate electricity using sunshine.

2.6 Project Features

2.6.1 Basic Principles of Solar Photovoltaic Plant

Solar photovoltaic plants use the global irradiation (GI), which is converted into electric energy. Adequate project locations should offer at least 1,200 kWh/m2 per year. The basic concept of a PV power plant is shown in figure 2.3 below.

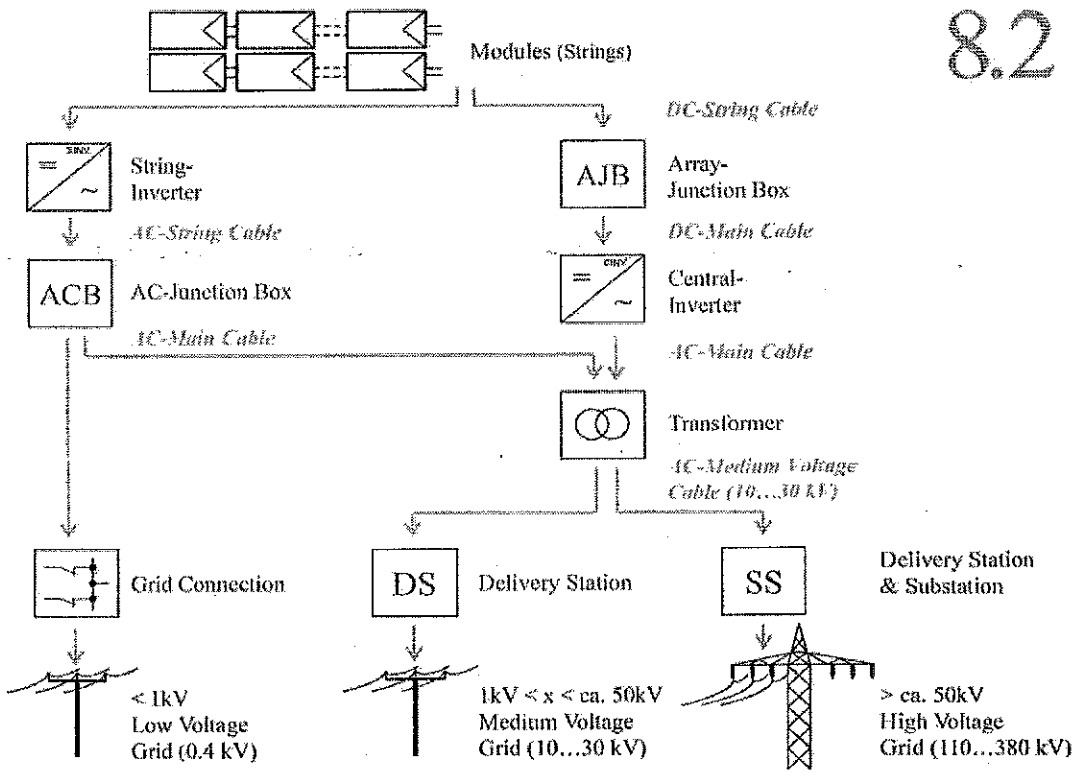


Figure 2.3: Schematic Overview / Principle of Photovoltaic Systems, Single Line Diagram
Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera

The solar energy collected by the modules is aggregated in several steps until it reaches the inverter. The inverter converts the DC power provided by the modules into AC power to feed into the grid.

2.6.2 Basic Principles of Photovoltaic Module

Photovoltaic technologies differ primarily by the type of manufacturing process, which leads to different price ranges, manufacturing cost and performance for the different technologies. Photovoltaic technology is based on the photoelectric effect, in which the photons emitted by the sun are converted to electric power by the semiconductor. The semiconductor is typically made of silicon (80% of the global market).

These absorbed photons hit the atoms, releasing electrons, which causes a chain reaction that multiplies the effect of electrons released. The electrons are lifted from a lower potential to higher. This increase in potential results in the generation of current through potential difference (voltage). The reactions and release of electrons is continuous.

The purity level of the conductor material is important as well as the fact that there are no gaps or defects at the molecular and atomic level of the semiconductor material. As a rule, the lesser the microscopic defects, the higher the efficiency of power conversion.

The efficiency of a solar cell (η) is the percentage of power from solar energy, incident on the panel, converted to electrical energy. This term is calculated using the ratio of the maximum power point of the cell, PM, divided by the light power that reaches the cell, the global irradiance (E, in W/m^2) and the surface area of the solar cell (Ac in m^2).

$$\eta = \frac{P_M}{E \times A_c}$$

As this efficiency varies in different irradiance conditions, the PV industry defined certain conditions for efficiency rating of PV panels. These are called Standard Test Conditions (STC).

Another important standardized variable is the Normal Operating Cell Temperature (NOCT) for modules. This is a characteristic cell value defined as the temperature of the cells, which they reach at an irradiance of 800 W/m2, an ambient temperature of 20°C and a wind speed of 1 m/s – typically given at open circuit.

Three main solar cell technologies are commercially available:

- Monocrystalline
- Polycrystalline
- Thin Film

2.6.3 Monocrystalline Technology

The manufacturing process of monocrystalline cells requires more effort in comparison to other technologies. However, these cells offer higher efficiency – typically within 15 – 20 %.

Advantages:

- The loss of efficiency due to the higher temperature is lower than for other types of crystalline module technologies.
- Mature and commercially proven technology.
- Long lifetime of panels.
- Low degradation of maximum 0.1 - 0.5 % per year (manufacturer guarantee is 0.7 % degradation per year; however reality proves to be less).
- Lower installation costs
- More environmentally friendly than other technologies, for example, some thin film technologies use cadmium. Monocrystalline cells are not harmful to the environment.

Disadvantages:

- The initial investment costs are higher
- Higher risk of damages (micro-cracks) during transport or during operation at sites with high wind speeds.

2.6.4 Polycrystalline Technology

This technology exists since 1981. The manufacturing process is simpler when compared with monocrystalline technology.

Advantages:

- Lower production costs

Disadvantages:

- Lower efficiency, due to lower purity of the cell material: 13 – 16 % (module size)
- Because of the lower efficiency, slightly more ground surface area is required to reach the same capacity (as for monocrystalline).
- Higher risk of damages (micro cracks) during transport or during operation at sites with high wind speeds.

2.6.5 Thin Film Technology

This technology is called Thin Film because only a couple nanometers of the semiconductor material is placed on a substrate material. Hence, a very low amount of material is needed. The main semiconductor materials in use are:

- Amorphous Silicon (a-Si)
- Cadmium Telluride (CdTe)
- Copper Iridium Gallium Selenium (CIS / CIGS)
- Organic photovoltaic cells

Thin Film technologies have a low market share, except of the CdTe material, with the main manufacturer First Solar. In addition, CIS / CIGS technologies are having an increasing market, because of their higher efficiency. Depending on the technology, standard thin film module efficiencies have reached 7 - 15%. Prototypes of these technologies reach an efficiency of 16% and more which is expected to be transformed to standard products in the future.

Advantages:

- Easier to manufacture, thus lower costs
- Less affected by high temperatures and shadowing

Disadvantages:

- Faster degradation rate of up to 0.7 % per year. However, there are some hints that, nowadays, CIS has degradation rates comparable to crystalline modules.
- Lower efficiency leads to greater surface area requirements, for the same capacity.

Table 2.1: Comparison of the Module Technologies

S.		Crystalline		Thin Film	
No.	Parameter	Monocrystalline	Polycrystalline	CdTe	CIS/CIGS
1	Voltage rating –Vmp and Voc	80% - 85%	80% - 85%	72% - 78%	72% - 78%
2	Temperature Coefficient	Higher Losses (ca. -0.4 %/K)	Higher Losses (ca. -0.45 %/K)	Lower Losses (ca. -0.2 %/K)	Higher Losses (ca. -0.35 %/K)

Table 2.1: Comparison of the Module Technologies					
S. No.		Crystalline		Thin Film	
	Parameter	Monocrystalline	Polycrystalline	CdTe	CIS/CIGS
2a	Performance Losses for 40°C ambient temperature (~ 60°C cell temperature) versus STC conditions (25°C cell temperature)	~ 14 %	~ 15.75%	~ 7%	~ 12.25%
3	I-V curve Fill Factor	Higher 70% - 85%	Higher 70% - 85%	Lower 60% - 72%	Higher 70% - 85%
4	Module Construction	Framed with structural or anodized aluminum	Framed with structural or anodized aluminum	Normally Frameless	Normally Frameless
5	Module Efficiency	14% - 20%	12% - 17%	6% - 12%	13% - 15%
6	Inverter Compatibility and Sizing	High efficiency Less modules Less inverters	High efficiency Less modules Less inverters	Low Efficiency More modules More inverters	High efficiency Less modules Less inverters
7	Mounting System	Industry Standard Practices	Industry Standard Practices	Special clips and structures for frameless modules may be needed to hold the module. Mounting system has to be accepted by module manufacturer.	Special clips and structures for frameless modules may be needed to hold the module. Mounting system has to be accepted by module manufacturer.
8	Layout Area	Much smaller size for the same output	Smaller size for the same output	May require up to 50% more space for the given project size. The extra space can't be standardized	Smaller size for the same output

Table 2.1: Comparison of the Module Technologies					
S. No.	**Parameter**	**Crystalline**		**Thin Film**	
		Monocrystalline	**Polycrystalline**	**CdTe**	**CIS/CIGS**
				and depends on the design (rows over each other) and the site conditions.	
9	Applications	On grid and off grid usage. More usual as a reference cell and used for scientific tests.	On grid and off grid usage.	On grid and off grid usage.	On grid and off grid usage.
10	PV Plant Cell Cost	More expensive than polycrystalline and CdTe modules due to high cell efficiency	Cost Higher than CdTe due to higher cell efficiency; Production process easier which lowers the basic cost	Cost Lower due to lower efficiency and double pane glass sheeting	Very expensive up to now
11	PV Plant Module Unit Cost	Cost per kWp slightly higher as for polycrystalline modules, but comparable to the cost per kWh due to fewer losses	Cost per kWh comparable	Cost per kWp slightly higher as for polycrystalline modules, but comparable to the cost per kWh due to fewer losses	Cost per kWp slightly higher as for polycrystalline modules, but comparable to the cost per kWh due to fewer losses
12	PV Plant Total Cost	Lower Cost due to higher efficiency of the modules (less modules and less mounting Structures). Entire cost depends on the market situation (module price) and the concerned country (m^2 cost)	Usually lowest cost (low m^2 cost and less m^2 needed because of the higher efficiency compared to thin film modules). Entire cost depends on the market situation (module price) and the	Highest cost due to additional space and mounting structures needed. Entire cost depends on the market situation (module price) and the concerned country (m^2 cost)	Highest cost due to additional space and mounting structures needed. Entire cost depends on the market situation (module price) and the concerned country (m^2 cost)

Table 2.1: Comparison of the Module Technologies					
S.		Crystalline		Thin Film	
No.	Parameter	Monocrystalline	Polycrystalline	CdTe	CIS/CIGS
			concerned country (m^2 cost)		
13	Module Power Output	Immediate and stable; but zero shadow tolerance, high losses when temperature high and irradiation suboptimal	Immediate and stable; but zero shadow tolerance, high losses when temperature high and irradiation suboptimal	Requires time to stabilize power output; even slightly shadowed output is feasible	Very good weak light performance (best results of the technologies in winter)
14	Degradation	Around 0.3% per year	Around 0.3% per year	Around 0.4% per year	Around 0.2% per year
15	Market Perspective	Some of the providers of the polycrystalline modules also offer monocrystalline modules	Standard technology, many providers	One big provider (First Solar)	Little number of providers, new technology (2009)
Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera					

2.6.6 Mounting Structures and Tracking System

The photovoltaic modules can be installed on fixed structures or on moving structures tracking the sun. Trackers can be implemented either as a single axis system or as a dual axis tracking system.

2.6.7 Fix Mounted Structure

Fixed structures are usually tilted to face south (north in southern hemisphere) with a fixed angle depending on several parameters e.g. the location. Nowadays, more and more PV power plants are installed with modules tilted to east and west usually with tilt angles between 10° to 15°. This installation type would offer lower peak capacity. However, the generation curve would be less spiked and allow an energy generation distribution to be more spread out over the day. The row shading of these installations is less, such that the rows can be installed closer to each other and more modules can be installed on the same area as it is possible with modules facing south. Depending on the construction, the installation costs of east-west installations are often lower than south oriented systems.

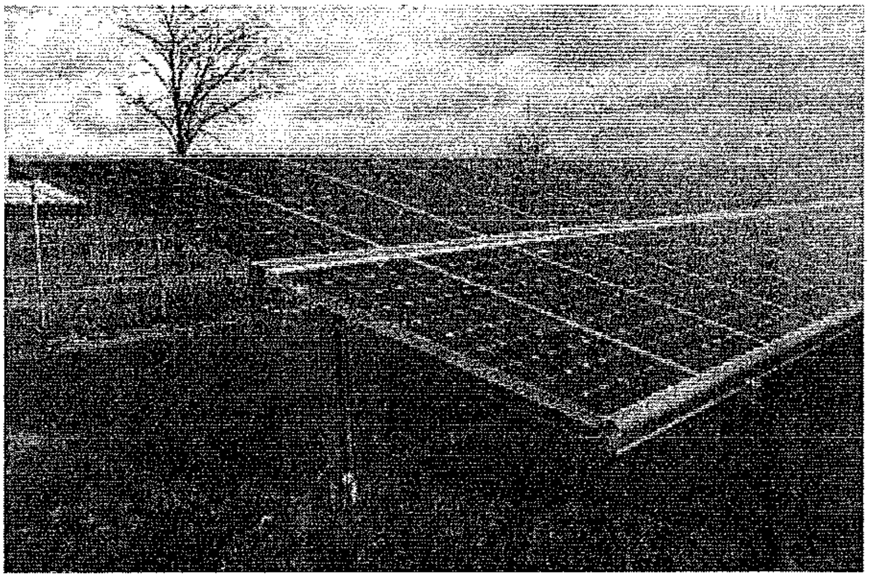


Figure 2.4: Fix Mounted Structure facing South or North
Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera

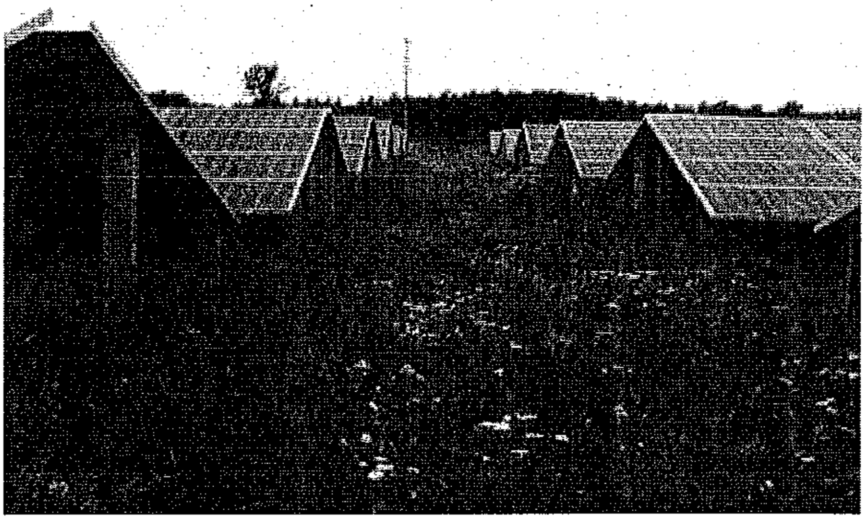


Figure 2.5: Fix Mounted Structure facing East and West
Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera

For a similar project undertaken by the same proponent at the location Haasil Village (33.202 N; 72.547 E), the optimal tilt for the module directed to an azimuth of 180° (N=0°) is in between 28° up to 30° (based on SolarGIS and Meteonorm irradiation data). With this angle, the highest irradiation into the module plane can be achieved for an unshaded single module. The transposition factor (FT), the ratio between solar irradiation on tilted versus horizontal surface, is 1.03. Once further technical details of the plant are known (e.g. module type, layout of mounting structure), the final optimal tilt angle can be calculated.

2.6.8 Tracker Systems

The aim of trackers is an optimized adjustment of the module surface to the sun during the day to increase the total irradiation onto the module surface. This can also lead to greater efficiency in converting solar energy. Commonly used tracking systems are single and dual-axis trackers.

Dual-axis trackers follow the sun in azimuth and tilt. With it, the sun can be exactly tracked over the course of the day to achieve an optimized irradiation angle. Dual-axis trackers have one pole which is carrying and tracking a frame with modules mounted on. Usually, between 20 and 30 modules are installed on one tracker. The installed module capacity on the plant has to be lower than with fixed mounted structures to avoid overwhelming shading losses (15-25 Wp/m2 instead of 50-75 Wp/m^2). Dual-axis trackers are almost independent of the landscape.

The transposition factor for a two-axis tracker for the location is 1.35 and therefore 132% of that of the fixed plane's optimum.

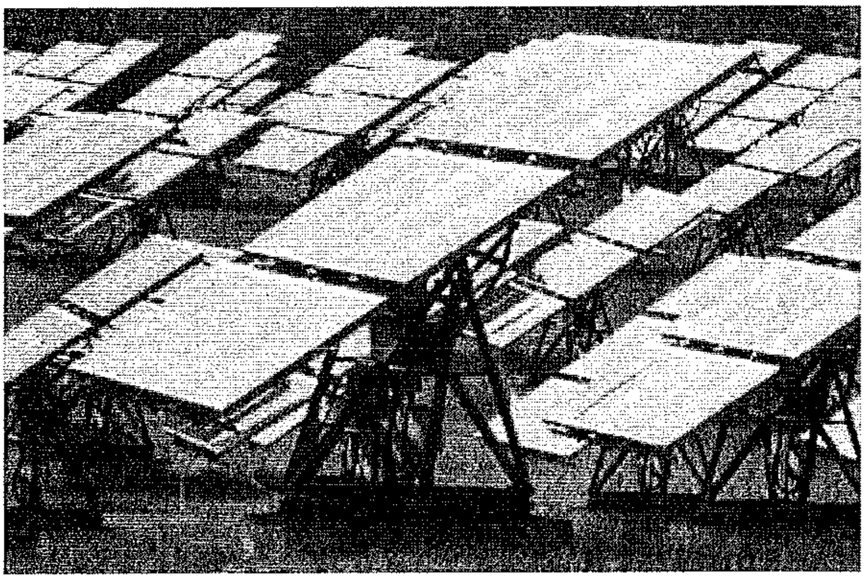


Figure 2.6: Dual Axis Tracker
Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera

Single-axis trackers usually follow the azimuth of the sun. Several construction types exist. One is similar to dual-axis trackers with one pole carrying a module frame (vertical axis system). In that case, the module tilt is fixed and the pole is used as rotation axis. The tilt depends on the location. For the location Haasil Village (33.202 N; 72.547 E) the optimal installation has a tilt in between 45° up to 50° (based on SolarGIS and Meteonorm irradiation data).

Because the single-axis tracker, as described above, needs similar space as dual-axis trackers, nowadays another type of single-axis tracker is in use. This one has a horizontal rotation axis oriented from south to north or from east to west. The modules are installed parallel to the rotation axis. Depending on the way of installation and length of horizontal axis the requirements to the flatness of the area can be higher, because the horizontal axis itself is not able to compensate irregularities. The single-axis tracker with the east-west axis has a transposition factor of around

1.09, whereas the tracker with north-south axis has a transposition factor of 1.29 or 126% of that of the fixed plane's optimum.

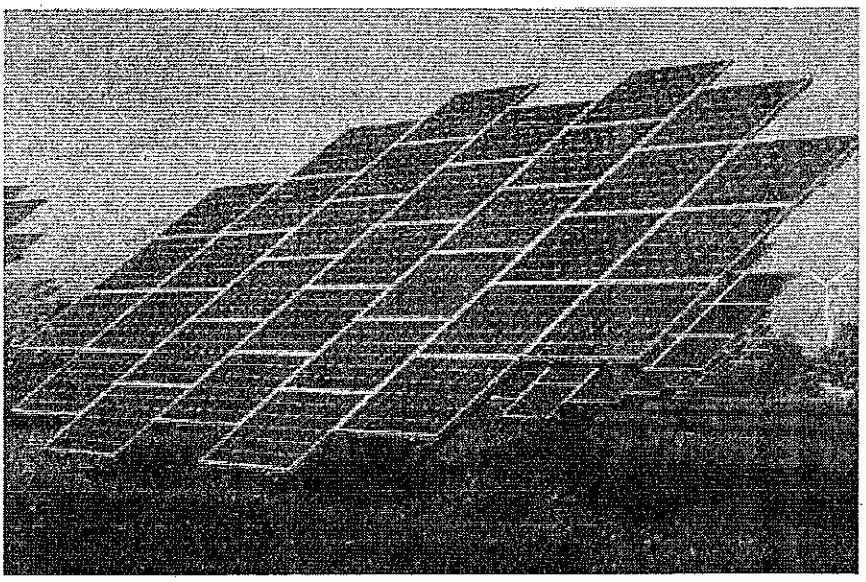


Figure 2.7: Single Axis Tracker, Vertical Axis
Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera

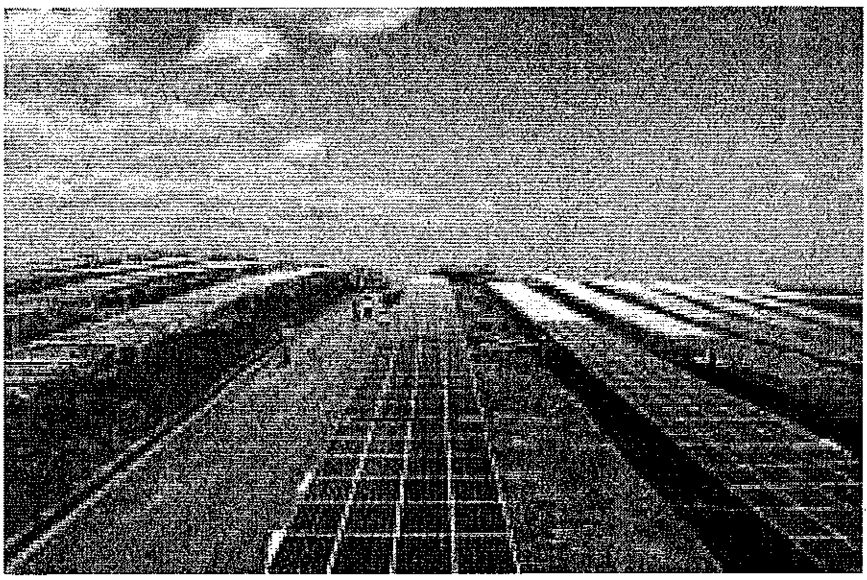


Figure 2.8: Single Axis Tracker, Horizontal Axis
Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera

The decision to choose any of the three types of mounting structure is based on a technical and economical evaluation. When choosing a tracking system, the extra energy generation in combination with the energy price must be compared with the additional investment and maintenance costs required for tracking systems.

In general, tracker solutions gather more irradiation per installed module capacity than fixed mounted modules. The peak of the production curve is wider during the day compared to fixed mounted modules. However, the installation effort is higher for tracker solutions based on their design. More attention has to be laid into the resistance against heavy storms.

Table 2.2: Comparison of the Mounting Systems

S. No.	Parameter	Fixed/Tilted		Horizontal Single Axis Tracker		Vertical Single Axis Tracker	Dual Axis Tracker
		South Faced	East-west	East-west	North-South		
1	System Costs	Lower than for tracker solutions, as no mechanical parts		Higher costs than fixed-tilted. High differences between the manufacturers. Higher costs than fixed-tilted. High differences between the manufacturers.		Higher costs than horizontal tracker	The highest costs of all systems
2	Installation Costs	Lower than for tracker solutions, as less complex system. But the difference regarding the total installation cost is minimal compared to the horizontal tracker		Higher costs than the fixed tilted system, but lower than the vertical tracker. Higher costs than the fixed tilted system, but lower than the vertical tracker.		Commissioning Phase	Commissioning Phase
3	Maintenance Costs	Lower than for tracker solutions, as no mechanical parts		Depends on the selected manufacturer (options without mechanical parts available), but cost higher than fixed-tilted		Higher costs based on the mechanical parts	Higher costs based on the mechanical parts
4	Transposition Factor	1.03	0.994	1.09	1.29	1.31	1.35
5	Maximum Pivoting Angle Range	10° to 35°	5° to 20°	-120° to 120°	-120° to 120°	Fixed tilt for site 45° - 50°, vertical axis -180 to 180°	Motorized tilt 00-80° and vertical axis -180° to 180°
6	Site Requirements	System is adaptable to uneven ground		Ground might be	Ground might be uneven with	Ground might be	Ground might be uneven but sites with

Table 2.2: Comparison of the Mounting Systems							
S. No.	Parameter	Fixed/Tilted		Horizontal Single Axis Tracker		Vertical Single Axis Tracker	Dual Axis Tracker
		South Faced	East-west	East-west	North-South		
		and high slopes. Standard system up to 35°(North/South) and 10°(East/West)		uneven with slopes up to 28°	slopes up to 28°. The system makes just sense if the site is not facing South.	uneven but sites with higher slopes are not suitable without huge extra effort	higher slopes are not suitable without huge extra effort
7	Space Requirement	Several rows can be installed over each other. Space requirement low.	No row shading, so the rows can be installed near to each other. Best space requirement	Installation of rows over each other is limited, but space requirement not much higher than fixed-tilted	Installation of rows over each other is limited, but space requirement not much higher than fixed-tilted	The distance between the trackers must be high. Space requirement is high	The distance between the trackers must be high. Space requirement is high
8	Space Factor (W_P/m^2)	50 – 75	60 – 90	40 – 65	45 – 55	15 – 25	15 – 25

Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera

2.6.9 Inverter Technology

Because photovoltaic panels generate DC electricity, it must be converted to alternating current before it can be fed into the grid. An electronic device called inverter achieves this.

State of the art inverters offer a broad range of operational stages, which generally fulfill all the requirements of the international grid codes in terms of fault-ride-through and reactive power provision. Inverter stations provide a protective shell in which PV-strings can be connected to inverters. Centralized inverters typically have a capacity from 500 kWp to 1.5 MWp of DC PV-Power, depending on the size of inverter.

From the inverter stations the AC power is stepped-up by a MV or HV-Transformer, and then connected to a medium or high voltage grid (for instance 132 kV and 220 kV as in Pakistan).

Regarding the inverter system, two design types can be selected: a central or a decentralized design.

2.6.10 Central Inverter

Use of central inverters is the standard practice in large PV plants. The strings are combined in string combiner boxes and several combiner boxes are connected to an inverter. Typically, the output power of central inverters is between 500 kW and 1.5 MWp. The inverter can be installed in a compact station, in a container or as an outdoor system depending on the space for installation and the transport opportunities.

Typically, central inverters have a better price per MW and have less start-up and operation problems. However, they require a specific training of the electricians for the commissioning procedure and in case of failures.

The efficiency is around 1 - 2% higher than of string inverters.

2.6.11 String (decentralized) Inverter

String inverters are commonly used in small sized PV plants but there is also a trend to use them in large-scale PV plants. The strings are connected directly to inverters, which are typically up to 50 kW.

String inverters can be installed and exchanged by basic educated electricians and spare parts can be stored near the side. The inverters are easy to transport and handle. In complex terrain, with a lot of shading, the benefit is lesser module strings and therefore fewer modules are combined per inverter. Therefore, in case of partial shading of the PV generator, the mismatch losses are less because fewer modules are affected.

2.6.12 Control System

A PV plant is typically controlled by a SCADA System (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) and can remotely be managed and supervised. However, for preventive, planned and corrective maintenance, adequate staff and qualified contractors must be identified for the Operations & Maintenance (O&M) of the plant.

2.6.13 Capacity and Output

The plant will have a rated capacity of 50 MW (gross) and will provide 16.8% capacity at metering stage (132 KV AC) @ P50 factor (50% chance that production will be at least 16.8% of capacity) during 1st year after Commercial Operation Date (COD). This capacity factor will decline by maximum of 0.7% (of the initial year) per year. At 16.8% capacity factor, the annual net output of the plant during the first year is estimated to be around 73,584,000 KWh.

2.6.14 Outline of the Plant

The plant will be in line with traditional solar PV IPPs. Stationary PV panels will be placed at an angle and direction in line with detailed engineering of the project and will not rotate across either horizontal or vertical axis. The panels will be fixed (fixed-tilt design) in accordance with site conditions on the plain ground to generate DC current. An array of PV panels will be connected, through DC cable, to combiner boxes and Invertor station (possibly 1 MW DC will have one invertor station) that will convert DC to AC LV. Inverters will supply AC to LV/MV transformers to reduce electricity losses. AC power will be stepped up through MV/HV transformer before the metering station. The following are expected to be overall components of the plant:

- PV Panels
- Combiner and Recombiner boxes
- DC cables
- DC-AC Converters
- Switchgear
- Transformers
- AC cables
- AC connectors
- Protection
- Grounding

2.6.15 Project Plan

The following information is provided with respect to overall business plan of the plant:

Timeline

The project will be implemented on a fast track basis. The following is the revised implementation plan:

Table 2.3: Project Implementation Plan	
Letter of Intent (LOI)	December 2015
Feasibility Study	October 2016
Application for Tariff and Generation License	November 2016
Letter of Support (LOS)	December 2016
Financial Close	2nd Quarter 2017
Commercial Operations Date	1st Quarter 2018
Source: Information provided by Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Ltd	

The above timeline makes this project one of the fastest to be developed in KPK from now on.

Financing Options

The loan for the project will be raised from local banks. The proponent enjoys a very healthy repute and already has soft commitments from renowned financial institutions.

Human Resources

An experienced O&M contractor will be engaged for the purpose of O&M of the project. The IPP management is already available with the group. The group already manages 15,000 people under various companies.

2.6.16 Land and Nearest Grid Stations

The group already has commitment of land in the area and it is available immediately upon grant of LOI. The project is located in the grid network of PESCO and will be connected to the grid through 132 KV network. The nearest grid is Cherat 132 kV Grid, which is about 5 to 6 km from the project site. The nearby Grid Stations from site are Noweshera City Grid Station and Industrial Grid Station at a distance of approximately 20.93 km and 13.76 km respectively. Both have 132 kV-11 kV transformers.

Figure 2.9: Distance of Grid Stations from Project Site

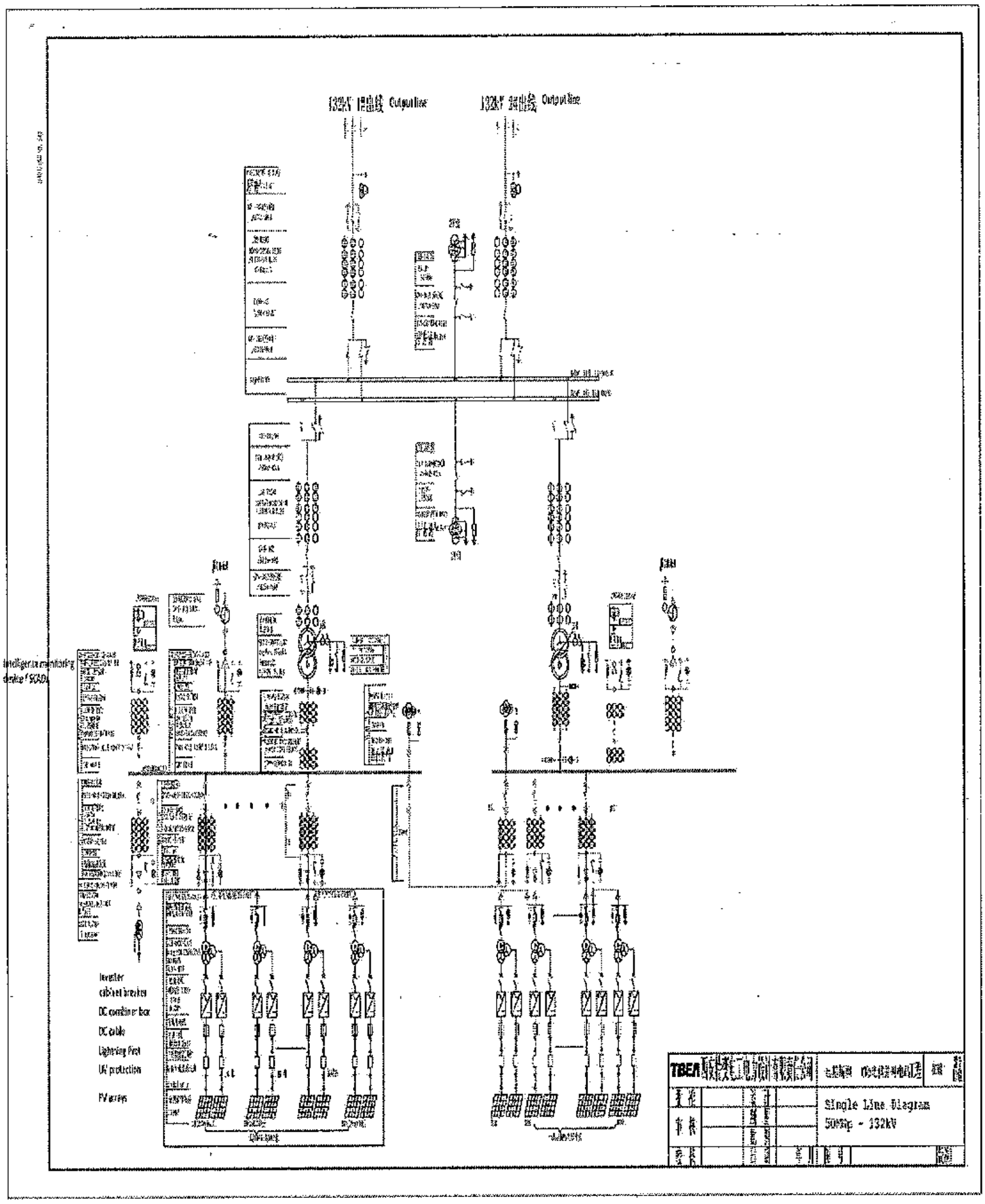


Figure 2.10: Proposed project Line Diagram
Source: Proposal of 50 MW Solar IPP near Nowshera

Chapter 3. Legislative Framework

3.1 Introduction

This chapter highlights the applicable laws, regulations and guidelines with regards to the environmental and social considerations in connection to the proposed project. Provisions of many of the guidelines have been incorporated in the mitigation measures and the Environmental Management Plan (EMP), which has been formulated for the better management of environmental and social impacts.

Key legislations governing the current IEE study include the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Act, 2014, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Local Government Act, 2013, National Environmental Quality Standards of 2000 and 2010, and policies and laws on conservation of nature as outlined below;

- Pakistan Environmental Protection Ordinance, 1983
- National Conservation Strategy, 1992
- National Environmental Action Plan, 2001
- National Environment Policy

3.2 National Environmental Policies and Guidelines

3.2.1 National Conservation Strategy

The National Conservation Strategy (NCS) is the primary policy document of the Government of Pakistan (GoP) on national environmental issues. The Federal Cabinet approved the policy in March 1992. The Strategy also attained recognition by the international donor agencies, principally the World Bank. The NCS identifies 14 core areas including conservation of biodiversity, pollution prevention and abatement, soil and water conservation and preservation of cultural heritage and recommends immediate attention to these core areas in order to preserve the country's environment.

A mid-term review of the achievements of the NCS in 2000 concluded that achievements under the NCS have been primarily awareness raising and institutional building rather than actual improvement to environment and natural resources and that the NCS was not designed and is not adequately focused as a national sustainable strategy (GoP, November 2000). The need therefore arose for a more focused National Environmental Action Plan (NEAP) required to bring about actual improvements in the state of the national environment with greater emphasis on poverty reduction and economic development in addition to environmental sustainability.

The National Environmental Action Plan was approved by the Pakistan Environmental Protection Council under the chairmanship of the President/Chief Executive of Pakistan in February 2001. NEAP also constitutes the national environmental agenda and its core objective is to initiate actions that safeguard public health, promote sustainable livelihoods, and enhance the quality of life of the people of Pakistan.

The Government of Pakistan and United Nations Development Program (UNDP) have jointly initiated an umbrella support program called the National Environmental Action Plan-Support Program signed in October 2001 and implemented in 2002. The development objective supported by NEAP-SP is environmental sustainability and poverty reduction in the context of economic growth. The objective of new policy has total 171 guidelines on sectoral and cross-sectoral issues. The objectives of new policy include assurance of sustainable development and safeguard of natural wealth of country. The following are the approved sectoral guidelines:

- Water Supply and Management.
- Air Quality and Noise.
- Waste Management.
- Forestry.
- Biodiversity and Protected Areas.
- Climate Change and Ozone Depletion.
- Energy Efficiency and Renewable.
- Agriculture and Livestock.
- Multilateral Environmental Agreements.

3.2.2 Mid-term Review of NCS: Key Findings

An overview of the key environmental issues facing Pakistan is as follows:

- Per capita water availability in Pakistan has been decreasing at an alarming rate. In 1951, the per capita availability was 5,300 m^3 which has now decreased to 1,105 m^3 just touching water scarcity level of 1,000 m^3.
- Almost all fresh water resources are severely polluted due to discharge of untreated industrial and municipal wastes. Pollution of coastal waters due to waste discharges and oil spills coupled with reduced freshwater flows is resulting in declining fish yields.
- About 55% of population has access to a relatively safe drinking water source. Potable water quality, assessed against WHO standards, fails to meet all the specified criteria, confirming evidence of extremely high pollutant loads.
- Approximately 35% of population has access to adequate sanitation facilities.
- Air pollution is on the rise, especially in urban areas. Recent surveys conducted by Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency revealed presence of very high levels of suspended particulate matter (about 6 times higher than the World Health Organization's guidelines). 'Smog' also seriously affects almost entire Punjab during December and January every year.
- Noise pollution has become a serious issue in major urban centers.

- Of about 54,850 tons of solid waste generated daily in urban areas, less than 60 per cent is collected. No city in Pakistan has proper waste collection and disposal system for municipal, hazardous or healthcare wastes.
- The deforestation rate has been estimated at 0.2-0.5 percent per annum. Forest cover, which was 4.8 percent of total land area in 1992, could hardly be increased substantially despite all efforts.
- Degradation and encroachment of natural forests, rangelands and freshwater and marine ecosystems are resulting in loss of biodiversity. At least four mammal species, including tiger, swamp deer, lion and Indian one horned rhinoceros, are known to have become extinct from Pakistan while at least 10 ecosystems of particular value for the species richness and uniqueness of their floral and faunal communities are considered to be critically threatened.
- Desertification affects over 43 million hectares of land annually.
- Pakistan is a highly energy inefficient country. It uses approximately same amount of energy to generate 1 dollar of GNP as the USA.

The situation just mentioned is the result of a number of constraining factors including high population growth rate, prevailing poverty, unplanned urban and industrial expansion, insufficient emphasis on environmental protection in the government policies, lack of public awareness and education and above all the ailing economy which has caused deficiencies in institutional capacity and resources for effective environmental management.

The midterm review of the NCS led the Government of Pakistan (GOP) and United Nations Development Program (UNDP) to jointly initiate an umbrella support program called the National Environmental Action Plan-Support Program (NEAP-SP) that was signed in October 2001 and implemented in 2002. The development objective supported by NEAP-SP is environmental sustainability and poverty reduction in the context of economic growth. The primary objective of NEAP is to initiate actions and programs for achieving a state of environment that safeguards public health, promotes sustainable livelihood, and enhances the quality of life of the people in Pakistan. The NEAP identifies four primary areas, (1) Clean air (2) Clean water (3) Management of solid waste (4) Ecosystem management. The plan also presents five additional areas of concern (i) Management of fresh water resources (ii) Marine pollution (iii) Toxic and hazardous substances handling and disposal (iv) Energy conservation and management (v) Compliance with international treaties and protocol.

3.2.3 Pakistan Biodiversity Action Plan 2000

Pakistan signed the Convention on Biological Diversity in 1992 and it lead the government of Pakistan to constitute a Biodiversity Working Group, under the auspices of the Ministry of Environment, to develop a Biodiversity Action Plan for the country, which was completed after an extensive consultative exercise in 2000. The plan has been designed to complement the NCS. The proposed provincial conservation strategies identify the causes of biodiversity loss in Pakistan and suggest a series of proposals for action to conserve biodiversity in the country and Pakistan

Environmental Protection Council (PEPC) approved the action plan. The steering committees were formed at the federal and provincial levels to implement the plan.

3.2.4 National Environmental Policy 2005

The National Environmental Policy provides an overreaching framework for addressing the environmental issues facing Pakistan, particularly pollution of fresh water bodies and coastal waters, air pollution of fresh water bodies and coastal waters, air pollution, lack of proper waste management, deforestation, and loss of biodiversity, desertification, natural disasters and climatic change.

It also gives direction for addressing the cross sectional issues as well as the underlying causes of environmental degradation and meeting international obligations.

The National Environmental Policy, while recognizing the goals and objectives of the National Conservation Strategy, National Environmental Action Plan and other existing environment related national policies, strategies and action plans, provide broad guidelines to the Federal Government, Provincial Governments, Federally Administrated, Territories and Local Governments for addressing environmental concerns and ensuring effective management for their environmental resources.

The National Environmental Policy aims to protect, conserve and restore Pakistan's environment in order to improve the quality of life of the citizens through sustainable development.

3.2.5 National Power Policy 2013

The Ministry of Water and Power of the Government of Pakistan has developed an ambitious power policy to support the current and future energy needs of the country. This bold strategy will set Pakistan on a trajectory of rapid economic growth and social development. Simultaneously, it will address the key challenges of the power sector in order to provide much needed relief to the citizens of Pakistan.

The power policy aims that the country will develop the most efficient and consumer centric power generation, transmission, and distribution system that meets the needs of its population and boosts its economy in a sustainable and affordable manner.

3.3 National and Provincial Legislations

3.3.1 Environmental Protection Ordinance and Act

Pakistan had its first environmental protection ordinance issued in 1983 (ordinance XXXVII). In the year 1997, a more comprehensive environmental protection act was passed by National Assembly and Senate which was shortly approved by the president of Pakistan repealing the ordinance of 1983. The Act was named as the Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997. The Act has been the principal environmental legislation for control of air, water, noise and other forms of pollution from different activities.

3.3.2 Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency (Review of IEE and EIA) Regulations, 2000

These regulations were prepared by PEPA. These regulations divide projects in different Schedules depending upon the severity of environmental impact of the project. The project would fall in Schedule I, if the project has lower environmental impacts and thus requiring an IEE. And, the project would fall in Schedule II, if the project has significant environmental impacts and thus requiring an EIA. But, all projects located in environmentally sensitive areas would require an EIA (Schedule II, i).

The project "50 MW Solar Power Plant in Pabbi, Nowshera", falls in Schedule I requiring an IEE as the project is categorized as:

- ***J. Other Projects***
- *Any other project for which filing of an IEE is required by the Federal Agency under sub-regulation (2) of Regulation 5*

These regulations are attached in **Annexure - II**.

The EIA/ IEE report submission and approval procedure is summarized below:

- Ten hardcopies of the EIA/ IEE and two soft copies will be submitted together with a review fee and form included as (Schedule IV of the EIA/ IEE Regulations (section 8).
- The EPA will conduct a preliminary scrutiny and reply within 10 days of the submittal of the report a) confirming completeness, or b) asking for additional information, if needed, or c) returning the report requiring additional studies, if necessary (section 9).
- In case of an EIA; if accepted, the EPA will set a date for public hearing and publish a notice in the print media. According to law, a minimum of 30 day notice is required for the public hearing (section 10).
- The EPA will review the EIA/IEE report and reply within (45 days in case of IEE and 90 days in case of EIA) of the submission of the IEE/EIA report. The agency may require additional information if it deems necessary (section 11).
- The approval granted at the end of the review process, is valid for three years to start construction (section 17).
- The agency keeps the rights of entry & inspection, monitoring and even cancellation of the project (section 18).
- Once the project construction is complete, the proponent is required to submit a request to EPA for confirmation of compliance. An environmental management plan for the operation phase is to accompany the request (section 19).
- The EPA is required to communicate its decision within 15 days of receipt of the request. The project can commence operation only after it has received approval from the EPA (section 20).

3.3.3 18th Amendment in Constitution of Pakistan

Prior to the 18th Amendment to the Constitution of Pakistan in 2010, the legislative powers were distributed between the federal and provincial governments through two 'lists' attached to the Constitution as Schedules. The 'Federal list' covered the subjects over which the federal government had exclusive legislative power, while the 'Concurrent List' contained subjects regarding which both the federal and provincial governments could enact laws. The subject of 'environmental pollution and ecology' was included in the Concurrent List and hence allowed both the national and provincial governments to enact laws on the subject. However, as a result of the 18th Amendment this subject is now in the exclusive domain of the provincial government. As a result, the Ministry of Environment at the federal level was abolished on 30th June 2011. Its functions related to the national environmental management have been transferred to the provinces. The ministry of climate change will manage the international obligations in the context of environment.

As a result, the Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997 is no longer applicable to provinces and provinces now need to enact their own environmental protection acts at provincial level.

3.3.4 Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Act, 2014

The applicable sections of this Act to this project are:

Section 11(1): Subject to the provisions of this Act, rules, notifications and guidelines made thereunder, i) no person shall discharge or emit or allow the discharge or emission of any effluent or wastes or air pollutant or noise, load, concentration or level which is in excess of the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Quality Standards or, where applicable, the standards established under sub clause (vii) and (viii) of sub-section (1) of section 6; ii) no person shall discharge effluents, emissions or wastes in excess of load permitted in the conditions of environment permit or environmental approval or license.

Section 13(1): No proponent of a project shall commence construction and operation unless he has filed with the Agency an initial environmental examination or where the project is likely to cause an adverse environmental effect, an environmental impact assessment, and has obtained from the Agency, environmental approval in respect thereof.

The IEE of the proposed Project will be submitted to the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Agency (KPEPA) for approval and only after the issuance of NOC will the construction activity be commenced.

Section 14: Subject to the provisions of this Act, No person shall carry, import, bring, transport or deliver hazardous waste or cause to carry, import, bring, transport or delivery of hazardous waste into the territorial jurisdiction of the Province of the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa.

Section 15: Subject to the provisions of this Act, no person shall generate, collect, consign, transport, treat, dispose of, store, handle, deal in and use or import any hazardous substance except-- (a) under a licence issued by the Agency and in such manner as may be prescribed; or (b) in accordance with the provisions of any other law for the time being in force, or of any International

Treaty, Convention, Protocol, Code, Standard, Agreement or other instrument to which Pakistan or the Province of the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa is a party.

Section 16(1): Subject to the provisions of this Act, and the rules, notification and guidelines made thereunder, no person shall operate a motor vehicle from which air pollutants or noise are being emitted in an amount, concentration or level which is in excess of the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Quality Standards or where applicable the standards established under clauses (vii) and (viii) of sub-section (1) of section 6.

Section 17(1): Where the Agency is satisfied that the discharge or emission of any effluent, waste, air pollutant or noise, or the disposal of waste, or the handling of hazardous substances, or any other act or omission is likely to occur, or is occurring, or has occurred, in violation of the provisions of this Act, rules, notifications and guidelines or of the conditions of a licence or permit or environmental approval , and is likely to cause, or is causing or has caused an adverse environmental effect and violation of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Quality Standards, the Agency may, after giving the person responsible for such discharge, emission, disposal, handling, act or omission, an opportunity of being heard, by order direct such person to take such measures that the Agency may consider necessary within such period as may be specified in the order.

Section 18(1): Whoever contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of sections 11, 13, 14, 15 and 16 or any order passed issued thereunder, shall be punishable with a minimum fine of fifty thousand rupees which may extend to five million rupees, and in the case of a continuing contravention of failure, with a compulsory additional fine which may extend to one hundred thousand rupees for every day during which such contravention or failure continues.

Section 19: Where any contravention of this Act has been committed by a body corporate, and it is proved that such offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributed to any negligence on the part of, any director, partner, manager, secretary or other officer of the body corporate, such director, partner, manager, secretary or other officer of the body corporate, shall be deemed guilty of such contravention along with the body corporate and shall be punished accordingly.

3.3.5 National Environmental Quality Standards

The NEQS were first promulgated in 1993 and were last revised in 2000 and in 2010. They comprise the basic guidelines for liquid effluent and gaseous emissions of municipal and industrial origin to comply with. These standards present the maximum allowable concentration for liquid effluent before its discharge into sea, inland water & sewage (total 32 parameters to comply with) and gaseous emissions in the ambient air from industrial sources (total 16 parameters to comply with).

During the construction and operation phase of the project NEQS will apply to all effluents and emissions. NEQS for municipal and industrial effluents, selected gaseous pollutants from industrial sources, motor vehicle exhaust and noise, ambient air quality & ambient noise and drinking water quality have been provided in the report as **Annexure-III**.

A chronology of NEQS is given below:

Table 3.1: Chronology of national environmental quality standards		
Year Published	S.R.O. Number	Scope
1993	742 (I)/1993	Liquid Industrial Effluent Industrial Gaseous Emission Vehicle Exhaust and Noise
1995	1023 (I)/1995	Industrial Gaseous Emission from Power Plants operating on coal and oil (added)
2000	549 (I)/2000	Liquid Industrial Effluents (amended); Industrial Gaseous Emission (amended)
2010	1062 (I)/2010	Ambient Air
2010	1063 (I)/2010	Drinking Water Quality
2010	1064 (I)/2010	Noise

In 2000, Pakistan EPA revised the national standards for liquid effluents and gaseous emissions with full consultation of the private sector, industrialists, trade and business associations and NGOs.

1. **NEQS for Liquid Industrial Effluents**

The municipal and liquid industrial effluent standards cover 32 parameters. The standards cover discharges limits of effluents into inland water, sewage treatment plant and the sea. The NEQS are primarily concentration based.

Table 3.2: National environmental quality standards for Municipal and liquid industrial effluents SRO 549(I)2000 (mg/I, Unless otherwise defined)					
S. No	Parameter	Existing Standards	Revised Standards Into Inland Waters	Into Sewage Treatment (5)	Into Sea
1	Temperature or Temperature Increase	40 °C	< 3 °C	< 3 °C	< 3 °C
2	*pH value (H^+)	6-10	6-9	6-9	6-9
3	Biochemical Oxygen Demand $(BOD)_5$ at 20 °C (1)	80	80	250	80**
4	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) (1)	150	150	400	400
5	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	150	200	400	200
6	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	3500	3500	3500	3500
7	Oil and Grease	10	10	10	10
8	Phenolic compounds (as phenol)	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3
9	Chloride (as Cl^-)	1000	1000	1000	SC***
10	Fluoride (as F^-)	20	10	10	10
11	Cyanide (as CN) total	2	1.0	1.0	1.0

Table 3.2: National environmental quality standards for Municipal and liquid industrial effluents SRO 549(I)2000 (mg/I, Unless otherwise defined)

S. No	Parameter	Existing Standards	Revised Standards Into Inland Waters	Into Sewage Treatment (5)	Into Sea
12	An-ionic detergents (as MBAS) (2)	20	20	20	20
13	Sulphate (SO_4^{2-})	600	600	1000	SC***
14	Sulphide (S^{2-})	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
15	Ammonia (NH_3)	40	40	40	40
16	Pesticides (3)	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
17	Cadmium (4)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
18	Chromium (trivalent and hexavalent (4)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
19	Copper (4)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
20	Lead (4)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
21	Mercury (4)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
22	Selenium (4)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
23	Nickel (4)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
24	Silver (4)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
25	Total toxic metals	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
26	Zinc	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
27	Arsenic (4)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
28	Barium (4)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
29	Iron	2.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
30	Manganese	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
31	Boron (4)	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
32	Chlorine	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

1. *Assuming minimum dilution 1:10 on discharge, lower ratio would attract progressively stringent standards to be determined by the Federal Environmental Protection Agency. By 1:10 dilution means, for example that for each one cubic meter of treated effluent, the recipient water body should have 10 cubic meter of water for dilution of this effluent*
2. *Methylene Blue Active Substances; assuming surfactant as biodegradable*
3. *Pesticides include herbicides, fungicides, and insecticides*
4. *Subject to total toxic metals discharge should not exceed level given at S. N. 25*
5. *Applicable only when and where sewage treatment is operational and BOD_5=80mg/I is achieved by the sewage treatment system*
6. *Provided discharge is not at shore and not within 10 miles of mangrove or other important estuaries.*

** The effluent should not result in temperature increase of more than 30C at the edge of the zone where initial mixing and dilution take place in the receiving body. In case zone is not defined, use 100 meters from the point of discharge*

***The value for industry is 200 mg/I*

****Discharge concentration at or below sea concentration (SC)*

Note:

1: Dilution of liquid effluents to bring them to the NEQS limiting values is not permissible through fresh water mixing with the effluent before discharging into the environment.

2: The concentration of pollutants in water being used will be subtracted from the effluent for calculating the NEQS limits"

2. **NEQS for Gaseous Industrial Emissions**

For industrial gaseous emissions, 16 parameters have been defined.

Table 3.3: National environmental quality standards for industrial gaseous emissions SRO 549(I)2000

Concentrations in mg/Nm³ unless otherwise defined

S. No.	Parameter	Source of Emission	Existing Standards	Revised Standards
1.	Smoke		Smoke opacity not to exceed 40% or 2 Ringlemann Scale	40% or 2 Ringlemann Scale or equivalent smoke number
2.	Particulate matter (1)	(a) Boilers and Furnaces (i) Oil fired (ii) Coal fired (iii) Cement Kilns	 300 500 200	 300 500 300
		(b) Grinding, crushing, Clinker coolers and Related processes, Metallurgical Processes, converter, blast furnaces and cupolas.	500	500
3.	Hydrogen Chloride	Any	400	400
4.	Chlorine	Any	150	150
5.	Hydrogen Fluoride	Any	150	150
6.	Hydrogen Sulphide	Any	10	10
7.	Sulphur Oxides (2)(3)	Sulfuric acid/Sulphonic acid plants		
		Other plants except power Plants operating on oil and coal	400	1700
8.	Carbon Monoxide	Any	800	800
9.	Lead	Any	50	50
10.	Mercury	Any	10	10
11.	Cadmium	Any	20	20
12.	Arsenic	Any	20	20
13.	Copper	Any	50	50
14.	Antimony	Any	20	20
15.	Zinc	Any	200	200
16.	Oxides of Nitrogen (3)	Nitric acid manufacturing unit.	400	3000
		Other plants except power plants operating on oil or coal:		
		Gas fired Oil fired Coal fired	400 - -	400 600 1200

Explanations: -

1. Based on the assumption that the size of the particulate is 10 micron or more.

2. Based on 1 percent Sulphur content in fuel oil. Higher content of Sulphur will case standards to be pro-rated.

Table 3.3: National environmental quality standards for industrial gaseous emissions SRO 549(I)2000				
Concentrations in mg/Nm³ unless otherwise defined				
S. No.	Parameter	Source of Emission	Existing Standards	Revised Standards
3. In respect of emissions of Sulphur dioxide and Nitrogen oxides, the power plants operating on oil and coal as fuel shall in addition to National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS) specified above, comply with the following standards:-				

A. Sulphur Dioxide				
Sulphur Dioxide Background levels Micro-gram per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) Standards.				
Background Air Quality (SO_2 Basis)	**Annual Average**	**Max. 24-hours Interval**	**Criterion I Max. SO_2 Emission (Tons/Day /Plant)**	**Criterion II Max. Allowable ground level increment to ambient ($\mu g/m^3$) (One year avg)**
Unpolluted	<50	<200	500	50
Moderately Polluted*				
Low	50	200	500	50
High	100	400	100	10
Very Polluted**	>100	>400	100	10
** For intermediate values between 50 and 100 µg/ m3 linear interpolations should be used* *** No projects dioxide emissions will be recommended*				

B. Nitrogen Oxide

Ambient air concentrations of Nitrogen oxides, expressed as NO_x should not be exceed the following:

Annual Arithmetic Mean: 100 $\mu g/m^3$ (0.05 ppm)

Emissions level for stationary source discharge before missing with the atmosphere, should be maintained as follows:

For fuel fired steam generators as Nanogram (10^{-9}-gram) per joule of heat input:

Liquid fossil fuel	130
Solid fossil fuel	300
Lignite fossil fuel	260

Note:- Dilution of gaseous emissions to bring them to the NEQS limiting value is not permissible through excess air mixing blowing before emitting into the environment.

3. NEQS for Noise

In 2010, Pak EPA established the National Environmental Quality Standards for noise [S.R.O. 1064(I)/2010]. The standards define noise levels based on four different spatial zones and two temporal settings.

Table 3.4: National Environmental Quality Standards for Noise 2010					
S. No.	**Category of Area / Zone**	**Effective from 1st July, 2010**		**Effective from 1st July, 2012**	
		Limits it in dB (A) Leq*			
		Day Time	Night Time	Day Time	Night Time
1	Residential area (A)	65	50	55	45
2	Commercial area (B)	70	60	65	55
3	Industrial area (C)	80	75	75	65
4	Silence Zone (D)	55	45	50	45
Notes *1: Day time hours: 6:00 am to 10:00 pm*					

2: Night time hours: 10:00 pm to 6:00 am
3: Silence zone; Zones which are declared as such by a competent authority. An area comprising not less than 100 meters around hospitals, educational institutions and courts.
4: Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above-mentioned categories by the competent authority.
**dB (A) Leq: Time weighted average of the level of sound in decibels on scale A which is relatable to human hearing.*

4. NEQS for Ambient Air

The Ministry of Environment, Government of Pakistan in 2010, under S.R.O. 1062 (1)/2010 established standards which provide the maximum allowable limits, in the ambient air, of Sulphur Dioxide (SO2), Oxides of Nitrogen as (NOx) and as (NO), Suspended Particulate Matter–(SPM), Reparable Particulate Matter–PM10, Repairable Particulate Matter–PM2.5, Lead and Carbon Monoxide (CO).

Table 3.5. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (2010)

Pollutants	Time–Weighted Average	Concentration in Ambient Air		Method of Measurement
		Effective from 1st July 2010	Effective from 1st January 2013	
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)	Annual Average*	80 µg/m³	80 µg/m³	Ultraviolet Fluorescence
	24 hours**	120 µg/m³	120 µg/m³	
Oxides of Nitrogen as (NO)	Annual Average*	40 µg/m³	40 µg/m³	Gas Phase Chemiluminescence
	24 hours**	40 µg/m³	40 µg/m³	
Oxides of Nitrogen as (NO_2)	Annual Average*	40 µg/m³	40 µg/m³	Gas Phase Chemiluminescence
	24 hours**	80 µg/m³	80 µg/m³	
Ozone (O_3)	1 hour	180 µg/m³	130 µg/m³	Non dispersive UV absorption
Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM)	Annual Average*	400 µg/m³	360 µg/m³	High Volume Sampling, (Average flow rate not less than 1.1m3/minute).
	24 hours**	550 µg/m³	500 µg/m³	
Reparable Particulate Matter.PM_{10}	Annual Average*	200 µg/m³	120 µg/m³	βRay absorption
	24 hours**	250 µg/m³	150 µg/m³	
Reparable Particulate Matter.$PM_{2.5}$	Annual Average*	25 µg/m³	15 µg/m³	βRay absorption
	24 hours**	40 µg/m³	35 µg/m³	
		25 µg/m³	15 µg/m³	
Lead (Pb)	Annual Average*	1.5 µg/m³	1.0 µg/m³	ASS Method after sampling using EPM 2000 or equivalent Filter paper
	24 hours**	2.0 µg/m³	1.5 µg/m³	
Carbon Monoxide(CO)	8 hour	5 µg/m³	5 µg/m³	Non Dispersive Infra-Red (NDIR)
	1 hour	10 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	

**Annual arithmetic mean of minimum 104 measurements in a year taken twice a week 24 hourly at uniform interval.*
***24 hourly /8 hourly values should be met 98% of the in a year. 2% of the time, it may exceed but not on two consecutive days.*

3.3.6 Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Local Government Act, 2013

This Act was enacted to construct and regulate the local government institutions in the Province of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa and to consolidate laws relating to these institutions and to provide for matters connected therewith and ancillary thereto.

Section 3: Local governments established under this Act shall function within the provincial framework and shall faithfully observe the federal and provincial laws.

Section 4: Defines the local areas for local governments as Village, Neighborhood, Tehsil, Town, District and City District.

Section 5: The Local governments to be constituted under this Act shall be a city district government for district Peshawar; a district government for a district other than Peshawar; a Tehsil Municipal Administration for a Tehsil; a Town Municipal Administration for a Town in the City District; a Village Council for a village in the rural areas; and a Neighborhood Council for a Neighborhood in areas with urban characteristics.

Sections 13: The authority of district government shall comprise the operation, management and control of offices of the departments which are devolved to it; provided that district government shall exercise such authority in accordance with general policy of Government.

Section 66: Offences, punishments and their cognizance: The offences specified in Fourth and Fifth Schedules shall be liable to punishment by way of imprisonment, fine, seizure, forfeiture, confiscation, impounding and such other penalties as provided in this Act.

3.3.7 NWFP/KPK Fisheries (Amendments) Ordinance 196

This Ordinance came with minor modification in the West Pakistan Fisheries Ordinance, 1961. The NWFP Fisheries (Amendments) Ordinance, 1982 regulates fishing in the public waters. It empowers the government of KPK to issue licenses for fishing in public waters, put restriction on the type of equipment that can be used for fishing and restrict fishing in certain areas or of certain species of fish.

3.3.8 NWFP/KPK Wildlife Rules, 1975

N.W.F.P Wildlife Rules, 1975, applies to the whole of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa province and aims to ensure protection, preservation and management of wildlife. These rules have been promulgated to provide guidance on activities such as shooting, hunting, employing of hocks, dogs without license and related activities which if remain uncontrolled or unsupervised can affect the wildlife in a particular area. Government may alter the boundary of wildlife sanctuary, game reserves or national parks and may declare any area to be a game reserve, where hunting and shooting of wild animal shall not be allowed, except under special permit, which may specify the maximum number of animals or birds that may be killed or captured and the area and duration for which; such permits shall be valid (Section 17). The rules also provide guidelines on possession of animals and acquisition of permits to keep, use or transport animals, trophies or meats.

The activities of this solar power project in Nowshera will be carried out by the proponent in compliance with the NWFP wildlife rules, 1975 and will give due consideration to protecting any endangered species if sighted during project execution, and will carefully move the animal to a safer but similar habitat or otherwise inform the wildlife department for necessary action.

3.3.9 North West Frontier Province/KPK Protection of Trees and Brushwood Act 1949

The Act was established to protect the trees and brushwood belonging to the Government and Local Bodies. Provided that nothing shall be deemed to be an offence under this Act when done with the permission in writing of the prescribed authority or in accordance with rules framed under this Act.

Section3 (2): Every person who neglects any duty imposed on him by this Section shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to three years or fine or both.

3.3.10 NWFP/KPK Irrigation and Drainage Authority Act, 1997 and 2005

N.W.F.P. Irrigation and Drainage Authority Act, 1997 was enacted to adopt a strategy for streamlining the irrigation and drainage system in the province of North-West Frontier (now KPK). The objectives as mentioned in the preamble included making irrigation, drainage and flood control system more efficient and responsive; ensuring just distribution of water; making the irrigation network sustainable; and, improving efficiency of water resources. The irrigation department was transformed into autonomous authority, area water boards and farmer's organizations were established.

The authority was entrusted with various powers and duties such as receiving irrigation supplies at the barrages and/or head works (subject to Indus Water Treaty, 1960), to exercise all the powers under the Canal and the Drainage Act, 1997, fixing of rates to which it would supply irrigation water and imposing of surcharge for late payments. The authority could also formulate policies and regulations in the water resources sector, for proper exercise of the powers, finance & administration of works undertaken or other related issues and conducting research and development programs for addressing various related issues etc.

N.W.F.P. Irrigation and Drainage Authority (Amendment) Act, 2005 amended two sections of the 1997 Act as mentioned below:

Section 2: Amendment of Section 4 NWFP Act No. V of 1997

Section 3: Amendment of Section 8 NWFP Act No. V of 1997

3.3.11 Land Acquisition Act 1894

This act is generally used to establish the rights on the land being acquisitioned for public purposes. The LAA describes the detailed procedures for acquisition of private properties, but does not appropriately cover resettlement and rehabilitation. Additionally, LAA 1984 treats land acquisition as a provincial subject, and allows each province to use it in different ways based on their own interpretation. Federal EPA prepared the National Resettlement Policy 2002, which described the ways relating to calculation of compensation, public participation and consultation, formulation of resettlement action plan, and provisions for transparency and accountability.

The land has already been acquired by the proponent.

3.3.12 Antiquities Act 1975

The Antiquities Act of 1975 ensures the protection of cultural resources in Pakistan. Section 22 specifically prohibits the execution of development schemes and new constructions in proximity to immovable antiquity. Notwithstanding anything contained in any other low for the time being in force, no development plan, scheme, or new construction on, or within a distance of two hundred feet of, a protected immovable antiquity shall be undertaken or executed except with the approval of the Director.

The Act is designed to protect the antiquities from destruction, theft, negligence, unlawful excavation, trade, and export. The law prohibits new construction in the proximity of a protected antiquity and empowers the GOP to prohibit excavation in any area that may contain articles of archaeological significance. The project site does not have any cultural sensitivity in the vicinity to require protection. The provisions of this law therefore do not apply on the project.

3.3.13 The Forest Act 1927

The Act is applicable to all regions of Pakistan. It includes procedures for constituting and managing various types of forests, such as reserved forests and protected forests.

The Act empowers the provincial forest departments to declare any forest area as reserved or protected. It also defines the duties of forest related public servants, and penalties of any infringement of the rules. The project management will adopt measures for protection of vegetation and green areas in the surroundings.

3.3.14 Pakistan Penal Code 1860

The Pakistan Penal Code (1860) authorizes fines, imprisonment or both for voluntary corruption or fouling of public springs or reservoirs to make them less fit for ordinary use.

3.3.15 Self-Monitoring and Reporting by Industry Rules 2014

These rules classify the industrial units for monitoring and reporting their liquid effluent and gaseous emissions into three and two categories respectively. According to each category, they define the priority parameters to be monitored and reported to KP-EPA according to a specific frequency based on working conditions. This monitoring and reporting is in addition to the monitoring conditions as required by the conditions of approval of IEE. The sampling for testing must be carried out according to Environmental Samples Rules, 2014 and be sent to KP-EPA certified environmental testing laboratories.

3.3.16 Pakistan Environmental Assessment Procedures, 1997

The Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency prepared the Pakistan Environmental Assessment Procedures in 1997. They are based on much of the existing work done by international donor agencies and Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs). The package of regulations includes:

- Policy and Procedures for Filing, Review and Approval of Environmental Assessments;
- Guidelines for the Preparation and Review of Environmental Reports;

- Guidelines for Public Consultation
- Guidelines for Sensitive and Critical Areas; and
- Sectorial Guidelines

3.4 International Guidelines

3.4.1 IUCN Red List

The Red List is published by IUCN and includes those species that are under potential threat of extinction. These species have been categorized as:

- Endangered: species that are seen to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, reduction of 50% or more either in the last 10 years or over the last three generations, survive only in small numbers, or have very small populations.
- Vulnerable in Decline: species that are seen to be facing a risk of extinction in the wild, having apparent reductions of 20% or more in the last 10 years or three generations.
- Vulnerable: species that are seen to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild, but not necessarily experiencing recent reduction in population size.
- Lower Risk: species that are seen to be facing a risk of extinction that is lesser in extent that for any of the above categories.
- Data Deficient: species that may be at risk of extinction in the wild but at the present time there is insufficient information available to make a firm decision about its status.

3.4.2 Convention on Biological Diversity

The Convention on Biological Diversity was adopted during the Earth Summit of 1992 at Rio de Janerio. The Convention requires parties to develop national plans for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity, and to integrate these plans into national development programs and policies. Parties are also required to identify components of biodiversity that are important for conservation, and to develop systems to monitor the use of such components with a view to promoting their sustainable use.

3.4.3 Convention of Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals 1979

The Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (CMS), 1979, requires countries to take action to avoid endangering migratory species. The term "migratory species" refer to the species of wild animals, a significant proportion of whose members cyclically and predictably cross one or more national jurisdictional boundaries. These parties are also required to promote or co-operate with other countries in matters of research on migratory species.

The Convention contains two appendices. Appendix I contain the list of migratory species that are endangered according to the best scientific evidence available. For these species, the member states to the Convention are required endeavour to:

- Conserve and restore their habitats.

- Prohibit their hunting, fishing, and capturing, harassing and deliberate killing.
- Remove obstacles and minimize activities that seriously hinder their migration.
- Control other factors that might endanger them, including control of introduced exotic species.

3.4.4 Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, Ramsar 1971

Pakistan is the signatory to the said Convention. The principal obligations of contracting parties to the Convention are:

- To designate wetlands for the List of Wetlands of International Importance.
- To formulate and implement planning to promote wise use of wetlands, to make IEE before transformations of wetlands, and to make national wetland inventories. To establish nature reserves on wetlands and provide adequately for their widening and through management to increase the waterfowl populations on appropriate wetlands. To train personnel competent in wetland research, management and widening.
- To promote conservation of wetlands by combining far-sighted national policies with coordinated international action, to consult with other contracting parties about implementing obligations arising from the Convention, especially about shared wetlands and water system.
- To promote wetland conservation concerns with development aid agencies. To encourage research and exchange of data.

3.4.5 Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wildlife Fauna and Flora

The Convention came into effect on 03 March 1973 in Washington. In all 130 countries are signatory to this Convention with Pakistan signing the convention in 1976. The Convention requires the signatories to impose strict regulation (including penalization, confiscation of the specimen etc.) regarding trade of all species threatened with extinction or that may become so, in order not to endanger further their survival.

The Convention contains three appendices. Appendix I include all species threatened with extinction which are or may be affected by trade. The Convention requires that trade in these species should be subject to strict regulation. Appendix II includes species that are not necessarily threatened presently but may become so unless trade in specimens of these species is subject to strict regulation. Appendix III includes species which any contracting party identifies as subject to regulations in trade and requires other parties to co-operate in this matter.

3.4.6 Framework of Environment and Wildlife Institution in Pakistan

Headed by a Federal Minister, the Ministry of Environment, Local Government and Rural Development is the main government organization responsible for the protection of environment and resource conservation. The Ministry works with the Pakistan Environmental Protection Council (PEPC), and the Federal and Provincial Environmental Protection Agencies formed under the PEPA 1997. The roles, responsibilities and authorities of PEPC and the EPA's are defined in the PEPA 1997.

The PEPC has been formed by the Federal Government. Its member includes the President of Pakistan, or someone appointed by the President, as the Chairperson; the Minister of the Ministry of Environment, Local Government and Rural Development as the vice-Chairperson; Governors of the Provinces; Ministers in charge of the subject of environment in the Provinces; Secretary of the Federal Government in-charge of the Ministry of Environment, Local Government and Rural Development; Director General Federal EPA; heads of other federal and provincial departments; environmentalists and community representatives including scientists. The functions and powers of the Council include formulation of national environmental policy, enforcement of PEPA 1997, approval of NEQS, incorporation of environmental considerations in to national development plans and policies and provide guidelines for the protection and conservation of biodiversity in general and for the conservation of renewable and non-renewable resources.

The Federal government has also formed the Federal EPA, which is headed by the Director General and has wide-ranging functions given in the PEPA 1997. These include the preparation and co-ordination of national environmental policy for approval by PEPC, administering and implementing the PEPA 1997 and preparation, revision or establishment of NEQS.

The Provincial Environmental Protection Agencies are formed by the respective Provincial Governments. A Director General who exercises power delegated to him by the Provincial Government heads each Provincial EPA. IEE's and EIA's are submitted to Provincial EPA's for approval.

The National Council for Conservation of Wildlife (NCCW) is responsible for the formulation of national wildlife policies, co-ordination with provincial wildlife department on the implementation of these policies and co-ordination with international organizations on the matter related to the international treaties. The NCCW works under the Ministry of Environment, Local Government and Rural Development and is headed by the IG Forests. NCCW comprises of an advisory council, which is chaired by the Ministry of Environment and includes representatives from provincial wildlife departments, NGO's, members of the civil society and other ministries. A NCCW secretariat based in Islamabad handles the day-to-day affairs and the actual implementation of policies and recommendations of the advisory council. At provincial level almost each province has a wildlife department and a wildlife protection act.

3.4.7 IFC Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines

The Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) Guidelines are technical reference documents with general and industry specific examples of Good International Industry Practice (GIIP).

Environmental issues associated with the construction and maintenance activities may include, among others, noise and vibration, soil erosion, and threats to biodiversity, including habitat alteration and impacts to wildlife.

Examples of the impacts addressed in the General EHS Guidelines include:

- Construction site waste generation;

- Soil erosion and sediment control from materials sourcing areas and site preparation activities;
- Fugitive dust and other emissions (e.g. from vehicle traffic, land clearing activities, and materials stockpiles);
- Noise from heavy equipment and truck traffic;
- Potential for hazardous materials and oil spills associated with heavy equipment operation and fuelling activities.

Environmental issues during the construction phase include the following:

- Terrestrial habitat alteration.
- Hazardous materials.

Chapter 4. Environmental and Social Baseline

4.1. Introduction

This section describes the existing environmental and social conditions of project area situated in the tehsil Pabbi of Nowshera District, KPK. Information presented in this chapter was collected from both primary and secondary sources to establish a comprehensive profile of the area for further assessment of impacts.

Secondary data was obtained through previous studies conducted in the area, district census reports, similar work done by the consultant in the area and other archives. Authenticity of the data and data source was focused throughout the period of compilation of this chapter.

Field surveys were conducted by EMC team of environmentalists and sociologists to collected primary data on the environmental and social features of project area including natural environment, ecosystems, biodiversity, air shed, water shed, physiography, social status, livelihood, economic activities etc.

4.2. Project Location

4.2.1. Microenvironment

Microenvironment of the project constitutes the 329 acres project site located at 33°53'56.24"N and 71°50'12.80"E. The project site (microenvironment) is surrounded by vacant lands in the vicinity, however with vegetation and grazing activity.

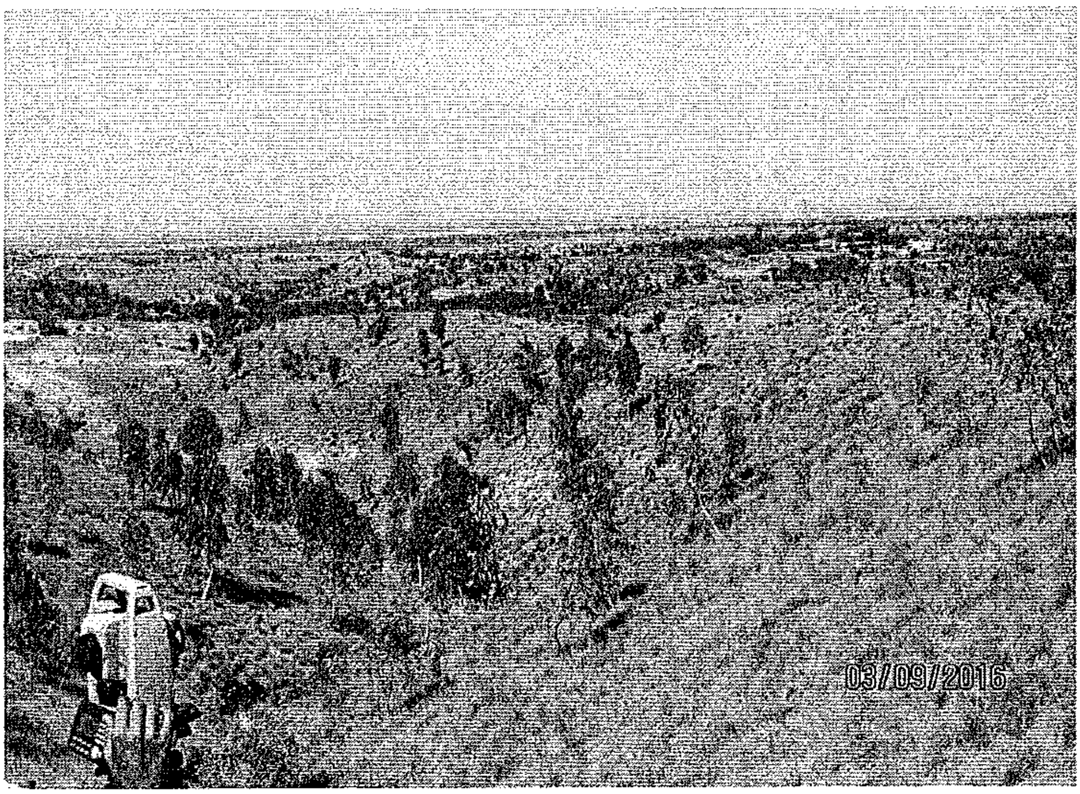


Figure 4.1: Outlook of Project Area

4.2.2. Macroenvironment

Macro-environmental includes nearby villages, vegetation and hills. Nearby villages include Jallozai at north-west, which is also a site of an Afghan Refugee Camp, Spin Khana Kalan at north-east, Jabba at east and Shahkot Payan in South. Cherat Cement Factory is located at east of the project site. Major roads in the area are Cherat Road, Hayatabad Road and Shahkot Road. Several streams from the Kabul River pass through the Pabbi Tehsil. The nearest such stream is located westwards at about 2.8 km from the project site with coordinates 33°53'58.41"N and 71°48'24.50"E.

4.3. Project Location

4.3.1. Climate

The nearest weather station with respect to Project site is Cherat, a hill station which is about 9.8 km from the site. However, comprehensive meteorological data is available of Peshawar city, which is about 27 km from the project site.

The Peshawar is situated near the eastern end of the Khyber Pass and sits mainly on the Iranian plateau along with the rest of the Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa. Peshawar is literally a frontier city of South-Central Asia and was historically part of the Silk Road. Peshawar has a subtropical steppe/ low-latitude semi-arid hot climate. Winter in Peshawar starts from mid-November and remains till the end of March. Summer months are May to September. Figure 4.3 summarizes the weather of Peshawar;

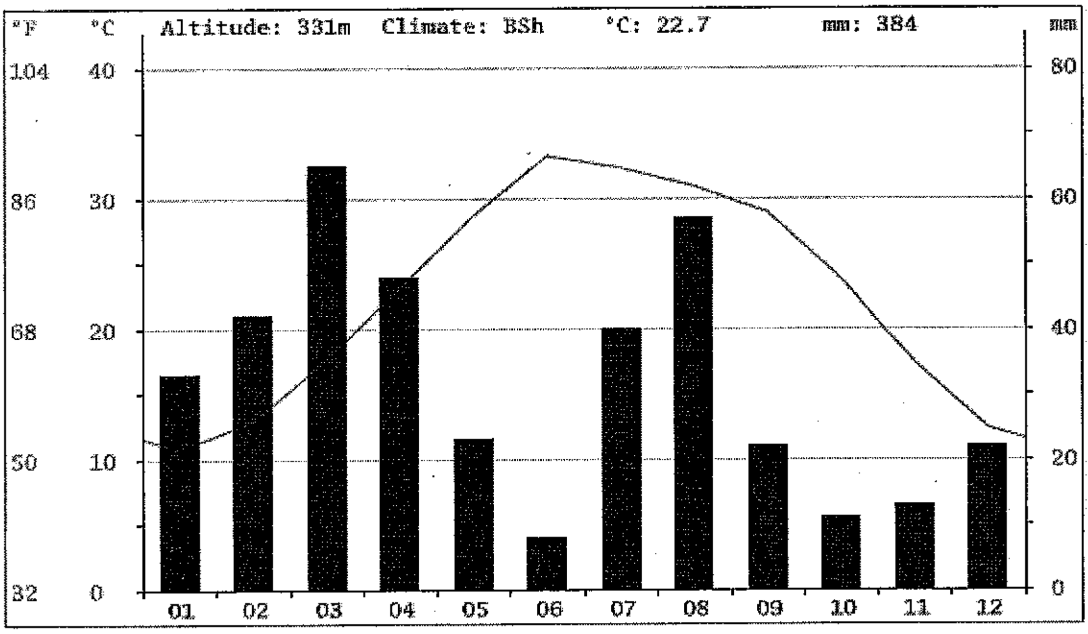


Figure 4.3: Peshawar Weather Indicators
Source: http://en.climate-data.org/location/3624/

1. Temperature

The mean maximum temperature in summer is over 40 °C (104 °F) and the mean minimum temperature is around 25 °C (77 °F). The mean minimum temperature during winter is 4 °C (39

°F) and maximum is 18.35 °C (65.03 °F). The mean maximum and minimum temperature for Peshawar are shown in tables below;

Table 4.1: Maximum and Minimum Temperatures for Peshawar °C (during 1931-2014)

Year	Highest Maximum	Lowest Minimum
Jan	27.0	-3.9
Feb	30.0	-1.0
March	36.0	1.7
April	42.2	6.7
May	47.2	11.7
June	50.0	13.3
July	46.6	18.0
Aug	46.0	19.4
Sep	42.0	12.0
Oct	38.5	8.3
Nov	35.0	1.1
Dec	29.0	-1.3
Annual	50.0	-3.9

Source: Pakistan Meteorological Department (PMD)

Table 4.2: Mean Monthly Temperatures for Peshawar (°C)

Measure	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Average	10.7	12.9	17.6	23.1	28.6	33.2	32.3	30.9	28.9	23.8	17.4	12.4
Average (Min)	3.8	6.5	11.3	16.3	21.4	25.9	26.7	25.8	22.8	16.3	9.5	4.9
Average (Max)	17.7	19.4	24.0	30.0	35.9	40.5	38.0	36.1	35.1	31.3	25.3	19.9

Source: http://en.climate-data.org/

2. **Wind**

Monthly average wind speed has been observed at Warsak, Peshawar, during March 2007 and September 2008 at various heights and the results are compiled below;

Table 4.3: Monthly Mean Wind Speed Observed at Warsak, Peshawar (m/sec)

Height	Mar	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
10 m	0.97	0.86	0.97	1.14	1.18	0.65	0.81	0.64	0.48	1.45	1.87	2.19
30 m	1.93	1.85	2.02	2.25	2.12	1.38	1.64	1.26	0.97	2.43	3.15	3.61
50 m	2.45	2.36	2.59	2.86	2.66	1.76	2.19	1.56	1.20	2.96	3.86	4.40

Source: Pakistan Meteorological Department (PMD)

At 30 meters height, we have the annual average wind speed of 2.1 m/s from Mar-07 to Sep-08 whereas maximum average wind speeds of 3.61 m/s at this height is during February. At 50 meters we have the annual average wind speed of 2.57 m/s from Mar-07 to Sep-08.

The Wind Rose in Fig indicates that percentage of wind direction and how it is distributed between South, South-West and North-West. The average wind speed at 30 meter height is 2.1m/s and the percentage when wind speed greater than 5m/s is 8%.

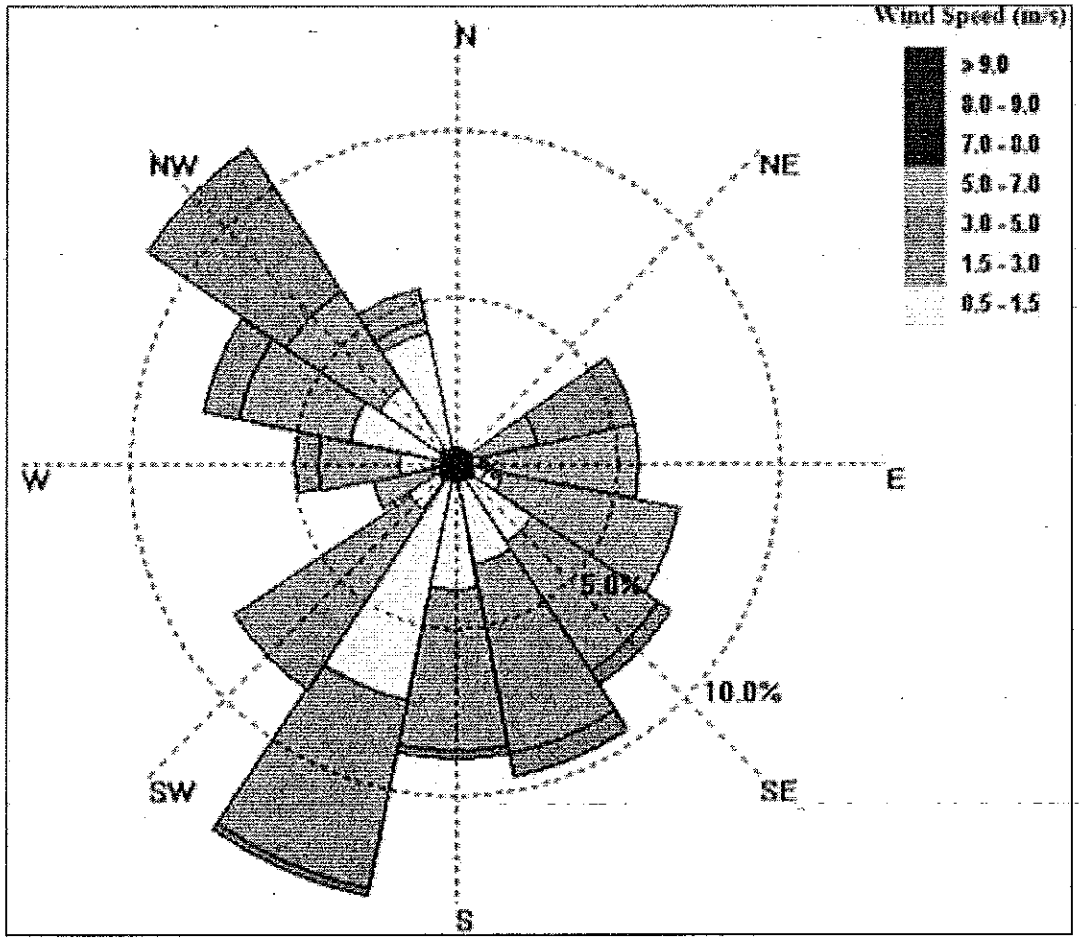


Figure 4.4: Wind Rose of Warsak, Peshawar
Source: Pakistan Meteorological Department (PMD)

3. Precipitation

In meteorology, precipitation is any product of the condensation of atmospheric water vapor that falls under gravity. The main forms of precipitation include drizzle, rain, sleet, snow, graupel and hail. Precipitation occurs when a portion of the atmosphere becomes saturated with water vapor, so that the water condenses and "precipitates". Thus, fog and mist are not precipitation but suspensions, because the water vapor does not condense sufficiently to precipitate. Two processes, possibly acting together, can lead to air becoming saturated: cooling the air or adding water vapor to the air. Precipitation forms as smaller droplets coalesce via collision with other rain drops or ice crystals within a cloud. Short, intense periods of rain in scattered locations are called "showers."

The Figure 4.5 and Table 4.3 depict the average monthly precipitation in Peshawar.

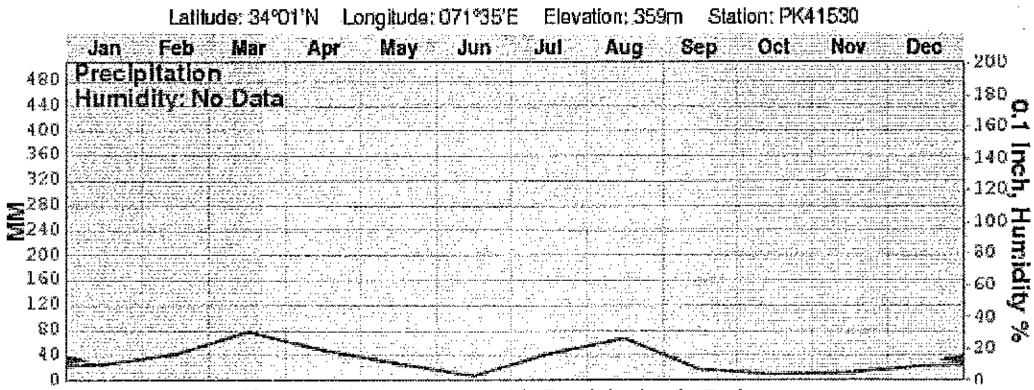


Figure 4.5: Average monthly Precipitation in Peshawar
Source: http://www.climate-charts.com/

Table 4.4: Mean Monthly Precipitation in Peshawar (mm)

Measure	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Average	33	42	65	48	23	8	40	57	22	11	13	22	384
Heaviest Rainfall (1931-2014	150.3	236.0	222.6	267.0	119.6	81.0	409.0	280.2	111.0	203.0	111.5	254.3	904.5

Source: Pakistan Meteorological Department and http://en.climate-data.org/

Monthly number of days with rain or drizzle is shown in the figure below;

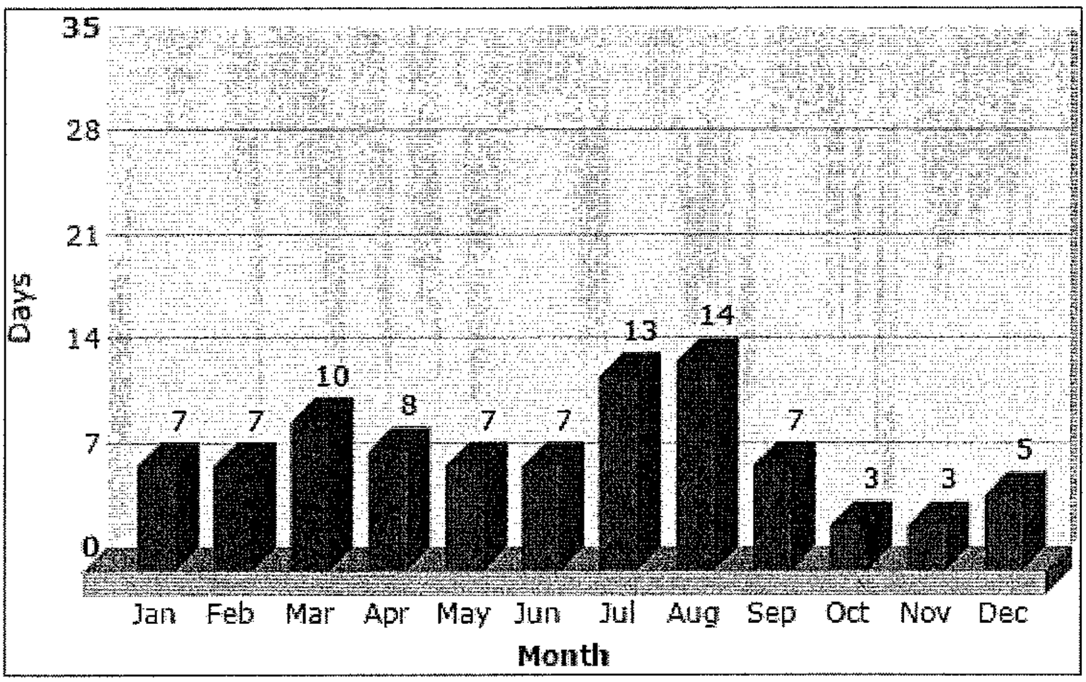


Figure 4.6: Average monthly Rainy/Drizzle days in Peshawar
Source: http://www.myweather2.com/

4. Sunshine Hours

Sunshine duration or sunshine hours is a climatological indicator, measuring duration of sunshine in given period (usually, a day or a year) for a given location on Earth, typically expressed as an averaged value over several years. It is a general indicator of cloudiness of a location, and thus differs from insolation, which measures the total energy delivered by sunlight over a given period.

Sunshine duration is usually expressed in hours per year, or in (average) hours per day. The first measure indicates the general sunniness of a location compared with other places, while the latter allows for comparison of sunshine in various seasons in the same location. Another often-used measure is percentage ratio of recorded bright sunshine duration and daylight duration in the observed period.

The average monthly sunshine hours in Peshawar are given in Table 4.5.

Table 4.5: Average Monthly Sunshine Hours of Peshawar (hrs)

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Sunshine	195.5	189.5	194.5	231.3	297.1	299.5	273.8	263.2	257.3	266.1	234.8	184.4	2887.0

Source: ftp://ftp.atdd.noaa.gov/

The Direct normal solar radiation over the Nowshera district is estimated to be in the range 4.5 – 5.5 kWh/m²/day, as shown in the solar map of Pakistan below;

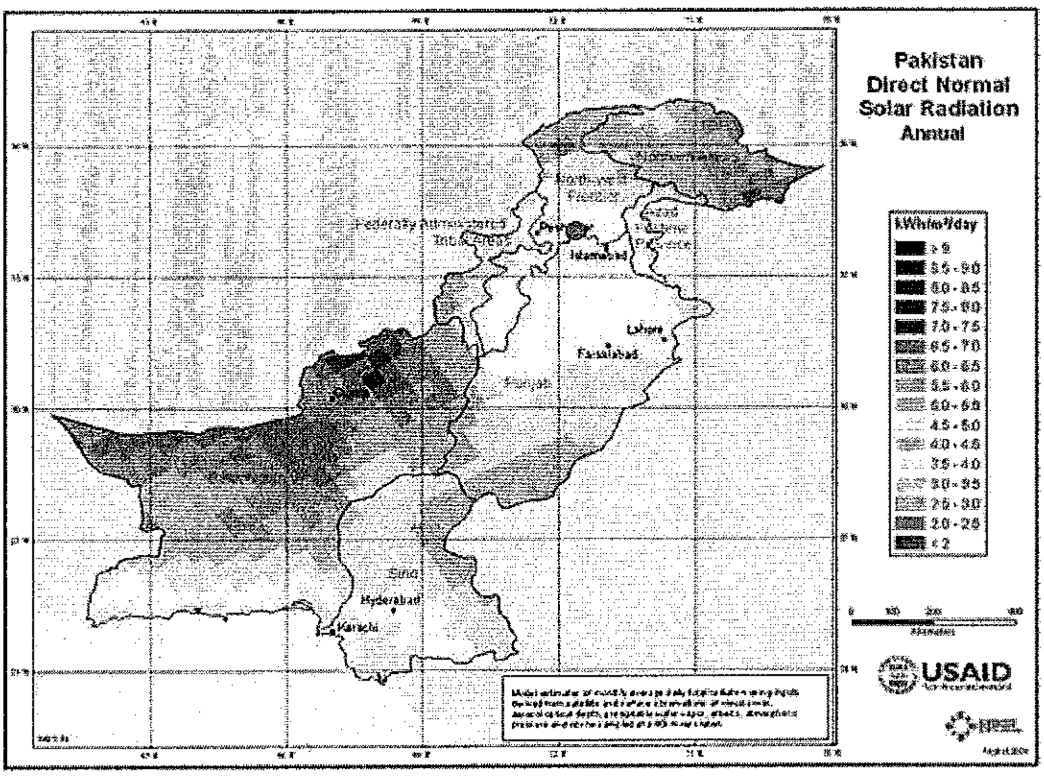


Figure 4.7: Solar map of Pakistan
Source: USAID/NREL

4.3.2. Extreme Weather Events

Weather events includes unexpected, unusual, unpredictable severe or unseasonal weather; weather at the extremes of the historical distribution—the range that has been seen in the past. Often, extreme events are based on a location's recorded weather history and defined as lying in the most unusual ten percent. In recent years some extreme weather events have been attributed to human-induced global warming, with studies indicating an increasing threat from extreme weather in the future.

Unusual weather events may obstruct the sunlight, thereby affecting the amount of solar irradiation on the surface, and therefore affecting the output of solar power plants.

Table 4.6: Average monthly days of specific Weather Events in Peshawar (count)

Event	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Thunder	0.4	1.3	4.8	8.7	7.8	5.7	9.3	10.4	6.4	3.3	1.1	0.2	59.4
Hail	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.3
Fog – Sky obscured	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.5
Fog – Sky unobscured	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5	1.6
Blowing Dust/Sand	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.9	1.8	2.7	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	9.8

Source: ftp://ftp.atdd.noaa.gov/

4.3.3. Ambient Air Quality

Air Quality is a prominent parameter for the evaluation of overall Eco heath and climate of a region. The moisture in air is also one of the parameter that influences the overall condition of the vegetation in an area. The project area represent overall dry climatic conditions, with low humidity and predominantly less moisture in air except the monsoon season. As the prospect project area is adjacent to the mountains called Cherat hills and to the north is the river Kabul therefore gentle breeze/wind passes through the area regularly. It is believed that the ambient air quality of the microenvironment of any area is influenced by water bodies, mountains and high rainfall. The air quality in the project area is influenced by prevailing aridity and low vegetation (very low evapotranspiration) of the rangeland type of climatic conditions, and mountains of the south-east direction. Relative Humidity was less than 38% and is low as compared to the most of the surrounding ecosystems with forests. While with reference to key pollutants it is well within permissible limits defined by National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS). In the microenvironment of the Jalozai area, especially in the vicinity of the project area there observed a very small volume of vehicular traffic, mostly small vehicles, and within the project area boundaries there was no traffic or vehicles observed, except a few motor bikes and occasional tractor trollies to the eastern boundary village track/road. Similarly towards the northern end of the project area there were a few brick kilns located, which were non-operative at the time of the survey, however if they are functional will not affect the overall air quality of the project area being the gentle wind transport the particulate matter in air. Still the increase in traffic volume in future and/or the operative capacity and intensity of the brick kilns can raises air quality as well as a limited noise pollution issues.

The air quality was observed within permissible limits of the NEQS, however the ambient air quality deteriorates as a result of aridity of the soil which occasionally caused dust suspension on very windy cays which are less than 20 every year, alongside in case of occasional movement of heavy vehicles dust may be a temporary problem in the area. Dust and unburnt fuels and brick kiln operations may have added to some amount of SPM present in the air. Impact due to SPM is exacerbated by human activity, for example traffic (not prominent in this case) land preparation for agriculture or development, burning of coal and materials residues of crop or plants/grass and operation of machinery and equipment at or around project area. The major air quality issue that may rise with the project area and activity in the microenvironment is only the suspended particulate matter (SPM), which ranges on average from 150 to more than 300 μg/m³.

Existing noise levels measures at the project site shows attainment of NEQS levels, since the observed average levels were 51 dB(A) & 43 dB(A) during the day and night time respectively.

4.3.4. Topography

The terrain generally has an elevation of approximately 500 m above the sea level with no uphill and deep ditches. The most prominent natural feature in the macroenvironment is the Kabul River. There is some vegetation in the project area towards the west with some patches of poor grazing areas having of rock and gravel.

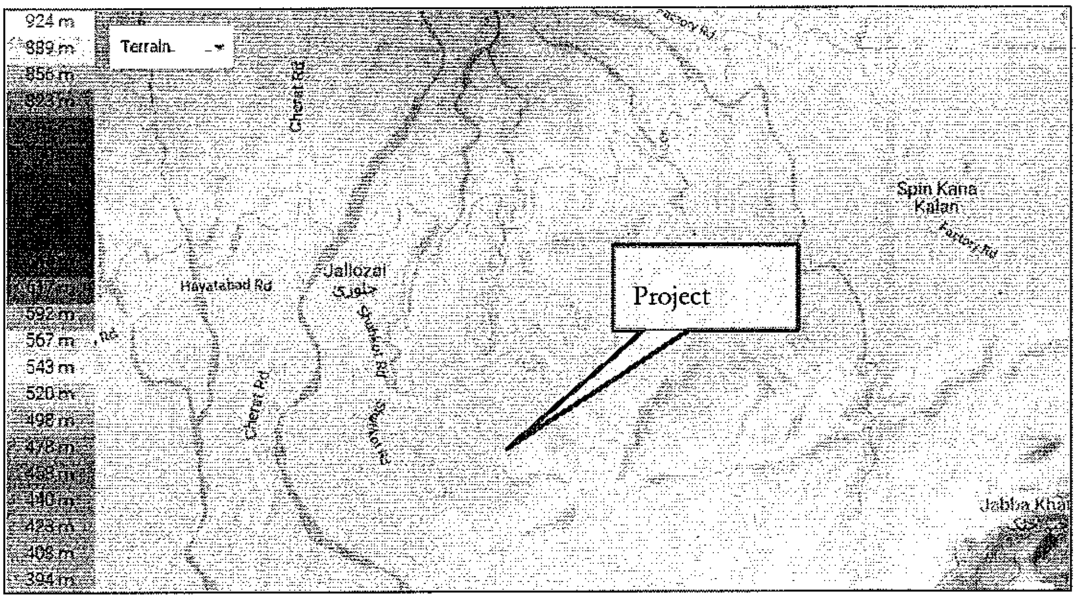


Figure 4.8: Topographic Map of the Area
Source: http://en-au.topographic-map.com/

4.3.5. Soil

The overall soil type in most parts of the project area it is sandy loam, to Clayey textured loam, mostly not suitable for the agricultural activities. As described earlier the overall soil type is sandy loam with pebbles and small to medium size stones derived from the neighbouring mountains, and based on absence of moisture is not suitable for most plants except grasses. The soil texture is very fine sandy to clayey-loam, silty loam, loamy, silty clay loam or clayey at smaller patches in lower areas and watershed collection points in the valleys with in project area. Soils are either stratified or deeply homogenized and usually have a weak structure to support the vegetation. The soils are formed entirely of calcareous sedimentary, metamorphic and sedimentary rock material weathering from the neighbouring mountains, and deposited by erratic floodings of the ancient times. In the Indus and Kabul River areas near out project area; the soil types igneous rocks of the Himalayas carried down by the mighty river Indus. Despite the fact that all sediments are derived from the same source, the resulting soil is different because of the different ways in which these sediments were deposited, which in our case is water based deposition.

One of the most important phenomena is soil erosion; a naturally occurring process that affects all landforms. Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of a field's topsoil by the natural physical forces of water and wind or through forces associated with farming activities such as tillage. Soil erosion can be a slow process that continues relatively unnoticed or can occur at an alarming rate, causing serious loss of topsoil. Soil compaction, low organic matter, loss of soil structure, poor internal drainage, sanitation and soil acidity problems are other serious soil degradation conditions that can accelerate the soil erosion process. In District Nowshera soil erosion is taking place along the banks of river Kabul and in the nullahs all around the district due to the encroachment the flow of the water is recorded to high and cause erosion in most of the areas.

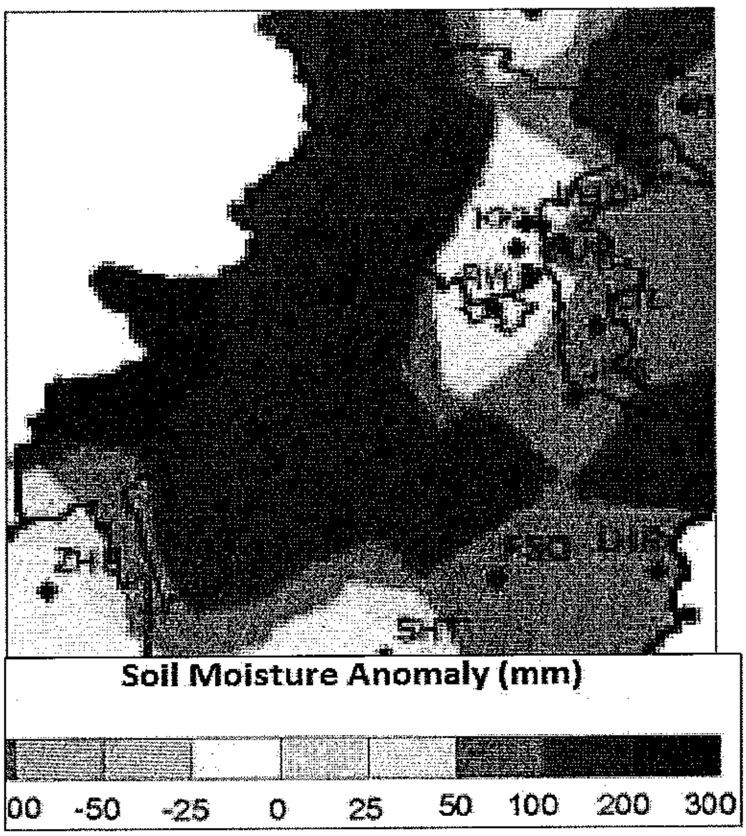


Figure 4.9 (a): Soil Anomaly Map of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
Source: Pakistan Meteorological Department (PMD)

Figure 4.9(a) shows the soil moisture anomaly map of Pakistan. It can be seen from the map above that the soil moisture anomaly for Nowshera District is in the 100 mm to 200 mm region.

The classification of District Nowshera including the project site as per AEZ is shown in the figure 4.9(b).

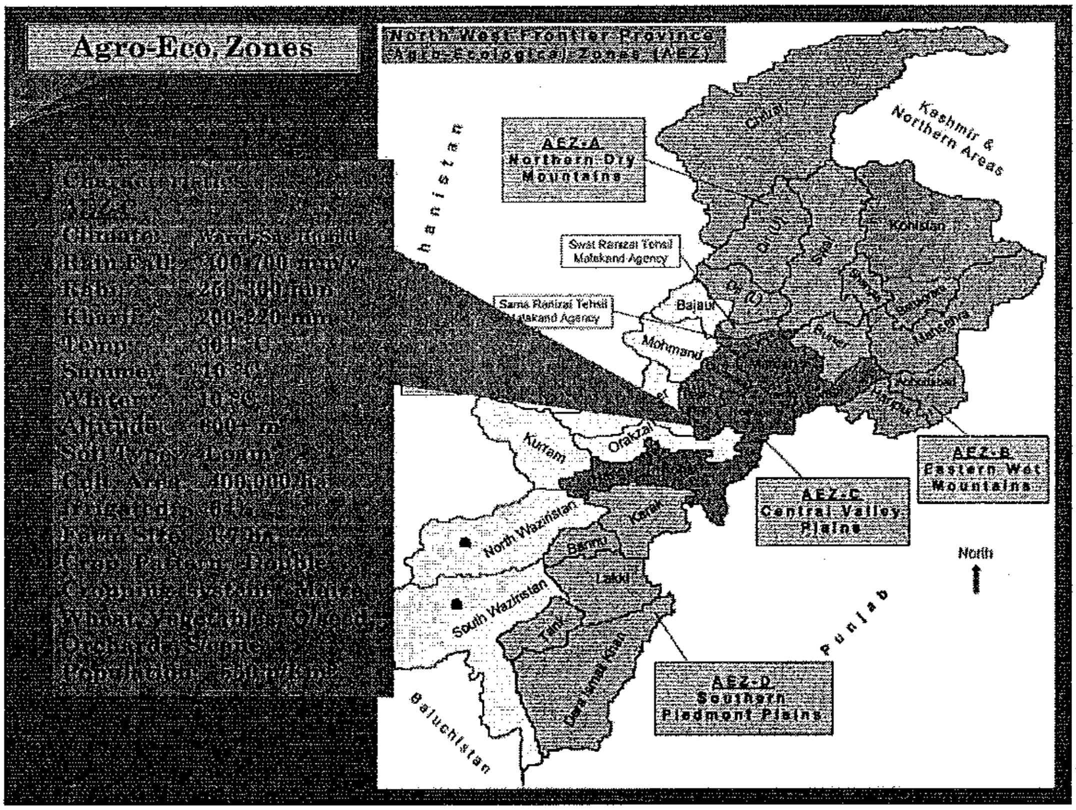


Figure 4.9 (b): Land classification under AEZ

4.3.6. Geology and Tectonics

The oldest unit in the area, the Kandar Phyllite, originally shales and marls before metamorphism, developed in a marine environment; abundant remains of crinoids and nautiloids confirm this interpretation. It is most likely that the argillaceous rocks forming the Kandar Phyllite contributed the seabed on which the reef developed unconformably by the growth of encrusting organisms like stromatoporoids and interlocking tabulate corals. This marine environment continued until the deposition of the Misri Banda Quartzite. Apart from local faulting and folding, the succession is undisturbed, the Nowshera Formation, followed conformably by the Misri Banda Quartzite, lying unconformably on the Kandar Phyllite Formation.

The Nowshera reef complex is of considerable economic importance and at present this area is playing an important role in the economic progress of this part of the country. Quarrying of marble has been in progress on a large scale for several years. Limestone is quarried for building purposes as well as for calcining. The kilns arc fed mostly with the blocks and fragments not suitable for constructional purposes. The marble deposits, which arc only associated with the Reef Core (partially metamorphosed), are quarried in two localities:

i. Nowshera Deposits

ii. Pir Sabak Deposits

Nowshera Deposits

These deposits lie exposed along the Nowshera-Risalpur road and are quite extensive in size. The marble is pink in colour with streaks and patches of red and grey ferruginous material. Calcite in the form of veins is present and fills the numerous cavities present in the rock. The marble is of inferior quality. According to the Geological Survey of Pakistan, the reserves may amount to 384,000 cubic feet.

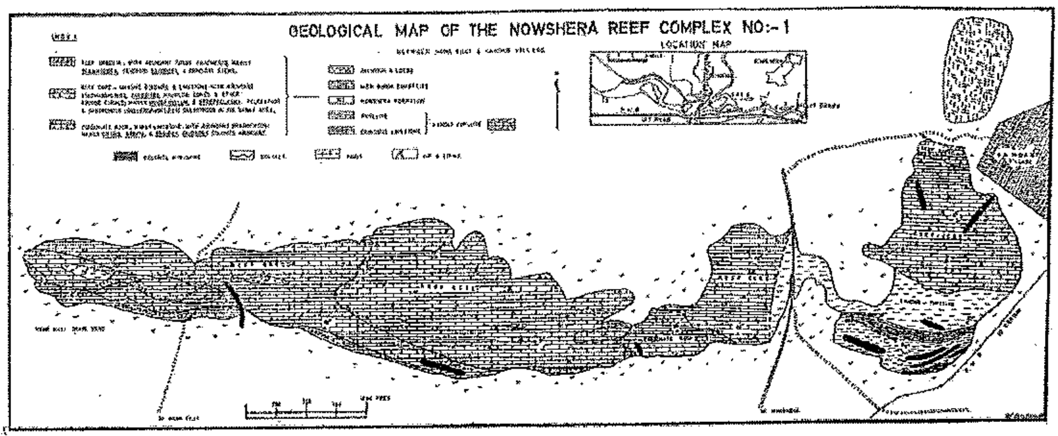


Figure 4.10: Geological Map of the Nowshera Reef Complex No. 1
Source: Stratigraphic Studies of the Nowshera Reef Complex, Nowshera Tehsil, West Pakistan by Khawaja Azam Ali

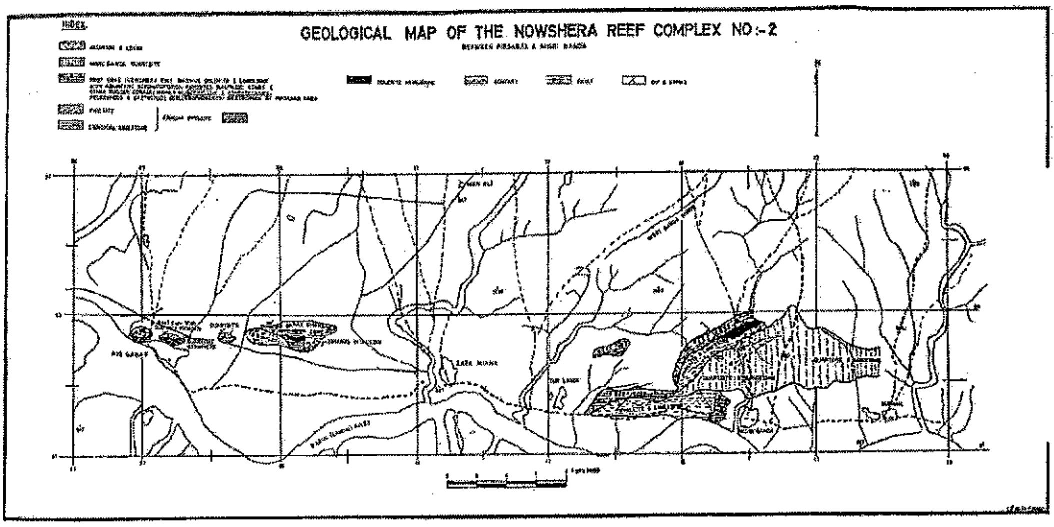


Figure 4.11: Geological Map of the Nowshera Reef Complex No. 2
Source: Stratigraphic Studies of the Nowshera Reef Complex, Nowshera Tehsil, West Pakistan by Khawaja Azam Ali

Earthquakes and active faults in northern Pakistan and adjacent parts of India and Afghanistan are the direct result of the Indian subcontinent moving northward at a rate of about 40 mm/yr (1.6 inches/yr) and colliding with the Eurasian continent. This collision is causing uplift that produces the highest mountain peaks in the world including the Himalayan, the Karakoram, the Pamir and the Hindu Kush ranges. As the Indian plate moves northward, it is being subducted or pushed beneath the Eurasian plate. Much of the compressional motion between these two colliding plates has been and continues to be accommodated by slip on a suite of major thrust faults that are at the Earth's surface in the foothills of the mountains and dip northward beneath the ranges. These include the Main Frontal thrust, the Main Central thrust, the Main boundary thrust, and the Main Mantle thrust. These thrust faults have a sinuous trace as they arc across the foothills in northern India and into northern Pakistan. In detail, the modern active faults are actually a system of faults comprised of a number of individual fault traces. In the rugged mountainous terrain, it is difficult to identify and map all of the individual thrust faults, but the overall tectonic style of the modern deformation is clear in the area of the earthquake; north- and northeast-directed compression is producing thrust faulting. Near the town of Muzaffarabad, about 10 km southwest of the earthquake epicenter, active thrust faults that strike northwest-southeast have deformed and warped Pleistocene alluvial-fan surfaces into anticlinal ridges. The strike and dip direction of these thrust faults is compatible with the style of faulting indicated by the focal mechanism from the nearby M 7.6 earthquake.

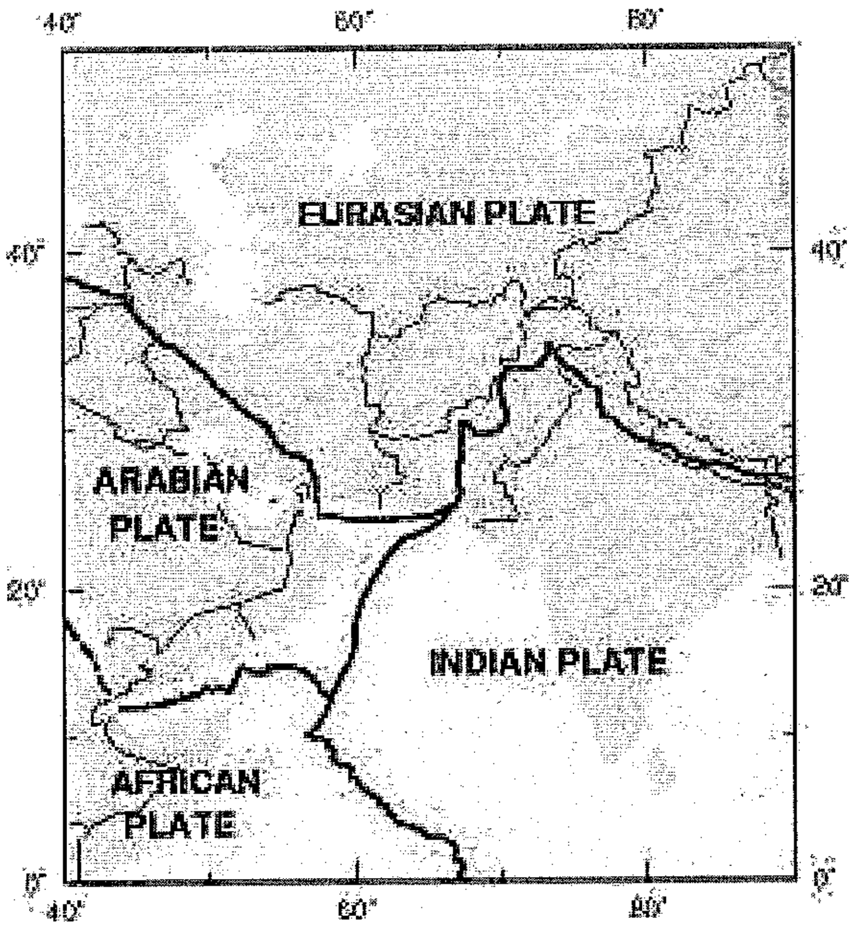


Figure 4.12: Tectonic Plates traversing Pakistan
Source: http://www.neduet.edu.pk/Civil/tp.html

4.3.7. Seismicity

Generally, earthquake proves to be the most devastating natural disaster, with a high mortality rate and widespread destruction. It is one of the most active and complicated themes for the Disaster Risk Management community. Pakistan is located in one of the seismically active region on earth, with active Himalayan ranges in the north, Hindu Kush mountain ranges in the Northwest and Suleiman Mountain ranges in the South West. High seismic hazards in Pakistan and adjacent Indian and Afghanistan regions are due to northward movement of the Indian tectonic plate at a rate of 31 mm/year, which is subducting beneath the Eurasian Continent. Earthquakes in Pakistan are often related with the Eastward trending regional thrust faults. Experts believe that the region is prone to more earthquakes in the future. As per the Seismic Zoning Map of Pakistan, District Nowshera lies in zone 2B with Peak Ground Acceleration of 0.16 g to 0.24 g having no fault lines.

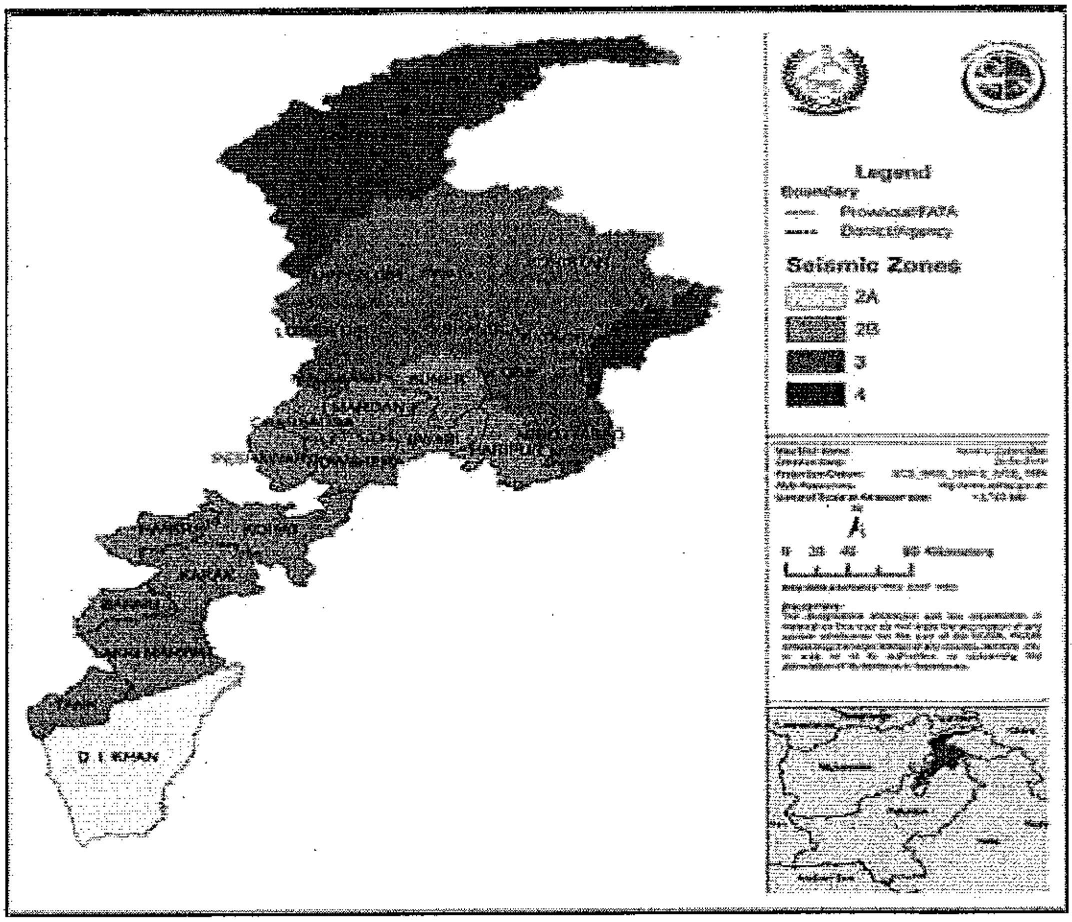


Figure 4.13: Seismicity Map of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
Source: District Disaster Risk Management Plan Nowshera

4.4 Hydrology

4.4.1. Surface Water

There is no surface water body in the microenvironment of project area.

The macroenvironment encompass the Kabul River which enters Pakistan at Shalman in the Khyber Agency. It then flows through the Khyber and Mohmand Agencies flanked by the Koh-i-Sufaid mountains until it reaches Warsak Dam.

Below the dam, it is diverted into several canals and divides into three main distributary channels which irrigate the Peshawar, Charsadda, and Nowshera Districts, before joining the river Indus at Kund.

The monthly discharge of the Kabul River when measured at Warsak Dam shows high seasonal variability. The average discharge is 20,500 cusecs, with a low flow period from September to April, and a high flow period from May to July. The significant variation is a result of seasonal glacial and snowmelt. The Chitral River accounts for well over half of the measured discharge. The whole area is very arid and any rainfall influence is largely masked by glacial inputs. The tributaries in Afghanistan are also from areas of low rainfall.

Below Warsak Dam the major tributary of the Kabul River before its confluence with the Indus is the Swat River. The average discharge of 22,500 cusecs is similar to the Kabul River at Warsak, but seasonal variation in the Swat River discharge is less pronounced due to a greater influence from rainfall in other seasons.

The construction of Warsak Dam in 1960 means that to some extent discharges below the dam can be controlled. Some water is diverted for irrigation and a minimum quantity is required to run the hydel plant. At times artificial floods have occurred due to the release of dam water which has caused significant downstream erosion.

The surface water quality of Main Kabul River during high water at various points near Nowshera district is summarized below in the Table[2];

Table 4.7. Water Quality Parameters Main Kabul River

Location	Parameter								
	Temp.	Conductivity	Faecal Coliform	pH	Hardness	BOD	COD	NO_3	Dissolved Solids
	°C	µScm^{-1}	No./100 ml		mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l
After mixing Bara river	25	213	11	7.8	98	3.0	37	1.3	290
After mixing Nowshera Kalan drain	24	206	43	7.7	88	3.0	44	1.3	160
After mixing of Nowshera cantt. Drain	32	992	3	7.3	90	4.1	15	1.48	520
After mixing of Nowshera Cantt board drain	26.5	229	43	7.6	102	4.3	68	1.13	120
After mixing of Badrashi Sewage drain at Nowshera	26.5	236	7	7.5	102	3.2	88	1.17	150

4.4.2. Groundwater Hydrology

Groundwater generally occurs under water table conditions with a few local exceptions. Depth to water table generally varies from 13 to 50 meters below ground level in barani areas whereas it is within 10 m in canal-irrigated areas.

[2] Pollution and Kabul River by IUCN - 1994

The occurrence of groundwater particularly in barani areas is controlled by climatic and hydro-geologic conditions. Rainfall is the main source of groundwater recharge. Deep percolation from fields and stream losses at various stages of flow coupled with varying properties of the upper soil strata and the underground aquifer are responsible for varied availability of groundwater across the district.

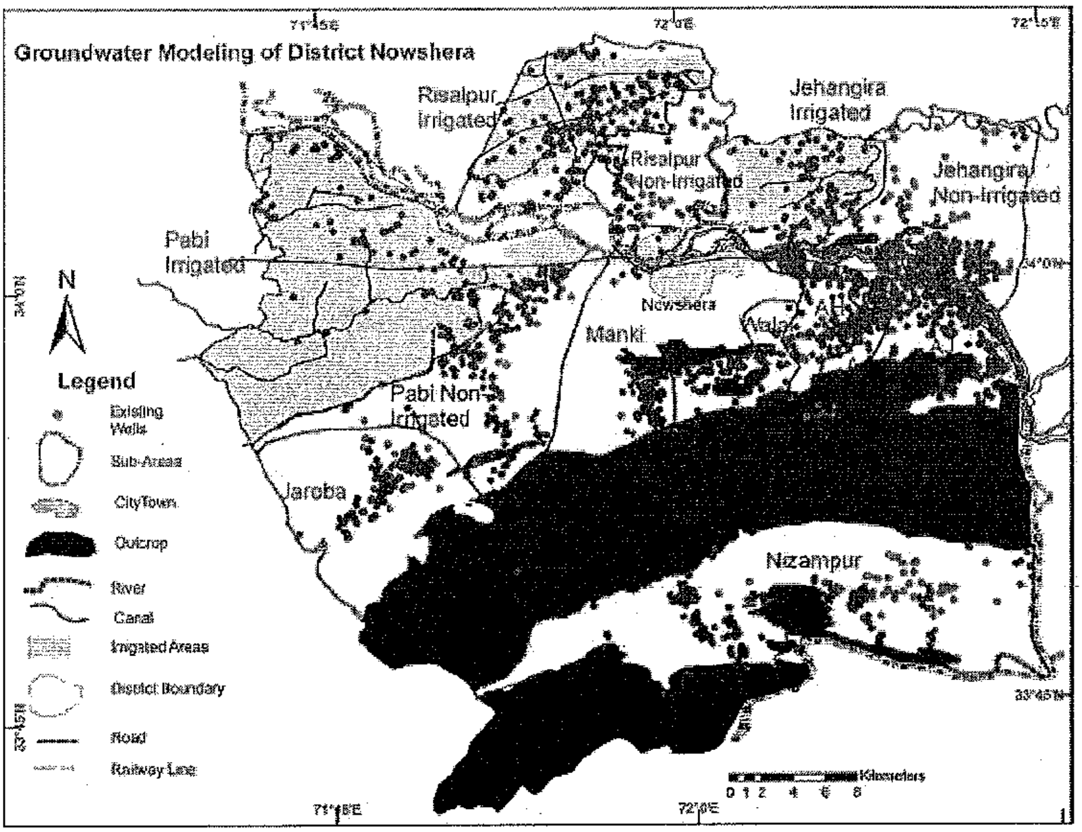


Figure 4.14: Already installed open/tube wells, sub-areas and other surface features in the area
Source: Assessment of Groundwater Development Potential in District Nowshera using Groundwater Modelling by Engr. M. Basharat

The movement of groundwater generally follows the topography which greatly varies particularly in central and southern parts. Groundwater elevation contours for the month of March 2008 in district Nowshera are shown below. From this contour map, it is clear that groundwater is being discharged to River Kabul in Northern parts of the district and to River Indus in Southern part.

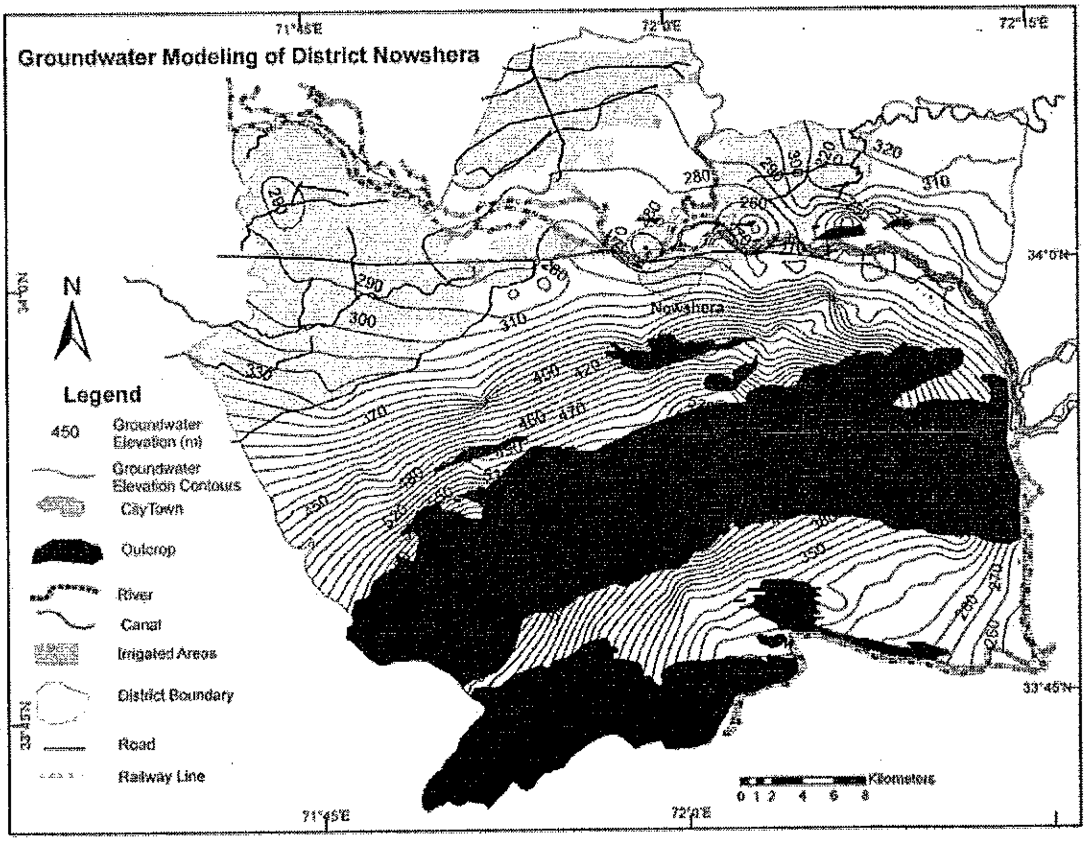


Figure 4.15: Groundwater Elevation Contours (m) for the Month of March 2008
Source: Assessment of Groundwater Development Potential in District Nowshera using Groundwater Modelling by Engr. M. Basharat

The groundwater is available mostly at the optimum depth for economic exploitation for various uses by the local inhabitants. The shape of groundwater table generally follows the surface topography. The discharge from the groundwater reservoir in the project area occurs mainly through existing water wells and outflow to rivers and evapo-transpiration where the watertable is near to the ground surface particularly in areas adjacent to the rivers.

The depth to groundwater along the Kabul and Indus rivers and in canal-irrigated areas in western part is generally less than 10 m while it is more than 30 m for areas at higher elevations. The watertable in the district rises during rainy season (July and August) and declines during dry season (October to December) when the groundwater abstraction is higher.

4.5 Ecological Environment

4.5.1 Wetlands

Tanda Dam is located at 33°35'N & 071°22'E, about 55 km from the project site. It spans 405 ha. It is a Wildlife Reserve, according to Ramsar Convention. It is a small water-storage reservoir supporting irrigated agriculture and a small fishery. The site is a wintering area for Anatidae (ducks, geese, swans, etc.) and serves as a staging area for various waterbirds. Bird numbers seldom exceed 500 in mid-winter and 2,000 during migration periods.

Since the project site is located far from the protected site, the project activites will not affect the protected site and are confined to the microenvironment.

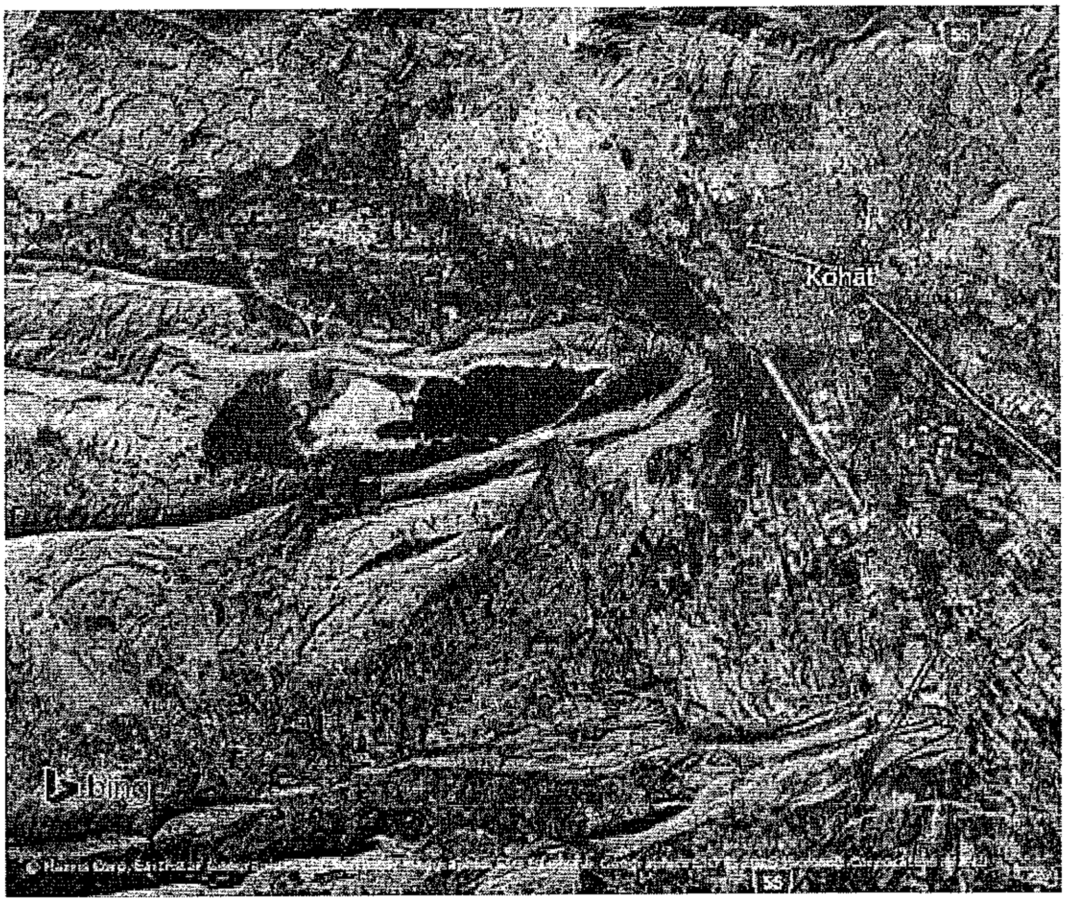


Figure 4.16: Ramsar Convention Designated Protected Wetland Area: Tanda Dam
Source: https://rsis.ramsar.org/ris/98

4.5.2 Flora

A systematic survey was conducted in the 1st week of September, 2016 to estimate the vegetation diversity, and over all land cover at the study site and surrounding area. During baseline study a three days survey was conducted to prepare a project area comprehensive list of plant species found in the surroundings of Jalozai region as well as in the core project area. The project area is located near the northern edge/boundary of the Cherat hills. The project area has small hills in the eastern side while towards south east at distance of about 10 Km are located the man Cherat range of high mountains. The area is overall dry with a variety of arid, semi-arid and sporadically humid types of climatic conditions (near dry stream beds). Hence it represents different types of habitats and vegetation types, which are available in different parts of the survey area. A few shrubs, 3-5 tree species and herbs were found with some of the xerophytic plant species and many of the Grasses being a rangeland. The overall habitats and vegetation types in the project area is confined to the dry climatic conditions.

This is important to note that inside the project area, none of the National Park boundaries touch at present. The information regarding National Park boundaries is referred and confirmed from the Forest and Environment Department Records and is line with the Wildlife and Parks Management Plan of the KP Forest Department. However the small forest pockets in the surrounding areas of the project sites are dominated by Acacia and Ziziphus communities. The project activity in this area is thus not supposed to disturb any critical site of forest. And if there is need of any large tree removal or mass scale land amendment activity, will seek the permission from the Forest Department. However a few suitable sites are observed near project area which can be used as biodiversity hotspots. Such sites are near streambeds, and these sites have enormous potential for the protection of the rare and endangered species of the area if developed by the forest department. There are no wildlife sanctuaries within the site's boundary as indicated by the KP Forest and Wildlife Department.

Most of the surrounding terrain is bounded by small to medium sized hills, usually present along the boundaries of the study area and some associated low-lands stretching towards the northern side, towards the Kabul River situated approximately at a distance of 20 Km. While some eastern areas have sharp slopes towards Chirat Hills, occasional rocky places are also found in such areas. In general all of the Project area is not rich in biodiversity, mainly because of the higher average temperatures, low rain fall.

The Field survey at the study area was carried out from 3rd September till 5th, 2016 in which a total of 21 plant species were identified in dry to sub-tropical habitats, mostly ranging from xerophytes to thorny scrub species. During the survey a total 21 plant species were found to exist in the Project area which belong to about 10 different families. Some rare annual and bi-annual herb species were also found in low-lying areas and occasional moist patches.

Based on the arid conditions the annual and biannual herbs are rare, most of the plant species found in the area were perennial grasses. The prevailing higher temperature and low moisture conditions impact the local vegetation types. Some ephemerals (short-lived) and annuals are also found but dormant, these plants usually come up in the moist period of year specially during monsoon season. It is important to note that most of these had already dried out at the time of the survey in September, because of predominant higher temperatures for the post monsoon this year.

Survey Methodology

The line transact method was adapted in project site for its undulation surface, five different points were selected within project area, four points at each of eastern, western, southern and northern edges of project area and one near the middle of the project site. While in each site two points were selected to replicate the sample data, and to record maximum possible plant species of the project area. The vegetation sampling techniques was after Daubenmire (1959). Vegetation assessment was carried out in a way to take an average reading for distribution of flora at each site. This was done by assessment of the dominant plant communities in the Project area. T

During the field work photography of plants was also done along with collection of the study specimens. This will be for assistance in the identification process and to recognize the correct species to avoid misjudgment of the species diversity. Some of the uncommon plant samples/specimens were subsequently compared with different Herbaria "Voucher Specimens" present at various places including Herbarium of Pakistan Museum of Natural History, Islamabad

(PMNH); Herbarium of the Department of Plant Sciences Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan, and National Herbarium (RAW) National Agricultural Research Center, Islamabad (NARC), Pakistan. Taxonomic identification was also supported/re-confirmed by using flora of Pakistan Fascicle (1 to 207) edited by E. Nasir and S. I. Ali (Nasir and Ali, 1970-2007) and with the help of the "Annotated Catalogue of the Vascular Plants of West Pakistan and Kashmir, Published by Karachi University Press, Karachi (Stewart, 1972).

List of the identified plant species (Table 4.1) during the survey is present and it is updated on the basis of some secondary data, previous surveys conducted by the Forest Department during past few years.

1. Trees

There are very few big and old trees within the microenvironment of the project site, and the tree species in project area are dominated by the recent Eucalyptus from the billion tree project of the KP government plantation which is also represented by the trees/plants of 3-4 years of age. There were no older trees of the species observed in the project area, however there are Acacia trees of older age and specific girth qualifying for the timber species. These Acacia (Kiker) and some other species e.g. Ziziphus (Bair) are located in the lower areas of the watershed with moist sites, those present in very small pockets, one single not exceeding 30 trees at a point harvested.

2. Shrubs

As described the overall vegetation cover of the area is predominantly herbaceous, mostly represented by plants of family Poaceae and some of the species from Asteraceae, and there were very few shrubs available in the project area. Shrubby species were belonging to the family Rhemnacea and a few leguminous species.

3. Grasses

The following grass species have been reported at the site but most of them were found to have succumbed to aridity compounded by overgrazing: Aristida adscensionis, Aristida mutabilis, Cenchrus ciliaris, Cenchrus biflorus, Conocarpus, Cenchrus, Cenchrus pennisetformis, Cynodon dacdylan, Cymbopogon jawarancusa, Digitaria sp, Eleucine flagellifera, Lasiarus sindicus, Saccharum spontaneum, Sporobolus marginantus.

4. Vegetation

The bio-diversity and over all floristic composition in the study area is very limited, based on the plant sampling and the data collected through line transects and occasional quadrat methods. These data include the individual plant cover for different plant groups, while overall land/plant cover was calculated by adding three different vegetation forms i.e. Herb, Shrub and Tree covers together. It was observed that this overall plant cover was variable; it did reach 95% for grassy slopes at places within the project area specially to the southern side which indicates high vegetation cover, but overall cover was low with least abundance in floral diversity, i.e. only 21 species identified during field collection. Shrubs and tree species mostly representing the family Leguminoseae 3-4 species.

Small patches of Acacia tree species are found to exist in the moist areas in lower watershed of the project area, making small stream beds. Yet the dominant vegetation type found within the project area can be classified as grassland/ range land. The vegetation is markedly xerophytic and represented by plant communities in which thorny Leguminous species dominate among tree/shrubs and rest of the dominant vegetation type is confined to grasses. Project Area represents Leguminous trees like Zizyphus mauritiana (Bair), Acacia nilotica (Kikar), Acacia modesta (phulai), Tamarix aphylla (Farash) are the main tree species. Along with these species there exist a few thorny scrub of Zizyphus (Bair- smaller shrubby species) etc.

Meanwhile the xerophytes and some succulent species along with some common thorny shrubs were found to prevail in the area. Some thorny tree species with stunted and irregular growth are also found in the region. These trees were commonly found scattered, rarely clumped and their overall distribution was patchy confined to the lower areas of the project site. At large this type of distribution of the trees is based on the topographic variations in the area. The list of the plant species is as follows:

Table 4.8: List of plant species and their Families found in Project Areas

S.No	Species Name	Family Name
1	Acacia modesta	Leguminoseae
2	Acacia nilotica	Leguminoseae
3	Albizia lebbeck	Leguminoseae
4	Alternanthera pungence	Amaranthaceae
5	Amaranthus viridis	Amaranthaceae
6	Aristida funiculate	Poaceae
7	Calatropis procera	Asclepiadaceae
8	Conyza Canadensis	Asteraceae
9	Cynodon dactylon	Poaceae
10	Cyperus rotundus	Cyperaceae
11	Datura stromonium	Solanaceae
12	Digitaria decumbens	Poaceae
13	Dodonaea viscosa (at hill slopes outside area)	Sapindaceae
14	Euphorbia prostrata	Euphorbiaceae
15	Justicia adhatoda (at north western side out of area)	Acanthaceae
16	Malvestrum coromendalianum	Malvaceae
17	Tamarix aphylla (at north western side out of area)	Tamaricaceae
18	Solanum suratense	Solanaceae
19	Xanthium stromonium	Asteraceae
20	Zizyphus mauritiana	Rhamnaceae
21	Zizyphus nummularia	Rhamnaceae

Besides Acacia and Ziziphus tree and shrub communities the vegetation is dominated by herbs, specialy during moist seasons and these herbs are represented by ephemerals, grasses and some smaller plant species from Asteraceae, and Leguminoseae. Overall the project area are dominated by species from genus Poa, Aristida, Acacia, Ziziphus and Coniza etc. The dominant herbs found in the study area are comprising of grasses e.g. Aristida funiculate, Digitaria decumbens, Poa sp., etc. There were some "rare plants" found in the Project area specially herbs of very liited distribution and a negligeable cover. In the low lying areas near moist sites of the local watershed there was found very rare Asparagus sp., Malvestrum coromandelianum etc. but the conservation status for most of these plant species was not available in red list of IUCN as endangered species.

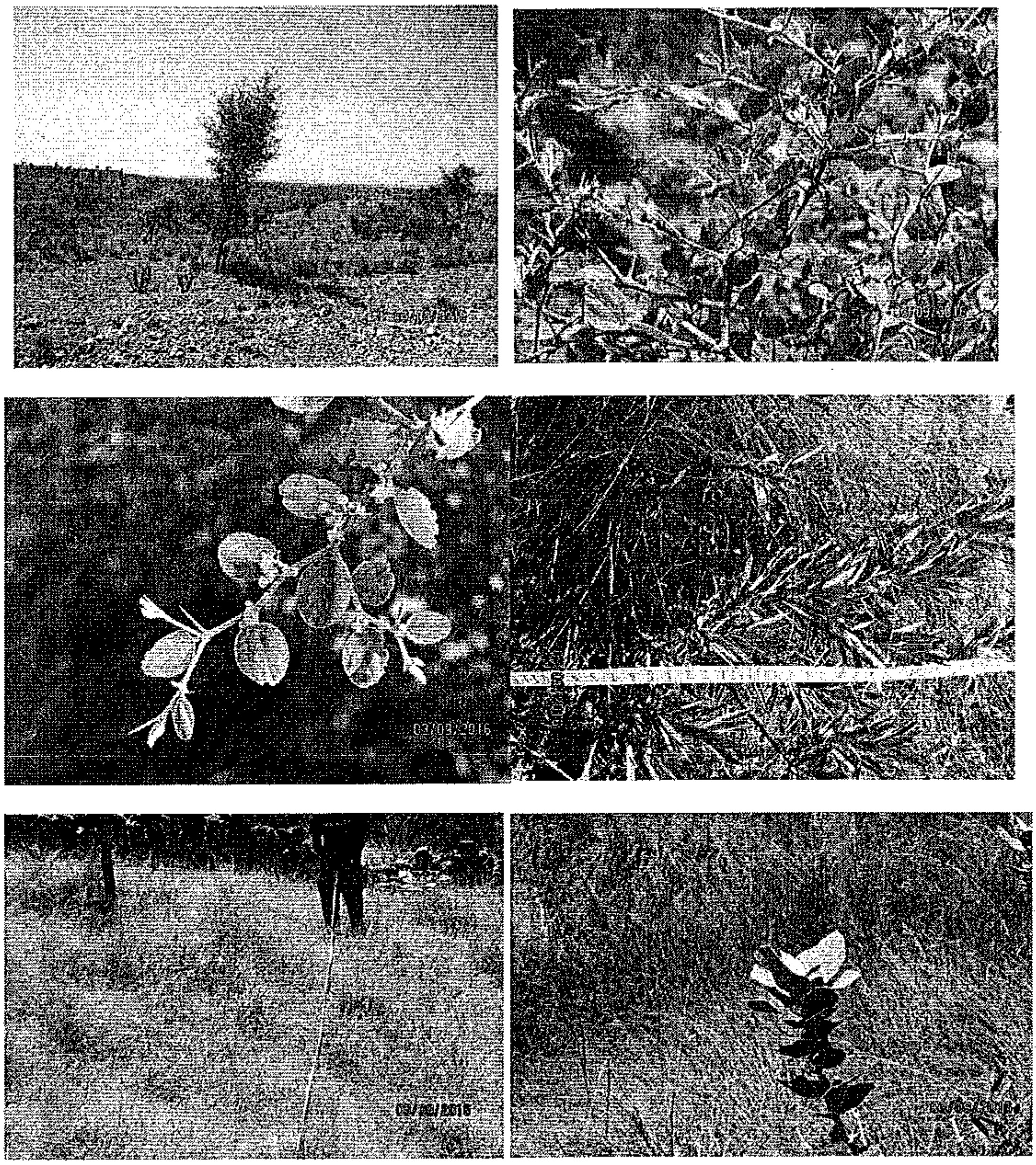


Figure 4.17: Overview of vegetation status on microenvironment

4.5.3 Fauna

No major faunal specie was found during the site visit, a few small birds were spotted like sparrows and small rodent burrows as indirect sign of the presence of small mammalian species. The local people reported during the interviews that the wolf species were very rarely found in the project area and they were abundant few decades ago once the area had large livestock and the predator species used to come to the area. Also the wild mountain sheep and deer species were reported from the nearby mountain tracts, but not reported from the project area ever. Similarly the jackal is reported from the hilly tract while fox species were also very rare in the vicinity of the project area as reported by the local people. During the survey a Few small holes of rodents were spotted hence confirming the small mammals present in the project area including field rat and mice.

Avifauna

There were some small but rare bird species found in the project area. Sparrows and Swifts are the only species we could spot during the survey. While there are no reports of migratory birds and larger birds in the project area except the large variety of water bird species found near the River Kabul sum 10-15 Km away from the Project area.

After being the Jalozai Camp's Refugees Population is replaced from the area, there is negligible Waste produced in this region hence no Kites, and vulture species were spotted in the area. Even the most common bird of most urban and sub urban areas i.e. Common Crow was rare in the area, hence suggesting a very low bird population in and around the Project Site.

4.6 Local Villagers Perception about Project

Most of the local people belonging to the village Zawaqalay were in favour of any type of developmental activity in the surrounding area of the said village. The village elders namely Haji Sardar Gul (Mashar, village elder/Head of Jirga), mentioned that the local community is very much traditional in cultural norms and most of the decisions about any developmental activity or project is endorsed by the community. The community's main issue is reported to be the lack of drinking water. There is no piped supply or any other water supply system available in the area. The only source of the water is ground water, which is traditionally made available by the old dug wells. These dug wells are present in the deeper hilly adjoining areas among small valleys and the lowing areas of the watershed; their depth is about 100 to 150 feet based on the location. Besides the older dug-wells there is increasing need of the water access points with the growing population. Mostly this need is fulfilled by the bores and small tube wells but these wells are deeper and the ground water table is depleting and the average depth is more than 300 feet, and in certain cases is as deep as 400-450 feet. The water availability is the main issue and the price to access the water is also growing higher and higher. With increasing average depth of the water a number of issues are rising, from the change in depth the cost of well is increasing enormously which is beyond the access of the local poor community. Alongside the pricing of water is based on cost of the well and availability of the electricity or fuel cost as at some places generators are used.

The other informants namely Ihsanuddin and Asif Zaman among the village representatives assured that the local population will welcome and support any proposed project by the government and/or privet organization. These projects are considered by the local community as employment opportunity and they expect from the project some job opportunity, localized economic activity and may be some benefit to the community i.e. access to the portable drinking water and healthcare. Basic and utmost dire of the local population is need of the drinking water supply system or at least a water supply point accessible to all local population within the outer boundary of the project area.

4.7 Socio-Economic Environment

This section deals with the socio-economic characteristics of the areas associated with Solar Power Plant at Nowshera. It provides with the details of existing social and environmental aspects of the project area.

4.7.1 District Nowshera

The macroenvironment include Nowshera district having an area of 1,748 km2 and is located in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. Nowshera district is bordered to the west by Peshawar District, to the Northwest by Charsadda District and Mardan District, to the east by Swabi District and to the Southeast by Attock district.

The project is situated in Pabbi, a taluka of Nowshera District which has 47 union councils (UCs).

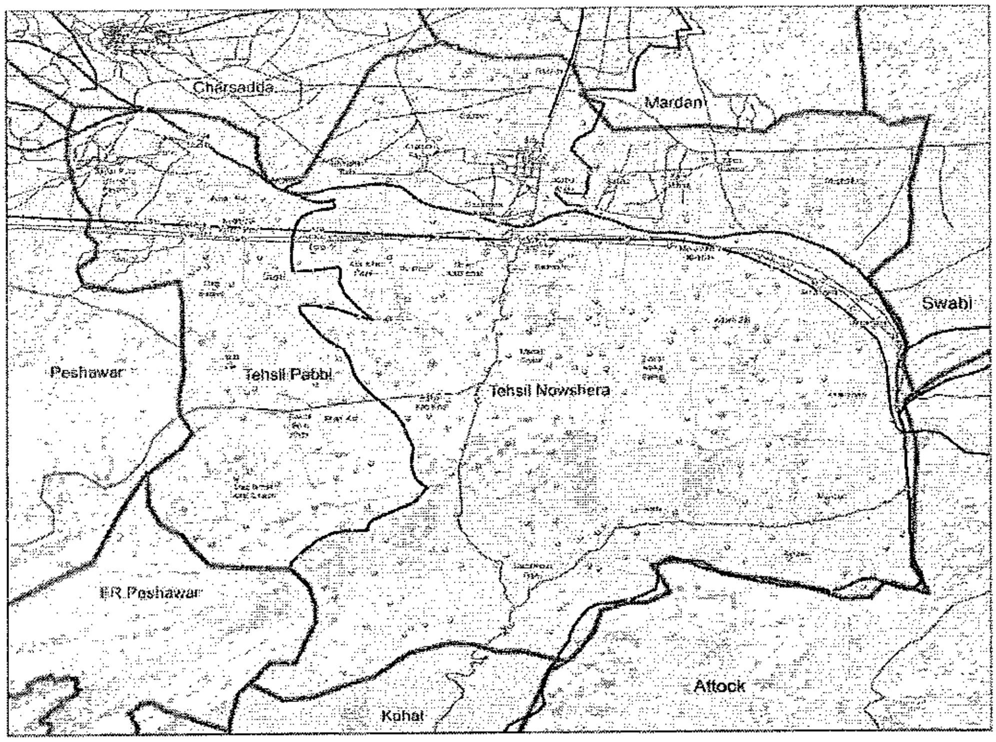


Figure 4.18: Tehsil map of Nowshera
Source: USAID/iMMAP

4.7.2 History

During British rule, Nowshera was a town and cantonment as well as tehsil of the Peshawar District (later Peshawar Division). The town was on the route of the North-Western Railway. The population, according to the 1901 census of India, was 9,518.

4.7.3 Population

According to Bureau of Statistics, Planning and Development Department, Government of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa report 2016, the population of Nowshera District according to the 1998 census was 874,000 which is 4.93% of the total population of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. The sex ratio was 109 males per hundred females. The estimated population for Nowshera District for the year 2015-16 is 1.456 million and the estimated ratio of male to females is 1:0.92.

4.7.4 Pabbi Tehsil in Nowshera District

Pabbi is a tehsil in Nowshera District of Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (then known as NWFP) Caretaker Chief Minister Shamsul Mulk declared his native town, Pabbi, as a tehsil of Nowshera district, fulfilling a longstanding demand of the people. The decision was announced by the chief minister at a jirga of Khattak Nama of Nowshera that called on him at the Frontier House in Peshawar.

Pabbi tehsil covers the jurisdiction from Taro Jabba to Aza khell and Cherat. The tehsil is named after the Pabbi village, which is located on the GT Road. Pabbi is 20 kilometers (12 miles) from Peshawar, the capital of Khyber Pukhtunkhwa province.

4.7.5 Administrative Setup

Deputy Commissioner (DC) is the head of administrative structure managing planning & finance activities of various developmental projects for the benefit of the masses, like; allocation of funds for various civic amenities, education, healthcare, Works & Communication (C&W), agriculture etc. DC is supported by Additional DC (ADC), Assistant Commissioner (AC) in Tehsil

Nowshera and Additional Assistant Commissioner in Tehsil Pabbi. The whole district has been divided into 62-Patwar Circles administered by Patwaris. The following chart shows district administration hierarchy of District Nowshera.

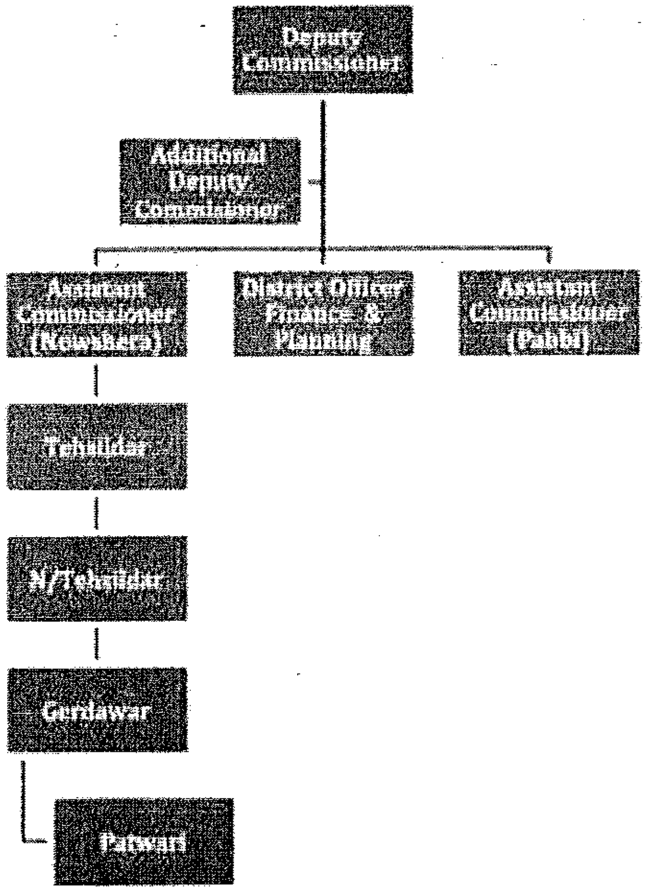


Figure 4.19: District Nowshera Administration Hierarchy
Source: District Disaster Risk Management Plan Nowshera

At the UC level the current administrative set up is that Assistant Director Local government is the head and UC secretaries come under him. The newly established system which is expected to come under new ordinance for the upcoming local government structure is that Union council is divided in three to five village councils in rural areas while in urban areas it has been divided in 3-5 wards. The union council will be headed by an elected body i.e. Chairman whereas same will be applied at the village level. At the district level deputy commissioner is at the helm of affairs managing planning & finance activities of various developmental projects for the benefit of the masses, like; allocation of funds for various civic amenities, education, healthcare, C&W, agriculture etc.

4.7.6 Water Supply

District Nowshera get the water from Bara River which originates in the Tirah Valley of Bara Tehsil, Khyber Agency and then flows in the North-easterly direction to the Nowshera District, eventually joining the Kabul River near Camp Koruna, Akbarpura. 91% of the households in Nowshera District receive water. The percentage distribution of household by source of drinking water for Nowshera District is given in the table below.

Table 4.9: Percentage Distribution of Household by Source of Drinking Water for Nowshera

	Tap Water	Hand Pump	Motor Pump	Dug Well	Others	Total
Nowshera	24	22	40	8	6	100
Urban	27	22	47	2	1	100
Rural	23	22	37	10	8	100

Source: Pakistan Social and Living Standards Measurement Survey (2014-15)

Map showing the district wise improved drinking water situation in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa province is given on the next page.

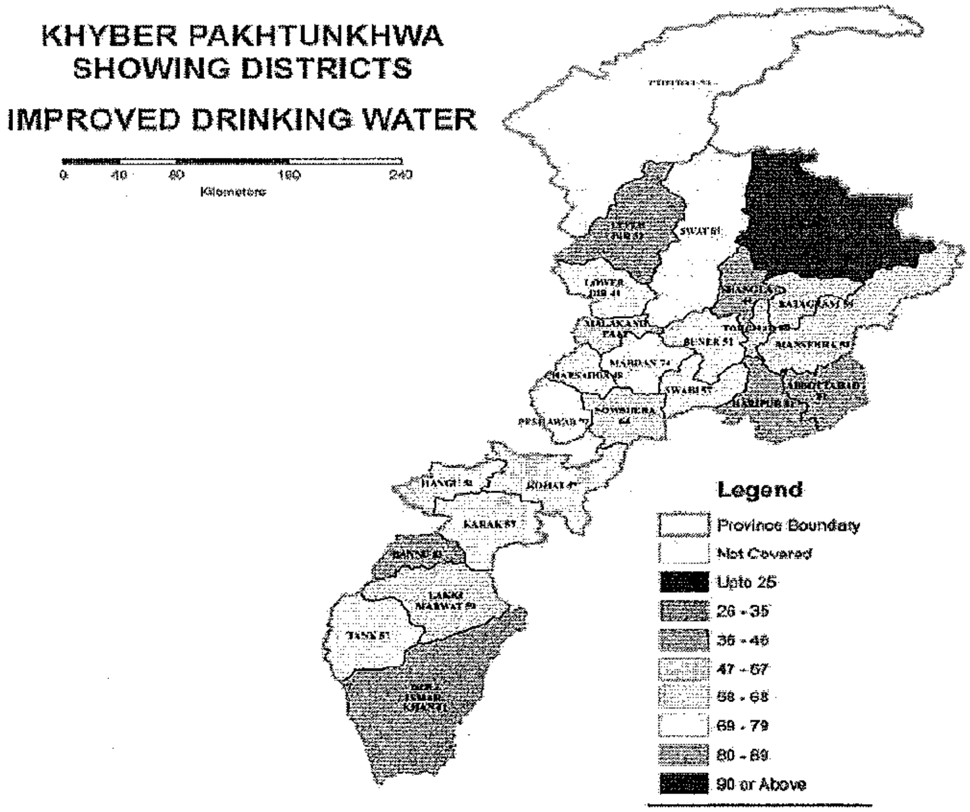


Figure 4.20: District Wise Improved Drinking Water Coverage for Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
Source: Pakistan Social and Living Standards Measurement Survey (2014-15)

4.7.7 Potable Water

As can be seen from the Fig 4.10, the amount of improved drinking water in Nowshera District is 64%. The amount of potable water in the district must be enhanced as the improved drinking water percentage in Abbotabad, Bannu, Mardan, and Peshawar districts is greater than that in Nowshera District.

In District Nowshera, water samples were also collected from different sources such as tube wells, dug wells and hand pumps. Most parameters were found to be much higher than what are considered permissible levels by the WHO. More than 60 % of the samples were found to be unfit for drinking. The results indicated water quality in Nowshera deteriorated due to the floods in 2010. The areas where water quality issues were severe included parts of Mohib Banda, Dheri Mian

Ishaq, Tetaray, Khush Maqam, Jabba, Nowshera Kalan, AzakhelPayan, Bara Banda, Amankot; Hakeem Abad, and Dag Besood[3].

Usman, S. T and Attaullah. H (2014)[4], conducted the sampling of consuming water products from 5 main sources (tube wells), 5 intermediate points in the water supply distribution system and 5 points consumers' ends, in 15 randomly selected sites, hit by the 2010 floods. They were analyzed for 12 key parameters. The results are summarized in Table below;

Table 4.10. Water Sampling Results in Nowshera District

S. No	Parameter	Location	Tube Well No.				
			1	2	3	4	5
1	Temperature (°C)	Main source	20.5	17.6	18.3	19.2	21.5
		Intermediate	22.5	18.8	21.0	23.5	24.4
		End Point	22.2	18.2	20.9	23.2	24.1
2	pH	Main source	9.2	8.7	5.6	8.2	9.1
		Intermediate	8.9	8.95	5.8	8.0	8.9
		End Point	8.8	8.9	6.2	8.0	8.7
3	Turbidity (NTU)	Main source	13	14	17	13	16
		Intermediate	17	17	20	16	20
		End Point	20	19	25	20	24
4	Electrical Conductivity (μScm^{-1})	Main source	928	1030	1030	1173	984
		Intermediate	968	1143	1217	1319	1064
		End Point	1013	1246	1335	1304	1157
5	Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	Main source	649.6	721	721	821	689
		Intermediate	667.8	789	840	910	734
		End Point	699	860	921	900	798
6	Chloride (mg/l)	Main source	167	145	172	176	159
		Intermediate	172	152	175	189	183
		End Point	198	171	192	201	189
7	Nitrate (mg/l)	Main source	17	16	16	20	21
		Intermediate	21	19	21	24	24
		End Point	27	24	26	29	30
8	Sulfate (mg/l)	Main source	345	309	312	198	302
		Intermediate	348	312	316	209	304
		End Point	357	314	316	213	304
9	Calcium (mg/l)	Main source	27.4	54	68	19.6	18
		Intermediate	28.5	50.6	53	22	23
		End Point	23.5	56.5	65	22	23
10	Magnesium	Main source	29.8	41	44	13	14
		Intermediate	34	47	49	15	15.5
		End Point	32.5	49	48	17	16.7
11	Total Coli Form (MPN/100 ml)	Main source	22	18	24	26	20
		Intermediate	26	20	29	28	23
		End Point	32	25	32	31	27
12	Fecal Coli Form (MPN/100 ml)	Main source	14	10	14	14	10
		Intermediate	19	13	17	16	13
		End Point	22	15	19	19	16

[3] Pakistan Disaster Management Authority (PDMA) – District Nowshera analysis

[4] Impact of Extreme Floods on Groundwater Quality (in Pakistan) by Usman Tariq Saeed & Haleema. A

- Comparing the results with the NEQS for drinking water (attached in Annexure), it is evident that the ground water is polluted. Further studies by Yousaf. S, Zada. A and Owais. M (2013), also show the high concentration of the physico-chemical parameters in Nowshera district, particularly in flood-affected areas.

Number of filtration plants have been installed in KPK under AAB project.

Water Filtration Plant (capacity 3000 gallons per day) has been installed and made operational at Village Nasir Kalay, UC Taru, Tehsil Pabbi, District Nowshera, KPK on 12th September, 2011

Water Filtration Plant (capacity 3000 gallons per day) has been installed and made operational at Masjid-e-Usman, UC Taru Jabba, Tehsil Pabbi, KPK on 13th September, 2011

Water Filtration Plant (capacity 3000 gallons per day) has been installed and made operational at Village Lalma Dherai, UC Hisaara Yaseenzai, Tehsil Charsadda on 14th September, 2011 Village Bund Sharif, District Jaffarabad Masjid-e-Usman, UC Taru Jabba, Tehsil Pabbi, District Nowshera

Water Filtration Plant (capacity 3000 gallons per day) has been installed and made operational at Village Qasim Kalay, UC Taru, Tehsil Pabbi, District Nowshera, KPK on 18th October, 2011

Water Filtration Plant (capacity 3000 gallons per day) has been installed and made operational at Village Azizabad, UC Dheri Zardad, Tehsil Charsadda, District Charsadda KPK on 19th October, 2011

Water Filtration Plant (capacity 3000 gallons per day) has been installed and made rational at Village Dheri Kalay, UC Ghari Sherdad, Tehsil Peshawar, District Peshawar, KPK on 20th October, 2011

4.7.8 Sanitary Waste Disposal

The majority of the residents of Nowshera have good latrine facilities and sanitary waste disposal is not a problem. According to the Pakistan Social and Living Standards Measurement Survey (2014-15), 87% of the households in Nowshera District have a flush toilet. Detailed statistics are given in the table below.

Table 4.10: Percentage Distribution of Household by Type of Toilet

	Flush	Non Flush	No Toilet
Nowshera	87	5	8
Urban	97	1	2
Rural	83	7	10

Source: Pakistan Social and Living Standards Measurement Survey (2014-15)

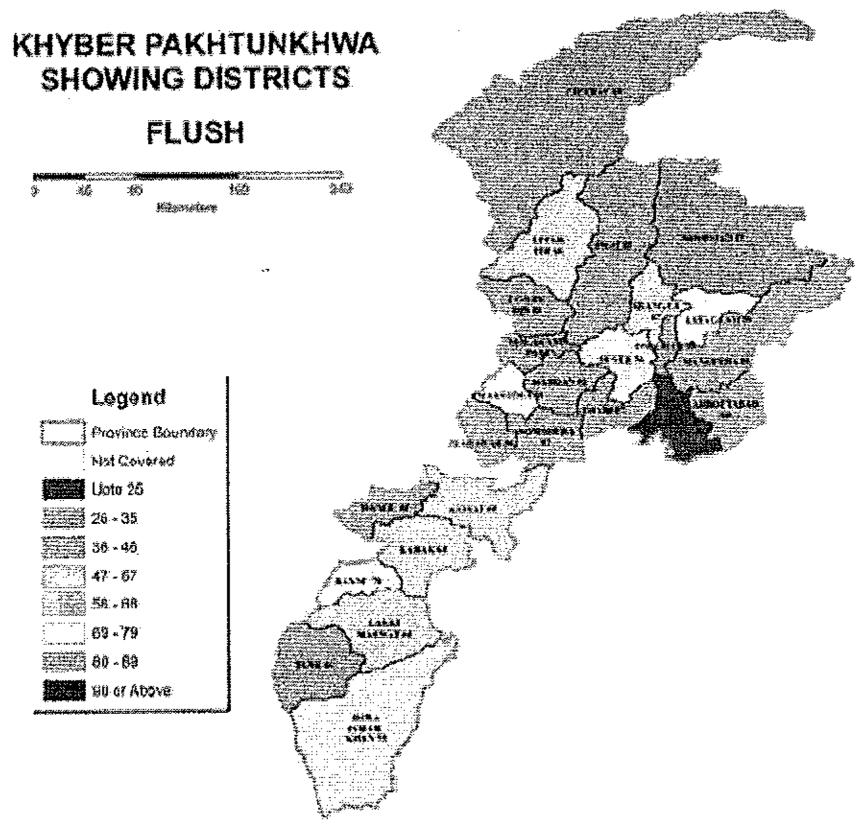


Figure 4.21: District Wise Distribution of Flush Toilet in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
Source: Pakistan Social and Living Standards Measurement Survey (2014-15)

The map above shows the percentage of flush toilets in each district of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. As can be seen from the map, Nowshera District has one of the highest percentage of flush toilets (87%) in the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa province.

4.7.9 Electricity

Total number of electricity connections in Nowshera district is 171309, as of 2014-15. This include 165127 domestic/ commercial, 2362 industrial, 3561 irrigational and 191 bulk electricity connections. About 1286 villages across the district have been electrified. Total electricity consumption in the district is estimated to be 592.02 Million kilowatt hours (kWh).

4.7.10 Transport Infrastructure

District Nowshera is linked by road and railway with other districts. National Highway (N5) from Karachi to Peshawar passes through the district. N45 runs from Nowshera district to Chitral via Dir. The famous GT Road runs through the city. Total length of roads in the district was 520.6 km, as of 2011-2012. The Karachi-Peshawar main railway line passes through the district. Total length of railway tracks in the district is 71.88 km. The district is served by Nowshera Junction Station and Pabbi Railway Station.

4.7.11 Education Profile

Literacy situation in the Nowshera district is summed up in the table below;

Table 4.11: Literacy rate in Nowshera District (age 10 years and above)		
Unit	**Literacy Rate (1998 Census)**	**Literacy Rate (estimated 2014-15)**
Male	60.6	-
Female	22.7	-
Total	42.5	56
Source: Important District-Wise Socio-Economic Indicators of KPK 2016, Bureau of Statistics, GoKPK		

Profile of types of educational institutions, along with the respective enrolment and available teaching staff is summarized below;

Table 4.12: Profile of Educational Institutions in the Nowshera District					
Unit	**Total Institutions**	**Enrolment**			**Teaching Staff**
		Total	**Male (%)**	**Female (%)**	
Primary	768	3003841	64.5	35.5	3068
Middle	93	9787	53.0	47.0	537
High	95	34225	66.8	33.2	1249
Higher Secondary	18	13259	42.7	57.3	425
Degree Colleges	8	4708	40.3	59.7	224
Post Grad. Colleges	1	1394	97.0	3.0	80
Source: Important District-Wise Socio-Economic Indicators of KPK 2016, Bureau of Statistics, GoKPK					

4.7.12 Health Profile

There are about 61 Government health institutions in the district, as of 2015. This includes 5 hospitals, 16 dispensaries, 1 T.B. Clinic, 6 Rural Health Centers (RHCs) and 30 Basic Health Units (BHUs). Population per health institution is estimated to be 23,193. There are total 342 beds in the hospitals and dispensaries. There 1145 doctors and 89 nurses in the health institutions. Population served per doctor is estimated to be 11,990. Additionally, there are about 142 private medical practitioners in the district.

4.7.13 Industrial and Mining Sector

There are about 208 industrial units in Nowshera, out of which, 190 units are in operation, as of 2014-15. There are about 4,690 people employed in these industrial units. Several minerals are also produced in the district. Their production as of 2014-15, is summarized below;

Table 4.13: Minerals Production in Nowshera		
S. No	**Type of Minerals**	**Production (Tonnes)**
1	Bentonite	1,252
2	Coal	5,189
3	Dolomite	19,712
4	Fire Clay	7,500
5	Latrite	67,568
6	Lime stone	2468282
7	Marble	22522
8	Shale clay	400795
9	Slate stone	48754
10	Soap stone	5101
Source: Important District-Wise Socio-Economic Indicators of KPK 2016, Bureau of Statistics, GoKPK		

4.7.14 Agriculture and Livestock

Total cultivated area of Nowshera is 53,000 hectares. About 24,890 hectares of land is irrigated. Cropped area is estimated to be 118,000 hectares and forest area comprises of 9,000 hectares. Land use intensity is 95.06% and the cropping intensity is 118.46%. There are total 1,625 tractors available for agriculture in the district.

Production statistics of various crops is given below;

Table 4.14: Agricultural Production in Nowshera

S.No	Crop/Cultivation	Area (Hectares)	Production (000 Tonnes)
1	Wheat	42.4	81.0
2	Maize	29.23	94.57
3	Vegetables	1.30	18.89
4	Tobacco	4.12	12.23
5	Sugarcane	30.69	1381.29
6	Fruits	1.88	19.31
7	Onion	0.05	0.51
8	Garlic	0.49	8.47

Source: Important District-Wise Socio-Economic Indicators of KPK 2016, Bureau of Statistics, GoKPK

Major livestock of the district are Cattle, Buffalos, Sheep, Goats, Camel, Horses and Asses.

4.7.15 Irrigation and Drainage Systems

The hilly areas of the district are cultivated on monsoon water and wells, while the canals and channels irrigate the other lands. Total canal irrigated area is 20,626 hectares, out of which, 62 hectares are privately owned. There are about 2,210 tube wells and 1,701 wells in the district.

4.7.16 Occupation

District Nowshera is blessed with a hardworking community. About 17 % of the population involved in labor, 5.5 % are Professionals, 3% are Technicians, 21.8% comprises of Agriculture workers ; 33.6% is associated with Elementary occupations; 12.9% are Service and shop workers; 8.5% belongs to Armed forces; Craft and related trade workers constitute 4.5% and Clerks constitute 3.3% of the district human resource.

4.7.17 Poverty

Predicted Percentage of Population below the Poverty Line for the rural Nowshera is estimated at 27.11%.

Chapter 5. Potential Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures

5.1 Introduction

The proposed project may have impact on the environment during construction & operation phases. During the construction phase, the impacts may be regarded as temporary or short-term; while long-term impacts may be observed during the operation stage. Spatially, the impacts have been assessed over the study area of 2 km radius from the project site.

Solar energy systems provide significant environmental benefits in comparison to the conventional energy sources, thus contributing to the sustainable development of human activities.

The project has overall positive impacts by providing a competitive, cost-effective, pollution free reliable mode of Solar PV power. It will certainly meet the ever-increasing demand of power and to bridge the gap between demand and supply of power.

5.1.1 Methodology for Impact Assessment

Potential environmental impacts of the proposed 50 MW Solar PV Power Plant Project on different features of micro and macro-environment pertain to construction and operation and maintenance (O&M).

A systematic strategy was developed to provide an assessment of the likely impacts on the micro and macroenvironment of the project site. The strategy included:

- Identification of potential environmental impacts by conducting surveys;
- Assessment of the intensity and significance of potential impacts by obtaining expert opinion and carrying out environmental analysis;
- Defining mitigation measures to reduce impacts to as low as practicable;
- Predicting any residual impacts, including all long-term and short-term, direct and indirect, and beneficial and adverse impacts;
- Monitoring of residual impacts

NEQS were used for the verification of permissible levels of environmental parameters during project operation and Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) were used for the classification of the site with respect to its pollution status, soil, and ecology including fauna, flora and wildlife, historical and archaeological sites.

The environmental aspects of the project were identified by situation analysis related to present land use, waste, noise and other forms of nuisance during construction at site, air pollution due to fugitive dust emission and operation of equipment during construction.

Site Visits have been carried out prior to proceeding with impact assessment and objective of carrying out site visits is:

- To assess environmental and social status of the project site. This will involve physical survey and visits to the site.
- To develop an understanding of the history of the site, the facility, and the surrounding properties to understand whether there might be historic contamination, or community issues.
- To check sensitivity of the site by checking any protected areas and cultural heritage sites.
- To check the socio-economic settings in and around the site and assess the impact of the project to them.
- To identify types of pollution sources, where and how to mitigate them.

Assessment of impact of different activities during construction, and operation of the proposed Solar Power plant has been undertaken. The entire screening procedure was designed in such a way to provide a complete assessment of the impacts on the macro-environment and microenvironment of the project.

5.2 Potential Impact Generation Activities

The construction and O&M phase of the proposed project comprises various activities each of which may have an impact on environmental parameters.

During the construction phase, the following activities may have impacts on environment:

- Site Clearance
- Minor excavation and levelling
- Building and construction of Site Office and boundary walls (Civil works)
- Hauling of earth materials
- Generation of inter waste during construction
- Generation of Hazardous waste during O&M phase
- Welding of Frameworks
- Landscaping

Construction work will involve site clearance and bushes removal; masonry works for construction of site offices, minor excavation, concreting for the platforms of panels etc. All these activities attribute to minor dust pollution which will be localized to the site boundaries.

Mechanical erection work involves use of mechanical equipment for erection of Solar PV panels, erection of transformers, electrification/cabling and on-site fabrication work. These activities may generate some noise pollution. The electrical activities are less polluting in general. Potential Impacts and Mitigation Measures (for construction and O&M phase) are given in the following section.

5.3 Impacts due to Project Siting

5.3.1 Encroachment on Precious Ecology

<u>Incursion into Protected Areas</u>

Project area does not lie inside or adjacent to protected area or buffer zone of protected area. In addition, no special area for protecting biodiversity is found. No Ramsar sites are found within study area.

The Tanda Dam (which is a Ramsar site) is located at approximately 55 kilometres away from project site on the South-West.

<u>Loss of Forests</u>

No areas of primary forest are found within or adjacent to ROW of the project road. there is some vegetation at the project site that will be removed during site clearance, and will be replanted in the ratio of 1:5 for the case of mature tree, and in the ratio of 1:3 for the case of small tree after completion of the project.

<u>Impact on Fauna</u>

No major faunal specie was found during the site visit. Few small holes of rodents and a few birds were spotted.

<u>Incursion into Wetlands</u>

No wetlands are found near the project area.

5.3.2 Encroachment on Historical/Cultural/Archaeological Sites

Black Rock is the only archaeological site in Nowshera District, which is located on the right bank of Indus River, Modery, Nowshera. Hence, there is no archaeological site in the close vicinity of the project area.

5.3.3 Land Acquisition

The project site is already acquired by the proponent; the project therefore involved no land acquisition.

5.3.4 Temporary Construction Camps and Facilities including Batching Plants

- Should be located at appropriate distance from settlements.
- Should not be located in environmentally sensitive areas.
- Should have adequate drainage and not be subject to flooding.
- Should not be within 100 m of any domestic or public water sources.

As construction activities will be mainly confined to the project site only for a short duration, hence the impact due to Temporary Construction Camps during construction and development phase is minor.

5.4 Impact during Construction Phase

The environmental impact during construction phase is localized and short term and of low magnitude.

Impact is primarily related to the civil works and some intensive impact due to erection of the equipment. The details of the activities and probable impact are brought out in table below:

Table 5.1: Identification of activities and probable Impacts (Construction Phase)

Construction Activities	*Environment Attribute*	*Probable Impacts*
Land Acquisition	Land	- No permanent impact on land use is expected
	Socio economics	- No impact due to rehabilitation and resettlement issue is expected as land has already been purchased and belongs to proponent.
Site clearing and Levelling (cutting, stripping, earth movement, compaction)	Air	- Fugitive dust emission - Air emissions from construction equipment and machinery
	Water	- Runoff from construction campsite
	Land	- Loss of top soil
	Ecology	- There will be some loss of vegetation at the project site
Transportation and storage of construction materials/equipment	Air	- Air emissions from vehicles - Fugitive dust emissions due to traffic movement
	Water	- Runoff from storage areas of construction material
	Public utilities	- Increased flow of traffic
Civil construction activities	Air	- Air emissions from construction machinery - Fugitive dust emission
	Water	- Runoff from construction areas
Mech. And Elec. Erection activities	Air	- Air emissions from machines/activities
Influx of labour	Socio economic	- Employment opportunities shall increase
	Land	- Change in land use pattern of the area
	Water	- Sanitary effluents from office and labour accommodation
Transportation and disposal of construction debris	Air	- Air emission from transport vehicles - Fugitive dust emissions due to movement of traffic - Spillage and fugitive emissions of debris materials
	Water	- Runoff from disposal areas
	Soil	- No conversion of land into waste land

5.4.1 Impact on Land Use

The land required for the proposed expansion project will be about 329 acres which is already acquired by the proponent. The construction activities attract few construction workers likely to be associated with construction of temporary campsite, having an effect on land use pattern of the areas surrounding the project. However, this impact is envisaged to be insignificant due to following reasons.

- Temporary labor campsite shall be situated in the areas already acquired for the project.
- It will be only a temporary change (restricted to construction period). After construction phase, the areas acquired by labor campsite shall be restored to its original contours.

The Project will generate employment opportunities for the local population in addition to indirect job opportunities created outside the project boundary. The Project will improve the basic infrastructure and the people of nearby villages will use these amenities. Proponent would like to give priority to the skilled, unskilled labor of the nearby villages. Overall, it is anticipated that there will be marginal impacts on the socio-economic conditions of the locality and the impact will be mostly positive.

5.4.2 Impact on Soil Cover

As the construction activities for the main plant units of project would be confined in the wasteland, the impact on soil will be minimal and confined. Only cutting and filling is required during site clearance. The construction activities result in loss of some vegetation (mainly shrubs). No adverse impact on soil in the surrounding area is anticipated. Completion of excavation and foundation work in limited time schedule would also reduce / minimize the chances of soil erosion. No impact on the soil will occur during construction activities.

5.4.3 Impact of Solid Waste

Solid waste during the construction phase consists primarily of scrapped building materials, excess concrete and cement, rejected components and materials, packing and shipping materials (pallets, crates, Styrofoam, plastics etc.) and human waste. During the construction, there will be generation of garbage, for which designated practices of solid waste disposal shall be followed as mentioned in Section 6 of EMP.

5.4.4 Air Emissions

As the proposed project is Solar PV Project, the impact during construction of it is expected to be minimal as a Greenfield Project.

Particulate matter in the form of dust would be the predominant pollutant affecting the air quality during the construction phase. Dust will be generated mainly during civil works of site offices, hauling operations along with transportation activities. However, barricading of work area will prevent the dust due to construction activities going outside the project area.

The main source of gaseous emission during the construction phase is the running of equipment and vehicles at site. Equipment deployed during the construction phase is also likely to result in marginal increase in the levels of SO2, NOX, and particulate matter. The impact is reversible, marginal and temporary in nature and lasts during construction activity.

5.4.5 Impact

The major noise generating sources during the construction phase are vehicular traffic, construction equipment like dozer, scrapers, concrete mixers, generators, pumps, compressors etc. The operation of this equipment will generate noise ranging between 75 – 90 dB (A).

To minimize the impact on nearby communities, construction schedules have been optimized. In addition, the noise level is substantially lower near the plant boundary due to attenuation caused over the distance. Overall, the impact of generated noise on the environment during construction period is insignificant, reversible and localized in nature.

5.4.6 Impact on Water Environment

The construction personnel would be housed in campsite. The campsite would discharge considerable amount of domestic wastewater. Stagnant pools of water would increase breeding of mosquitoes and generally create insanitary conditions. Contractor will provide Soak pit with a depth of 2 meter to dispose liquid waste so that such waters do not form stagnant pools nor aggravate soil erosion. The main pollutants are organic components and microorganisms with the potential to cause contamination of water quality. To address potential impacts on water quality, disinfected latrines (e.g., through regular liming) will be used as main component of the sanitation system.

Construction processes include fabrication of concrete and related water usage. Wastewater from construction activities would mostly contain suspended impurities. The wastewater will be arrested before discharge, to prevent solids buildup in the existing canal. Thus, the construction site wastewaters would be led to sedimentation basins, allowing a hydraulic retention time of 1 ½ to 2 hours, where excess suspended solids would be settled out and relatively clear supernatant would be discharged. Generally, Surface run-off water is not there in dry months during construction. In addition, since the area is semi-arid, there will not be any considerable surface runoff as it shall be lost due to evaporative losses. However, during monsoon, surface run-off including effluents may cause load of suspended solids.

5.4.7 Ecological Impact

There is some vegetation at the project site which will need to be removed during site clearance. The impact of the construction activities would be primarily confined to the project site. The flora species removed during project construction will be replanted in the ratio of 1:5 in the case of mature tree, and 1:3 in the case of small tree after completion of the project.

5.4.8 Occupational Health and Safety

The construction of civil works such as construction of site office and lying of panels poses an inherent risk of injury to workers from accidents and hazardous working environments. To mitigate these potential impacts:

Prior to the commencement of civil works the EHS specialists will develop a construction phase Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP). The OHSP should:

- identify and minimize, so far as reasonably practicable, the causes of potential hazards to workers, including communicable diseases such as HIV/AIDS and vector borne diseases;
- provide preventive and protective measures, including modification, substitution, or elimination of hazardous conditions, with particular attention to live power lines, working above water, high noise levels, and exposure to chemicals;

- provide measures for the management and appropriate disposal of hazardous wastes to ensure protection of the workforce and the prevention and control of releases and accidents;
- provide for the provision of appropriate fire extinguishers and fire response plans and appropriately trained first aid response staff;
- provide for the provision of appropriately stocked first-aid equipment and stations at both work sites including appropriately trained first-aid staff on site and provision of adequate transport facilities for moving injured persons to the nearest hospital;
- provide for the provision of appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) to minimize risks, such as but not limited to appropriate (insulated if necessary) outerwear, boots and gloves; eye protectors; ear plugs safety helmets, etc.;
- provide training for workers, and establish appropriate incentives to use and comply with health and safety procedures and utilize PPE;
- include procedures for documenting and reporting occupational accidents, diseases, and incidents; and
- include emergency prevention, preparedness, and response arrangements in place.

With the development of an effective OHSP, occupational health and safety risks can be minimized.

5.4.9 Heat Stress to Construction Worker

There will be a very likely impact of sunlight causing Heat stress to construction worker during summer season.

To mitigate the impact of heat stress the following measures are proposed:

- Provide cold refuge to the worker
- Provide plenty of drinking water
- Break the working in shifts

5.4.10 Improvement of Access Routes into Project Target Areas

The construction of access roads for motorized, non-motorized and paved walkways will improve the aesthetics of the project area. Since the construction of roads will be built to the required standards, incidents of emergency vehicles not being able to access areas of distress will be minimized. Depending on the extent of paving, soil erosion and dust in the areas will be reduced, hence reduction in respiratory diseases that are brought about by dust.

5.5 Impact during Operation and Maintenance (O&M)

During their normal operation PV systems emit no gaseous or liquid pollutants, and no radioactive substances.

Various activities of O&M phase and their probable impacts on various sectors of environment are presented in table below.

Table 5.2: Identification of activities and probable Impacts (O&M)		
O&M Activities	**Sector**	**Probable Impacts**
Transportation	Air	- Air emissions from vehicles - Fugitive dust emissions due to traffic movement
	Water	- Effluents from oil storage areas and transformers
Water treatment of various uses	Water	- Generation of wastewater due to PV cleaning modules
Operation of transformers and switchyard	Water	- Generation of effluents containing oil
	Land	- Soil contamination due to spillage of transformer oils and PCBs

5.5.1 Impact on Land Use

The site, after completion of its development, would consist of built structures, landscaped to give a pleasing outlook. Following the construction phase, the temporarily modified land use pattern, such as construction of temporary tents to accommodate some construction personnel will be totally removed during the operation stage. Land released from the construction activities would be put to economic and aesthetic use to hasten recovery from adverse impacts.

5.5.2 Impact on Soil Cover

In the case of CIS and CdTe modules, which include small quantities of toxic substances, there is a potential slight risk that a fire in an array might cause small amounts of these chemicals to be released into the environment (Various, 1996).

In large-scale central plants a release of these hazardous materials might occur as a result of abnormal plant operations and it could pose a small risk to public and occupational health. Thus there must be emergency preparedness and response in case of an accidental fire or exposure to heat. Emissions to soil and groundwater may occur due to inadequate storage of materials (OECD/IEA, 1998).

5.5.3 Oil, Fuel Spills, and Dangerous Goods

Transformer oil has a long life, typically more than 15 years depending on the level of load the transformer serves. Transformer oil spills are rare and can be avoided through routine maintenance and good practices. No significant impacts from oily residues such as transformer oil and lubricants are expected to occur during Project operation.

Nonetheless, to avoid inappropriate disposal of transformer oil or accidental releases of other chemicals, fuels and oils, the following mitigation measures will be adopted:

- All transformers will be equipped with spill containment berms in accordance with relevant national standards.
- A transformer maintenance schedule will be developed and transformer oils will be monitored on a regular basis.

- Chemicals and oils should be stored in secure designated areas with permanent impermeable bunds at distance of at least 100 m from any watercourse.
- Transformer oil will be supplied in drums from an imported source and tap tanks will be topped up as necessary at the above noted secure designated areas.
- Refueling of machinery, equipment and vehicles should be undertaken at distance of at least 100 m from any watercourse such as canal.
- Any major work including oil changing and engine maintenance with the potential for oil to be spilled will be done in designated areas at distance of at least 100 m from any watercourse and with containment to prevent any oil spills washing away.
- Transformer oil will be recycled if local facilities allow. Oil to be recycled should only be stored temporarily in designated areas.
- Contaminated residues and waste oily residues should be incinerated through Waste management contractor.
- An emergency spill response plan will be established and staff will be trained on spill response procedures.

5.5.4 Waste Management

To deal with risks associated with the storage, handling and disposal of hazardous materials such as transformer oils and Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs):

i. For new installations restrictions on the use of PCBs will be included as a requirement in the design and bidding contract documents.

ii. For replacement (upgrading) of existing transformers, transformer oil will be removed prior to transportation, tested and either reused or taken for recycling at designated recycling facilities, if available, or for disposal at designated waste disposal facilities if recycling is not available.

iii. All transformers will be equipped with suitably sized impervious spill containment berms made of precast and reinforced concrete in accordance with relevant national standards.

Soil from excavation for the transformer bases will be only a minor impact since the volume of soil excavated is a very small. Other construction wastes will also be minimal. Soil will be reused to the extent possible and appropriate soil and waste disposal will be a requirement in the design and bidding contract documents.

5.5.5 Use of Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls and Sulphur Hexafluoride

PCBs have historically been widely used as an insulating material in capacitors and transformers due to their high heat capacity, low flammability and low electrical conductivity. However, PCBs are non-biodegradable, toxic and have carcinogenic tendencies, and the United States Congress banned PCB production in 1979 and by the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants in 2001.

To mitigate potential impacts with respect to PCBs and to comply with international commitments:

- Transformers using PCBs should be banned the purchase of, and no PCBs will be utilized in the Project.
- Proponent will obtain confirmations from suppliers at the time of bid offers that transformers will be free from the PCBs.

Sulphur hexafluoride (SF_6) is an inorganic, colorless, odorless, non-flammable widely used insulating gas. However, SF_6 is also a potent greenhouse gas (GHG), having a global warming potential of 23,900 times greater than CO_2 (100 year time horizon). To minimize potential releases of this GHG:

- Emission of SF6 will be controlled by adopting good international practices for the use and handling of SF6, including leak detection and repair, recycling of equipment, and training of employees on good practices.

5.5.6 Air and Noise Impact

The Solar PV energy is a clean energy and does not emit air pollutants and noise. Therefore, there will be no impact of air and noise during O&M phase.

5.5.7 Impact on Water Environment

Impact on Groundwater

No ground water due to plant operation will be drawn during operation phase for any purpose. So lowering of groundwater table will not be an issue. In addition, Rainwater Harvesting will be implemented at proposed plant to conserve storm water and help in recharge of ground water.

Impact on Surface Water

There shall be minimal discharge of wastewater from cleaning of Solar PV modules. The wastewater emanating from cleaning operations shall be recycled for plantation and greenbelt development around the plant. The rest of the wastewater will be deposited in rainwater harvesting pond.

Only sanitary waste from site office will be generated that will be routed to a septic tank before discharge.

5.5.8 Terrestrial Ecology

There is no sensitive ecological area / protected forest area such as national wildlife park, bird sanctuary crossing the proposed route alignment. The removal of herbaceous vegetation from the soil and loosening of the top soil generally causes soil erosion. However, such impacts would be primarily confined to the project site during initial periods of the construction phase and would be minimized through adoption of mitigation measures like paving and surface treatment and water sprinkling.

5.5.9 Clean Energy Generation

In response to international commitments as agreed to by the Pakistani government for the reduction of atmospheric greenhouse gas emissions, the proposed Nowshera Solar project facility contributes to this goal. A mix of energy sources including wind, solar, hydro, wave and biogas form some of the identified areas of opportunity for energy capture in Pakistan.

In line with commitments to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, Pakistan's largest contributing sector, the energy sector, is taking steps to address this need. As a result, a transformation program is currently being employed to diversity to energy mix, to reduce a current dependency on fossil fuel derived electricity.

The proponent intends to see the contribution and feed-in of clean energy into the Pakistan Power national grid. It is through development of Nowshera Solar Power (50 MW) plant that the proponent shall contribute to this goal.

5.6 Social Impact

5.6.1 Traffic Congestion

No overburden on the local transportation system is envisaged due to the proposed Project.

5.6.2 Labour Influence

Construction Phase

During construction activities, there will be an influx of labour from outside of local area. This will have an effect on social fabrics of the areas surrounding the project. However, this impact is envisaged to be insignificant due to the following reasons:

- Local population will be preferred for the skilled and unskilled jobs during construction and O&M.
- Temporary labour accommodations shall be situated in the areas already acquired for the project.
- It will be only a temporary change (restricted to construction period). After construction phase, the areas acquired by labour campsite shall be reverted back similar to pre-construction stage

Proponent has a Human Resources Policy, which specifies the terms of employment and working conditions and follows Pakistan Labour Law. All the employees will have access to the human resources policy and procedures.

Most of the construction labour will be on contractual basis. Separate labour accomodations shall be made within the plant premises for the construction labour. Therefore, conflict of the migrating labor with locals, will not take place during the construction phase. Regarding monitoring of diseases corresponding to labour influx, regular health status monitoring of labour will be carried out operated by the proponent.

5.6.3 Change in Socio-economic Condition

Employment: The project will generate employment opportunities for the local population. Even indirect job opportunities will be created outside the project boundary. Many people will find employment in service sector and marketing of day-to-day needs viz. poultry and other agricultural products. The project will improve the basic infrastructure and the people of nearby villages can also use these amenities.

Proponent is working for the employment and skills training for the locals through following steps.

- Provision in project contracts to provide priority in employment
- Training for skills up-gradation
- Efforts to employ educated unemployed youth
- Overall, there will be marginal impact on the socio-economic condition of the locality and the impact will be mostly positive.

Development of Infrastructure: The job opportunities in non-agricultural sector are likely to increase. The installation of the power plant is expected to further increase the prospects by bringing in direct and indirect employment opportunities.

As the project and consequent activities are expected to generate additional employment and income opportunities for the local population, market expansion supported by infrastructural development will foster economic growth in the area. Flow of reliable and adequate power from the proposed plant will not only enhance growth in the region, but will also bring about a change in energy consumption pattern by switching over from other sources of energy. This will ease off burden on the existing biomass.

Table 5.3: Impact Assessment and Mitigation Rating

Item of Impact	Magnitude of adverse impact	Mitigation Measures	Magnitude of residual impact
Pre-Construction (Siting) Phase			
Encroachment on Protected Site	D	- Project area does not lie inside or adjacent to protected area or buffer zone of protected area. Also no special area for protecting biodiversity is found. No Ramsar sites are found within study area. Also no gazette archeological sites are found near the project area.	D
Land Acquisition	D	- Project site has already been acquired by proponent.	D
Temporary Construction Camps and Facilities including Batching Plants	B-	- As construction activities will be mainly confined to the project site only for a short duration, hence the impact due to Temporary Construction Camps during construction and development phase is Minor.	D
Construction Phase			
Dust Emission	B-	- The contractor should keep their construction equipment proper condition to avoid the imperfect combustion. - To reduce the dust, periodical water spray should be taken.	C-

Table 5.3: Impact Assessment and Mitigation Rating

Item of Impact	Magnitude of adverse impact	Mitigation Measures	Magnitude of residual impact
		- All vehicles and machinery should be routinely checked and maintained and in good working order, and should be in compliance with NEQS. - If the residents and pedestrians complain about the dust and gas, the consultant of the supervision and contractors should reconsider the construction technique.	
Ecological	B-	- There is no major faunal specie in the area, hence no significant impact on fauna is expected. - There is some vegetation at the project site which will need to removed during construction phase.	C-
Waste	B-	- Construction sites should be equipped with temporary refuse bins, and construction wastes should be collected on a daily basis and contained in a temporary designated waste storage area. - Designated waste storage areas should not be within 50 m radius of waterways. - At all construction sites chemicals and oils should be stored in secure designated areas with temporary impermeable bunds at distance of at least 100 m from any water course. - A Comprehensive Waste management Plan for Construction phase should be developed - The environmental surveys and analysis should be conducted and being part of EMP. - The consultant of supervision should monitor the waste disposal.	C-
Noise and vibrations	B-	- The proper work schedules should be considered not to concentrate the construction equipment at a certain point for long time. - The contractor should keep their construction equipment in proper condition. - Construction activities with high noise generation should be scheduled during daytime only. - If the local people complain about noise and vibration, the consultant of the supervision and the contractors	D

Table 5.3: Impact Assessment and Mitigation Rating			
Item of Impact	**Magnitude of adverse impact**	**Mitigation Measures**	**Magnitude of residual impact**
		should reconsider the construction technique.	
Working conditions/ Occupational Health and Safety	B-	- The construction personnel should be provided with the necessary safety gears such as protective hardhat. - Construction Camps should be provided with appropriate sanitation facilities, washing facilities, temporary toilets, and waste containers. - Pests and rodents should be controlled through good housekeeping and maintenance and the use of screens on openings of structures intended for occupancy or food service. Traps should be used if necessary. - First-aid kits should be prepared within the construction site office. - Common people should be restricted to enter the construction site strictly.	C-
Improvement of Access Routes into Project Target Areas	A+	No mitigation measures required.	A+
Operation Phase			
Electrocution and Induced Currents	A-	- Warning signs will be posted at towers along the RoW. - Substations/transformers will be fenced with gates, locks and security personnel. - Conducting objects (e.g. fences or other metallic structures) installed near power lines will be grounded to prevent shock.	C-
Oils, Fuel Spills and Dangerous Goods	B-	- All transformers will be equipped with spill containment berms in accordance with relevant national standards. - A transformer maintenance schedule will be developed and transformer oils will be monitored on a regular basis. - Chemicals and oils should be stored in secure designated areas with permanent impermeable bunds at distance of at least 100 m from any watercourse.	D
Use of Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls and Sulfur hexafluoride	C-	- Transformers using PCBs should be banned the purchase of, and no PCBs will be utilized in the Project. - Proponent will obtain confirmations from suppliers at the time of bid offers that transformers will be free from the PCBs. - Emission of SF6 will be controlled by adopting good international practices for the use and handling of SF6,	P

Table 5.3: Impact Assessment and Mitigation Rating			
Item of Impact	**Magnitude of adverse impact**	**Mitigation Measures**	**Magnitude of residual impact**
		including leak detection and repair, recycling of equipment, and training of employees on good practices.	
Operation and Maintenance	B-	- The work safety plan shall be established including mitigation measures on soft aspects (safety training, etc.) and hard aspect (provide workers with appropriate protective equipment, etc.).	D
Clean Energy Generation	A+	No mitigation measures required	A+
Social Impact			
Employment	A+	- The project will generate employment opportunities for the local population. Even indirect job opportunities will be created outside the project boundary.	A+

Rating Category
A+: *Significant positive effect is expected.*
A-: *Significant negative effect is expected*
B+: *Certain positive effect is expected.*
B-: *Certain negative effect is expected.*
C: *Effect is unknown (as of preparatory survey phase).*
D: *No effect is expected.*

Chapter 6. Environmental Management Plan

6.1 Introduction

This chapter outlines the Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan (EMP) and defines EMP for the proposed 50 MW Solar PV Power Plant at Pabbi, District Nowshera, KPK. This EMP is intended to cover the institutional arrangements required for the implementation of the plan along with mitigation related to the environmental issue of the proposed project activity identified in the previous section.

An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is a management tool that helps ensure that all reasonable avoidable adverse impacts of a project's pre-construction, construction, operation and decommissioning phases are either mitigated or at best prevented. The main purpose of this EMP will assist in ensuring continual improvement of environmental performance, reduction of negative impacts and enhancement of positive effects during all the stages of this project.

6.2 Objectives of EMP

This EMP provides the delivery mechanism to address the adverse environmental impacts of the proposed project during its implementation, to enhance project benefits, and to introduce standards of good practices to be adopted during all project stages. The primary objectives of the EMP are to:

- Facilitate the implementation of the mitigation measures identified in this report;
- Define the responsibilities of the project proponent, contractors and environmental issues among them;
- Define a monitoring mechanism and identify monitoring parameters in order to ensure complete implementation and effectiveness of identified mitigation measures; and
- Provide a mechanism for taking timely action in the face of unanticipated environmental or social situations.
- Required equipment and human resources for environmental monitoring and meeting contingency plan objectives are in place and personnel are trained to meet accidents and emergencies

This EMP provides the delivery mechanism to address the adverse environmental impacts of the proposed project during its implementation, to enhance project benefits, and to introduce standards of good practices to be adopted during all project stages.

6.3 Scope of EMP

This Environmental Management Plan has provided detailed strategy to be implemented for achieving improved environmental performance in the following areas:

- Environmental Management
- Water Usages and Disposal

- Recycling and Waste Management
- Pollution Prevention/Environmental Risk Assessment
- Energy Management
- Transport
- Community Awareness

6.4 Components of EMP

The EMP consists of the following components:

- Legislation and Guidelines
- Organizational Structure and Responsibilities
- Mitigation Plan
- Environmental Monitoring Plan
- Emergency Response and Contingency Plan
- Communication and Documentation
- Change Management

6.5 Legislation and Guidelines

The 50 MW Solar Power Project will ensure that the key project management officials and staff and all its assigned and associated consultants and contractors are aware of these legislations and guidelines prior to the start of the project activities.

IEE Regulation: The project will be conducted in conformance with IEE regulation and relevant international conventions and that guidance is sought from national and international guidelines. An independent monitoring consultant will be appointed for the project.

NEQS Requirements: The NEQS for industrial gaseous emissions, Motor Vehicle Emissions and Noise levels, and Industrial and Municipal effluents will be followed throughout the project activities and operation.

IFC Guidelines: The IFC guidelines will be followed in all such cases where National guidelines have not been proposed. The project designers need to know applicable bank requirements and the environmental implications of their design choices.

6.6 Organizational Roles and Responsibilities

Proponent shall have its own Environmental Management System EMS to ensure the implementation of EMP and Health and Safety Issues during construction and maintenance.

Its Project Manager will assume the environmental management responsibilities and his team members during construction and operations phase to:

- Coordinate with relevant government departments

- Identify and report changes in activities and services that may create new environmental aspects
- Collect and coordinate information regarding environmental aspects, and maintain records related to environmental aspects and their impacts
- Ensure construction work is carried out in an environmentally sound manner by the Contractor by incorporating environmental compliance by appropriate provision in the construction contract

EPC Contractor and their Sub-Contractor will ensure compliance with the environmental management plan by way of training of construction crews in all aspects of implementation of EMP.

6.7 EHS Plan

Will be provided by EPC Contractor.

6.8 EHS Committee

EPC contractor will establish an EHS committee for the Project as the authority department which settles for safety, occupational health and environment business during the course of project duration period. EHS committee will strive to accomplish project objectives, applicable rules and regulations of Pakistan, WB and IFC.

EHS committee is composed of EPC contractor project manager, EHS Chief, EHS Assistant, chief principals of all subcontractors and specialized departments. Project manager serves as the chairman of EHS responsibilities for specific positions are described in the following subsections.

The EHS organizational framework is given below:

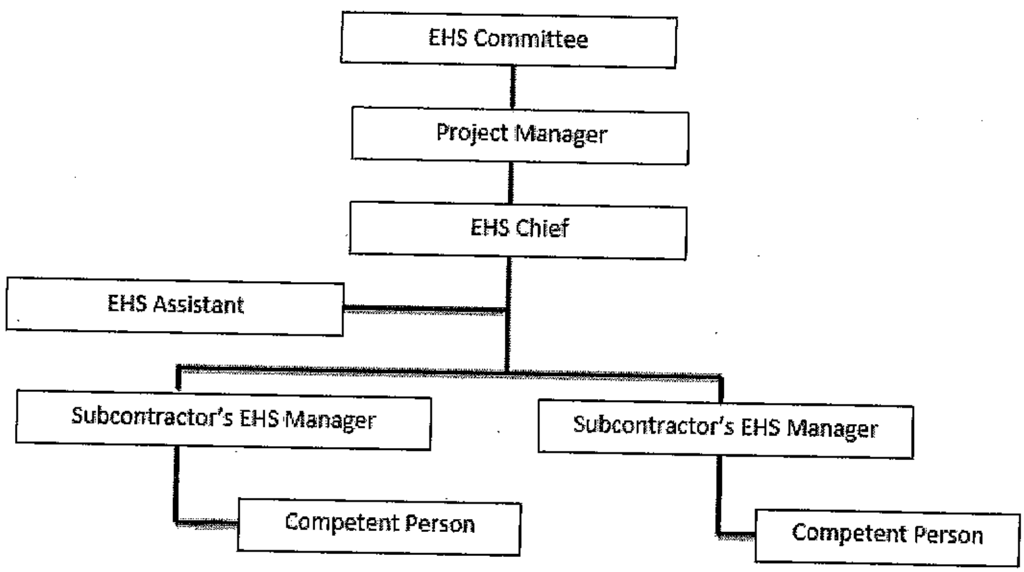


Figure 6.1. EHS Organogram

6.9 Environmental Management Process

This EMP has been designed within the framework of requirement under Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Act 2014 on environmental aspects.

The mitigation measures to be adopted for the implementation of the proposed project include the following:

- Environmental Management Plan
- Rainwater Harvesting
- Clean Development Mechanism
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Labour Working Conditions
- Construction Labour Management
- Environmental Action and Monitoring Plan
- Community Development Plan
- Disaster Management Plan

This EMP table has been prepared and shown in Table 6.1 considering life cycle approach of the project that proponent will own and operate.

6.9.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Project Manager

- Ensure adequate and suitable resources are allocated to the project to enable the project to be completed, designating qualified persons to cooperate with business unit of the project while complying fully with the requirements of this EHS Plan, and all applicable regulatory requirements.
- Ensure that any subcontractors have received a copy of this EHS plan before they submit a work plan at the jobsite.
- Coordinate all EHS activities with owners and other subcontractor on the project site.
- Issue a work stoppage directive where conditions exist which are Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) or damaging to the environment.
- Support or participate in the investigation of all accidents and reportable occurrences

EHS Chief

- The EHS Chief will have overall responsibility for the environmental performance of the project and will ensure that all operations comply with Environmental Policy and all relevant regulatory requirements.
- Ensuring implementation of this project EHS plan and compliance with rules and regulations of the Project to all personnel of contractor(s)/subcontractor(s) on site.

- Support or participate in the investigation of all accidents and reportable occurrences in order to identify the root causes and take corrective and preventive actions aimed at preventing the occurrence of similar events.
- Ensure adequate facilities, procedures and trained personnel are available for all foreseeable emergencies.
- Where applicable, ensure periodical EHS Inspections are conducted and keep document.
- Attend Owner/Contractor/Subcontractor's weekly EHS meetings, arrange EHS work of next week.
- Conduct site internal Audits and Assessment among subcontractors, in accordance with the contract and environment management plan.
- Be responsible for the safety and health of EPC staff, and provide necessary training and personal protective equipment to them

<u>EHS Assistant</u>

- Draft the Site EHS plan and assist the EHS Chief in implementing the Site EHS Plan.
- Ensure implementation of the provisions of the project, including training, development and revision of procedures, and periodic auditing of program compliance.
- Attend Owner / Contractor / Subcontractor's weekly EHS meetings, arrange EHS work of next week, complete memo of meeting for later reference.
- Conduct, or assist with conducting accident investigations, analyzing causes, and formulating recommendations for corrective/preventative actions.
- Liaise with owner, contractor and Subcontractors, health medical services, local fire and police departments, and local regulatory agencies on EHS related matters.
- Verify that all the EHS defects related to subcontractors are rectified and completed according to the owners' requirement.
- Verify that EPC and each contractor/subcontractor is providing adequate and proper record keeping as required by regulatory agencies and maintaining documentation of EHS training, EHS audits and inspections and occupational safety and health monitoring activities.
- Maintain record keeping for the project and as required by owner and regulatory agencies.
- Conduct site internal Audits and Assessment among subcontractors, in accordance with the contract and environment management plan.

<u>EHS Manager of Subcontractors</u>

- The subcontractor's EHS Manager will be responsible for the effective implementation of the mitigation measures during the project by assigning a competent person supervising the execution of this plan.

- Ensuring and documenting adequate environmental training to all personnel. Issuing high-risk job instructors, ensuring safety and occupational health of employees, visitors, contractors / subcontractors and other person's entry into the jobsite.
- Supervising execution of financial plan for the normal performance of preventive and corrective activities to be planned in the organization.
- Review qualification and training of workers who have access to high-risk areas.
- Furnish transportation, housing, food, clothing, tools, supplies, furniture, first-aid organization, ambulance services and other necessary facilities to its personnel in order to perform this Contract.
- Keep sufficient first-aid facilities and ambulance services available for its personnel, its Subcontractors' personnel, visitors and other persons at the Site.
- Prohibit or halt the work in which they warn imminent risk of accidents.
- Organize, implement and maintain an Emergency Response Plan and Organization to ensure a full and proper performance to safeguard their employees and property in case of emergency.
- Conduct frequent and regular scheduled safety inspections of construction activities to monitor compliance with applicable rules and regulations and EHS plan.
- Attend Owner / Contractor / Subcontractor's weekly EHS meetings, and analyze and summarize EHS business of last week, arrange EHS work of next week, complete memo of meeting for later reference.
- Conduct, or assist with conducting accident investigations, analyzing causes, and formulating recommendations for corrective/preventative actions.
- Verify and provide adequate and proper record keeping as required by regulatory agencies and maintaining documentation of EHS training, and inspections and occupational safety and health monitoring activities

<u>Competent Person of Subcontractor</u>

- Report to EHS manager unsafe acts/conditions observed on the project site for prompt corrective action to eliminate the unsafe act/condition.
- Ensure all work on site only proceeds when required Job Safety Analysis/Risk assessments have been completed, and reviewed by EHS Chief and communicated to those who can be impacted by the hazards identified.
- Ensure all personnel wear all required personal protective equipment for the environment they are in and the tasks they are performing.
- Attend Owner/Contractor/Subcontractor's weekly EHS meetings, and analyze and summarize EHS business of last week, arrange EHS work of next week.
- Attend accident investigations, analyzing causes, and formulating recommendations for corrective/preventative actions.

- Inform workers about risk factors arising in the execution of their work and EHS rules to follow to prevent the occurrence of work accidents or occupational diseases.
- Maintain a system for recording and reporting of accidents, incidents and occupational diseases and the results of risk assessments and proposed control measures, which have access record to EHS manager.
- Set up necessary risk factors identifying signs or banners at the site

6.10 Environmentally Sound and Safe Working Procedures

Contractors, sub-contractors and contract workers will be made aware of environmental aspects and Emergency Response Plan prior to commencing the work. Prior to leaving the site contractors, sub-contractors and contract workers will ensure that their work area is in safe position. On emergency call they will report in assembly area. Written procedures or standards will be prepared for all activities, where the absence of such procedures and standards could result in not following HSE policy, the law or the contract.

Safe Working Procedures will be based on the following four aspects of job safety:

Safe Place: Work site will be designed and controls set up to ensure that working environment provides no significant risk to personnel, property and the environment.

Safe Equipment: All equipment for any job, including tools, machinery and protective equipment will be specified and/or designed to ensure that it poses no significant risk to personnel, property or the environment. All equipment will comply with legislative standards for conformity and test.

Safe Procedure: Procedures will be designed for all aspects of the job to facilitate safe use of equipment at the work site to complete tasks with no significant risk to personnel, property or the environment. Design of procedure will be based on systematic analysis of the tasks involved (Job Safety Analysis), identification of associated hazards and elimination of control of those hazards. Procedures should allow for work in ideal conditions as well as under aggravating conditions e.g. adverse weather.

Trained Personnel: Suitable job-specific, safety skills and supervision training will be provided to personnel involved in construction and operation activities so that they are able to use the procedure and equipment at the worksite with no significant risk to personnel, property and environment.

Safe Working Procedures will be available to contractors and sub-contractors, who will adopt the relevant labor laws of the country.

6.11 Identification of Environmentally Safe Aspects

EMS will identify Environmental aspects at the initiation of activities at the site with regard to:

- Emissions of fugitive dust and gaseous pollutants from vehicles and equipment,
- Discharges of liquid effluent including oily waste and seepage to land, and water
- Disposal of excavated material and solid waste to land, water and air

- Hazardous waste disposal
- Health and Safety
- Emergency releases

6.12 Environmental Assessment of Safe Procedures

After identifying the environmental aspects, the related impacts will be assessed and the significance of each issue will be evaluated. Following aspects will be identified for evaluating the impacts:

- Parts of microenvironment impacted
- Parts of macro-environment impacted
- Whether the impact is beneficial or damaging
- Severity of impact
- Frequency or likelihood of impact
- Existing mitigation measures
- Adequacy of mitigation measures
- Concerns of stakeholders/interested parties
- Regulatory requirements and their compliance

6.13 Impact Rating

Impact rating will be assessed for each identified aspect to determine the significance as small, medium and high intensity or non-significant.

6.13.1 Pre-construction Phase

Following are likely to be the main activities at pre-construction phase:

- Photographs of the project area will be taken for recording current status of environment to compare with alterations introduced by the Project
- Monitoring disturbance or alterations in the natural drainage, if any
- Use of horns will be avoided
- Soaking pits for waste water from campsites will be constructed and hazardous waste from these pits will be treated during rehabilitation and restoration phase
- Leakages and drips from operating vehicles and equipment will be attended to immediately; vehicles with leaks will be restrained from operation at the site. All vehicles will carry fire extinguishers.

6.13.2 Environmental Aspects of Construction Activity

Construction activities for establishment of Solar Power Plant Project would likely include the following main elements:

- Location of campsite and field construction office
- Land clearance
- Construction of foundations and transformer pads
- Installation of electrical collection system – underground and some overhead lines
- Assembly and installation of panels
- Construction and installation of substations
- Plant commissioning and energizing

The above activities would likely entail the following issues that may have impact on the environment and require adoption of mitigation measures during the implementation phase:

- Heavy weight and/or long trucks haulage, Surface sealing
- Topsoil removal, Compressing of topsoil
- Fuel storage
- Concrete production
- Waste disposal
- Dust emission
- Construction related noise
- General conditions of construction site (visual)
- Disturbance of fauna, including reptiles
- Emergency response
- Site rehabilitation.

6.13.3 Potential Impact of Construction Activity and Mitigation Measures

Construction at the proposed site of Solar Power Plant would not involve extensive land preparation and the likely impact will be minor and not significant on the microenvironment that has currently insignificant land use.

- Site preparation activities would include clearing, excavation, earth and fill movement; transportation of equipment to the site. The said activities will lead to soil erosion resulting from removal of topsoil at the site, but to improvement of its quality. The fugitive dust emission would be extensive because of aridity of the soil. Dust emission due to other materials of construction will be controlled through appropriate measures to reduce the level of impact to minor significance.
- Temporary disturbance to the landscape will be limited to the microenvironment during construction at site, installation of electrical collection system, including underground and overhead lines; and construction and installation of substations.

- Electrical trenching and other site works will hardly be perceptible to the residents of villages in the neighborhood at distances of over 1 km from the site. At completion of the project, the panels, access tracks and associated equipment occupying about 1% of the site area, will meaningfully add value to the wasteland.
- Diesel and other petroleum products used for the operation of construction machinery and transportation equipment would cause air pollution besides causing soil pollution through oil spills. The impact from such activity would be of minor significance and would be controlled by good housekeeping practices.
- Water required for numerous construction activities would not be of such order as to result in any significant impact on other beneficial water uses or its reduced availability for functions of villages inside Project land. Conservation practices would nevertheless be adopted during the entire course of construction.

Table 6.1: Environmental Management Plan

Impacts	Proposed Mitigation Measures	Location	Scheduling	Institutional Responsibility	
				Implementation	Supervision
Construction Phase					
Noise: Trucks and construction machines	- Maintain construction machines in good conditions to avoid excessive noises generated. - Uses of heavy machineries are not allowed during late hours. - If necessary, instruct contractors to install temporary noise barrier at the project area that is close to the communities before starting the construction	- At Site - At Site - At Site	Construction Period	EPC Contractor	IMC
Air Quality: Particulate Matters (PM), Exhausted gases	- Remove earth from trucks, wheels before leaving the project site. - Truck hauling construction materials are required to cover its container unit to prevent spillage. - Maintain construction machines in good condition to prevent incomplete combustion.	- Site exit and public roads nearby - At Site	Construction Period	EPC Contractor	IMC
Ecological: Flora and Fauna	- The plant species removed from the project site will be replanted in the ratio 1:5 in the case of mature tree, and in the ratio 1:3 in the case of small tree after project completion	- At Site	Construction Period	EPC Contractor	IMC
Occupational Health and Safety	- Construction workers shall be trained in relevant working area prior to execute work. - Construction workers shall be provided and equipped with personal protection equipment (PPE) related to particular work. - Particular work shall be strictly followed work permit scheme, i.e. hot work, confined space, etc.	- At Site	Construction Period	EPC Contractor	IMC
Transportation	- Use of vehicles shall be strictly conformed to traffic rules (loading speed, etc). - Designate officers to take care of safety and traffic at the entrance/exit of every project site.	- Public Roads	Construction Period	EPC Contractor	IMC
Socio-economic Conditions	- Creation of community relations to promote good relationship with the community, provide project information/status and look after and receive complaints and query during project construction and provide immediate and appropriate action. - Comply with core labor standards (CLS) and national labor laws.	- Within the project site and communities	Construction Period	Community Relations Office (During Construction) Contractor	IMC

Table 6.1: Environmental Management Plan

Impacts	Proposed Mitigation Measures	Location	Scheduling	Institutional Responsibility	
				Implementation	Supervision
		around the site - At Site			
Operation Phase					
Water quality and flood protection	- Provide a retention pond with a capacity enough to hold run-off water 3 hours within each project site. - Clear water may be discharged to natural water when necessary, but not to boost severity of flooding outside if any.	- At Site	During Operation	Proponent	Concerned Authority
Hazardous waste	- Hazardous waste such as used lube oil / transformer oil and containment rags shall be treated or discarded through approved waste contractor	- At Site	During Operation	Approved waste contractor	Concerned Authority
Socio-economic Condition	- Creation of community relations team to promote good relationship with the community and look after and receive complaints/queries and provide immediate and appropriate action. - Comply with national labor laws.	- Within the project site and communities around the site - At Site	Constriction Period Operation Period	Community Relations Office (During Construction) Proponent	
Decommissioning Phase					
Expired PV Panels	- Contact certified recycling agency to collect the expired PV panels for recycling - Follow related laws on mobilizing industrial waste	- At Site	When PV Panels get expired	Proponent	Concerned Authority

6.14 EMP during Construction and Operation

The Project activities will be executed in phased manner, Pre-construction Phase, Construction Phase and O&M Phase. The major activities to be undertaken are described below.

6.14.1 Construction Phase

The environmental issues during construction stage generally involve safety and public health issue. The Contractor is required to comply with the laws with respect to environment protection, pollution prevention, safety and other applicable law. Environmental pollution during the construction phase will be less but control of pollution during this phase is of considerable importance. The EMP is an executable part of Project, and the activities are to be guided, controlled, monitored and managed as per the provision provided. Following activities require attention during construction phase.

<u>Construction/Labour Camp Management</u>

- The labour camp construction, upkeep and maintenance at the 50 MW Solar PV project site is under the scope of the contractor.
- Construction Camp Development Plan has to be formulated to control degradation of the surrounding landscape due to the location of the proposed construction camp. Although, it is the responsibility of EPC contractor to implement, Proponent shall ensure that it is strictly followed.
- Sufficient supply of potable water will be provided at camps and working sites. If the drinking water is obtained from the intermittent public water supply then storage tanks will be provided. All water supply storage may be at least 15 m away from the toilets or drains. It is the responsibility of EPC contractor to fulfil the water requirement during construction period. Proponent will ensure that water will be supplied through water tanker from nearby area, where sufficient water is available.
- Adequate sanitation facility, Septic tank, will be provided
- Health check-up will be conducted. The construction contractor may provide these activities.
- At every Camp first aid facility will be provided. Suitable transport will be provided to take injured or ill person to the nearest hospital.
- Adequate supply of fuel in the form of kerosene or LPG will be provided to construction labours to avoid felling of trees for cooking and other household activities
- All the construction workers will be provided with proper training to handle potential occupational hazards and on safety and health, which include the following:
  - Environmental Awareness program
  - Medical surveillance
  - Engineering controls, work practices and protective equipment
  - Handling of raw and processed material

- Emergency response

Table 6.2: Environmental Mitigation Measures During Construction Phase			
Mitigation Measures	**Purpose**	**Failure Consequence**	**Responsible Organization**
Water Sprinkling	Control of fugitive dust during construction and transportation activity	Increment in ambient SPM concentration	- Contractor - Proponent - Environment Consultant
Transportation of construction material in covered trucks	Control of fugitive dust	Increase in dust emission	- Proponent - Environment Consultant
Regular maintenance of transport vehicle and provision of acoustic cover on construction machinery	Control Noise	Increase the noise level of surrounding area	- Contractor - Proponent
Provision of environmentally safe camping area for laborers	To provide a clean and healthy living condition for laborers	Unhealthy living condition and spread of disease	- Contractor - Proponent

6.15 Operation Phase

During operation phase of the proposed project pollution impacts are minimum. However, in order to limit within predicted impact levels and to further mitigate the impacts wherever possible on individual environment components, the following mitigation measures shown in Table 6.3 are recommended.

Table 6.3: Environmental Mitigation Measures During Operation Phase		
Possible Impact	**Mitigation during planning and design**	**Mitigation during operation**
Air Impact	Incorporate consultant and engineers advice	No Air Pollution
Soil Quality Degradation	Consider strategies to avoid soil quality degradation	Periodic Monitoring of soil quality at project site
Occupational Health Hazard	Occupational Health and Safety Plan should be compiled	Periodic health check-up
Safety workers	Necessary safety equipment for workers (e.g. PPE) should be arranged prior to start of project	Workers would be provided with hand gloves, earmuffs, safety boots, safety goggles, helmets etc. Workers should be trained to follow safety working practices

6.16 Waste Management Plan

This Waste Management Plan identifies the wastes that are likely to be generated during the construction and operation of the proposed Plant and documents cradle to grave waste management practices to be employed for their collection, storage, treatment and/or disposal. Specifically, the waste covered by this WMP includes the following sources:

- Construction and commissioning of plant and the associated facilities

- Operation of plant and the associated facilities throughout the project life cycle.
- Temporary accommodation during construction phase for the workers.
- Other operations like equipment maintenance, site preparation etc.
- Operation and maintenance of infrastructures during both construction and operation phase.

WMP is intended to serve as a guideline for the project proponent & the contractor(s) to manage wastes effectively during construction and operation phase. The contractor(s) should prepare their own WMP in compliance with this WMP and implement the same during the construction phase.

The WMP describes how wastes will be managed during the construction and operation phase of the project and how the project will: .

- Minimize the potential to cause harm to human health and the environment.
- Comply with KPK Environmental Protection Act.
- Reduce operational costs and any potential liabilities which may arise from waste handling operations

This plan also ensures that every waste stream and solid waste materials from the main plant site and the associated facilities will be managed effectively.

Solid and Hazardous Waste Management

The mitigation measures with respect to waste treatment, storage, handling and disposal during both phases of the project have been discussed below:

Construction Phase

- A waste inventory of various waste generated will be prepared and periodically updated.
- The excavated material generated will be reused for site filling and levelling operation to the maximum extent possible.
- The scrap metal waste generated from erection of structures and related construction activities will be collected and stored separately in a stack yard and sold to local recyclers.
- Food waste and recyclables viz. paper, plastic, glass etc. will be properly segregated and stored in designated waste bins/containers. The recyclables will be periodically sold to local recyclers while food waste will be disposed through waste handling agency.
- Hazardous waste viz. waste oil etc. will be collected and stored in paved and bunded area and subsequently disposed/incinerated via waste contractor. Necessary manifest for the same will be maintained.

Operational Phase

- Hazardous waste viz. transformer oil and wires and cables generated during maintenance activity will be collected and stored in paved and bundled area and subsequently disposed/incinerated via waste contractor. Necessary manifest for the same will be maintained.

6.17 Road Safety and Traffic Management Plan

The plan encompasses the addresses of community safety related impacts that may arise from the increased vehicular traffic due to movement of equipment/machineries and vehicles along the site access and approach roads particularly during construction phase. The plan will be regularly reviewed and as vehicle movement requirements are identified in detail

During Construction Phase

The following mitigation measures will be implemented during this phase:

- Project vehicular movement will be restricted to defined access routes.
- Proper signage will be displayed at important traffic junctions along the vehicular access routes to be used by construction phase traffic. The signage will serve to prevent any diversion from designated routes and ensure proper speed limits are maintained near residential areas.
- Any road diversions and closures will be informed in advance to the project vehicles accessing the above route. Usage of horns by project vehicles will be restricted near sensitive receptors viz. schools, settlements etc.
- Traffic flows will be timed wherever practicable during period of increased commuter movement in the day.
- Temporary parking facilities should be provided within the work areas and the construction sites to avoid road congestion.
- Vehicular movement to be controlled near sensitive locations viz. schools, colleges, hospitals identified along designated vehicular transportation routes
- Routine maintenance of project vehicles will be ensured to prevent any abnormal emissions and high noise generation
- Adequate training on traffic and road safety operations will be imparted to the drivers of project vehicles. Road safety awareness programs will be organized in coordination with local authorities to sensitize target groups viz. schoolchildren, commuters on traffic safety rules and signage.

During Operational Phase

Since limited vehicular movement is anticipated during operational phase considering only the daily movement of project personnel, any impacts arising from the same can be effectively addressed through implementation of mitigation measures as discussed during the construction phase.

6.18 Electrocution

The areas prone to electrocution are transformer area, switchyard area and high-tension transmission lines and towers. There should be no green belt in switchyard side. The growth of grasses and bushes should be controlled in switchyard and transformer area. Sagging in high-tension wires may also take place due to high ambient temperature, dust storm or poor coupling at HT tower. This should be regularly checked to prevent any possibility of electrocution to vehicles passing on road. Person attending for faults any of the above areas should be trained and should wear electrical resistant shoes, gloves and helmet with cotton clothes.

6.19 House Keeping

Better housekeeping can improve the working conditions. The following measures are recommended:

- Regular cleaning
- Avoiding accumulation and dumping of wastes and damaged equipment and items anywhere inside the plant affecting aesthetics and increasing risk of fire and other hazards.
- Keeping ventilation systems of premises in good working condition to avoid ingress of dust inside the pressurized room.
- Keeping air conditioning plants in good running conditions for control/instrumentation rooms.
- Regular watering of kaccha roads by spraying water during construction as well as operation and maintenance to avoid dust generation from vehicle movement.
- Maintaining hygienic conditions in areas like canteens, near drinking water sources and toilets.
- Developing a positive outlook in the employees for improving the working place, both in plant and office or laboratory clean and well maintained.

6.20 Safety and Emergency Plan

Safety of both men and material during construction and operation stages are of concern to industries. Keeping in view the safety requirements during construction and operation and maintenance phases, a safety policy will be formulated for the present Solar PV project. Separate safety rules should be prepared for each type of occupation / processes involved in the project in consultation with manufacturer / supplier of equipment and materials and regular safety inspection should be ensured of all buildings, equipment, work places and operations by a competent person.

6.20.1 Safety Organization

Organization already has a Safety Department headed by Senior Manager and having qualified and experienced supporting staff. The responsibilities of Safety Department include identification of the hazardous conditions and unsafe acts of workers and advise on corrective action, organize training programs and provide professional expert advice on various issues related to occupational safety and health. He is also responsible to ensure compliance of Safety Rules/Statutory provisions Safety Department has prepared.

6.20.2 Safety Awareness among Workers/Employees

Training programs in safety and accident prevention should be organized at all levels of employees with a view to familiarize them with the general safety rules, safety procedures in various operational activities and to update their knowledge in safety and accident prevention, industrial hygiene and emergency equipment. These training programs should be conducted periodically in a planned manner to refresh their knowledge.

6.20.3 First Aid Training

First aid training programs should also be conducted for all employees with the help of qualified medical and para-medical staff. This program may be conducted in batches. The program should include basic first-aid techniques and should be repeated periodically to refresh knowledge.

6.21 Environmental Monitoring Program

Regular monitoring of critical environmental parameters is of immense importance to assess the status of environment during plant operation. The monitored data can serve as an indicator for any change in environmental quality due to operation of the plant with respect to baseline environmental conditions, so that suitable mitigation steps could be taken in time to safeguard the environment. Monitoring indicators have been developed for each of the activity considering the mitigation measures proposed. Indicators have been developed for ascertaining the environmental quality and the performance of the EMP implementation through Environmental Quality Indicators (EQI's) and Environmental Performance Indicators (EPI's) respectively which focus not only on quantifying or indexing activity-environment interactions that may potentially impact the environment but at the same time also help in comparing different components of environmental quality against previously established baseline values.

Project EMS will establish its own unit to:

- Coordinate with other units
- Follow the monitoring frequency of selected parameters as per the monitoring plan given in the following table.
- Record all non-conformities observed and report them along with actions to Project Manager for further action.
- Report any impact anticipated along with recommendations for further action.

Monitoring results would be documented, analyzed and reported internally to Head - HSE. Monitoring requirements (including monitoring frequency) have been presented in the following table;

A. Environmental Performance Monitoring

Table 6.5: Proposed Monitoring Requirements for the Proposed Project

Environmental Performance Indicator (EPI)	Monitoring Parameter	Location	Period and Frequency
Construction Phase			
Air emissions from vehicle and machineries	- CO_2, HC based on emission factors - % of vehicles possessing valid certification	- Exhaust	Quarterly during construction phase

Table 6.5: Proposed Monitoring Requirements for the Proposed Project			
Environmental Performance Indicator (EPI)	**Monitoring Parameter**	**Location**	**Period and Frequency**
Dust generated from site clearance/leveling	- Visual observation of dust generation	- Site and approach road	Daily during site preparation
Noise emissions from vehicles and machineries	- Noise pressure level in dB(A) - Compliance with NEQS noise limits. - Check for valid certificates of type approval and also valid certificates for conformity of production for equipment particularly digging sets	- Near noise sources (5m)	Quarterly during site preparation
Sourcing of water	- Volume of water sourced and consumed	- Sourcing and usage areas	Daily during construction phase
Ecology	- Cutting of trees	- At Site	Monthly during construction phase
Fugitive emissions from handling and storage of raw materials	- Visual observation	- Material stockpile	Daily during construction phase
Community health and safety	- Complaints registered by the local communities - No. of accidents	- Grievance records - Safety records	Monthly during construction phase
Occupational health and safety	- Health surveillance of workers - Sanitation status of labor camps and canteen - Potable nature of drinking water viz. coliform, pH, TSS, Residual chlorine - Usage of proper PPEs - Safety performance indicators viz. LTIs. Near misses fatalities etc.	- Medical records - Labor camp maintenance records - Drinking water storage tanks - Construction site	Monthly during construction phase
Disposal of sewage	- Visual observation of leaks, overflows etc - Odor	- Septic tank and soak pits	Daily during construction phase
Domestic waste generation, storage, handling and disposal	- Quantity of water generated and recycled - Visual observation of waste segregation and storage conditions viz. usage of labeled	- Waste generation areas viz. canteen,	Weekly during construction phase

Table 6.5: Proposed Monitoring Requirements for the Proposed Project

Environmental Performance Indicator (EPI)	Monitoring Parameter	Location	Period and Frequency
	and covered bins, insect repellents etc. - Awareness level of onsite workers	labor camps etc. - Workers involved in waste handling and storage	
Hazardous chemicals and waste storage, handling and disposal	- Visual observation of chemical storage conditions viz. presence of spill kits, drip trays, fire extinguisher, display of MSDS etc - Quantity of waste oil and other hazardous waste generated and recycled to registered recyclers - Awareness level of onsite workers	- Hazardous waste storage areas - Workers involved in waste handling and storage	Weekly during construction phase
Operational Phase			
Fugitive emissions	- Visual observation of dust generated - Water sprinkling details viz. frequency and quantity.	- Maintenance records	Weekly during operational phase
Noise generated from operation	- Noise pressure level in dB(A) - Maintenance parameter check with respect to equipment noise attenuation and control	- Near noise sources (5m) - Noise generating equipment	Weekly during operational phase
Water sourcing and consumption	- Volume of water sources and consumed	- Water usage areas	Daily during operational phase
Community health and safety	- Complaints registered by the local community - No. of accidents	- Grievance records - Safety records	Monthly during operational phase
Occupational health and safety	- Health surveillance of workers - Sanitation status of onsite office building and canteen - Potable nature of drinking water - Usage of proper PPEs - Safety performance indicators	- Medical records - Office building maintenance records - Drinking water storage tank - Operational sites	Monthly during operational phase

B. Environmental Quality Monitoring

Environmental Quality Indicator (EQI)	Monitoring Parameter	Location	Period and Frequency
Construction Phase			
Ambient Noise quality	Measurement of Noise pressure level in dB(A)	Nearest receptor, villages, schools, ecological habitat	Monthly during construction phase
Ground water quality	Depth of ground water table	Drainage channel	Quarterly during construction phase
Operational Phase			
Ambient Noise quality	Measurement of Noise pressure level in dB(A)	Nearest receptor	Monthly during operational phase

Chapter 7. Conclusion

This Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) study was carried out to assess the environmental and socioeconomic impact during the design, installation and operational phase of 50 MW PV Solar Power Plant in Pabbi Tehsil, District Nowshera, KPK. The assessment was carried out according to the requirements of KPK Environmental Protection Act and all applicable national and international standards.

The baseline environmental and socioeconomic information was collected from a variety of sources, including reports of previous studies, published literature, and field survey (primary information). The information collected was used to develop baseline conditions of project area with respect to the natural, socioeconomic, and cultural environments likely to be affected by the project.

The proposed project activities were reviewed, and an assessment made of the potential impact of these activities on the area's natural, socioeconomic, and cultural environments is also described in this report. Where appropriate, mitigation measures were recommended to keep the adverse environmental impact within acceptable limits.

It is therefore concluded that if the field activities, including the implementation of all mitigation measures, are carried out in line with recommendations suggested in the report, the impacts from project's construction and operations will not be adverse so as to deteriorate the environmental quality of the project area and a more detailed report will not be required in the form of an EIA. Additionally careful implementation of the EMP will ensure that environmental impacts are managed and minimized and the project proponent meets all statutory requirements.

There are two essential recommendations that need to be followed to ensure that the environmental impacts of the project are successfully mitigated. The Proponent (Siddiqsons Nowshera Solar Ltd) shall ensure that:

- All mitigation, compensation and enhancement measures proposed in this IEE report are implemented in full, as described in the document;
- The Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan is implemented in letter and spirit.

Screening of potential impact suggests that the Construction & O&M of 50 MW Solar PV Power Plant will, on adoption of the suggested mitigation measures, be an environmentally acceptable proposition and provide clean and renewable energy.

It is recommended that the IEE be approved with the condition that recommendations given in the IEE and NOC will be duly followed by the proponent.